The general education program in the College of Arts and Sciences
advisors provide advising for students who have declared their majors.
Services advises freshmen and undecided students. Departmental
Student Academic Services. The advising staff in Student Academic
The academic advising process in Arts and Sciences is coordinated by
Student Academic Services
The Arts and Sciences Student Success Center includes resources and
Student Success Center
Welcome to the College of Arts & Sciences at Oklahoma State University.
Website: cas.okstate.edu
Phone: 405.744.5663
Fax: 405.744.1797
Address: 201 Life Sciences East, Stillwater, OK 74078
Student Success Center
More information and resources are available at cas.okstate.edu
Career Services
The primary goal of A&S Career Services is to promote academic excellence to enhance career planning and lifelong success. Services offered include career counseling, job and internship search strategies, and assistance with preparation of resumes and cover letters.
Outreach
The mission of A&S Outreach is to extend intellectual resources, disseminate knowledge to learners at any time and any place, and provide lifelong learning opportunities. This is accomplished through offering high school and collegiate distance learning courses, international credit courses, and field trip courses. Outreach also coordinates academic conferences, industry workshops and seminars, and cultural outreach opportunities. More information and resources are available at https://cas.okstate.edu/outreach.
Scholarships
A number of undergraduate scholarships are available through the College and through the departments and schools within the College. Visit cas.okstate.edu/scholarships for more information. Arts and Sciences students are also encouraged to apply for the variety of scholarships available through the University's Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.
Student Success Center
The Arts and Sciences Student Success Center includes resources and support services for students.
Student Academic Services
The academic advising process in Arts and Sciences is coordinated by Student Academic Services. The advising staff in Student Academic Services advises freshmen and undecided students. Departmental advisors provide advising for students who have declared their majors.
Scholarships
The College of Arts and Sciences not only offers a wide variety of programs in teaching, research and outreach, but also supports and reinforces all the other programs of the University. Apart from strong programs in the natural and social sciences and in the liberal and fine arts, the College provides a number of more specialized and interdisciplinary strengths and a variety of professional and pre-professional training.
Graduate Programs
Requirements for master's and doctoral degrees are detailed on the Graduate College website at gradcollege.okstate.edu/programs/listing-by-degree.html.
Special Academic Programs
The Honors College
The College of Arts and Sciences has offered honors courses since the 1960s and has the greatest number of students and faculty participating in The Honors College at Oklahoma State University. The Honors College provides outstanding students with the opportunity to study, conduct research and interact with faculty and other honors students in a variety of settings designed to assist talented students who seek to make the most of their educational opportunities. Honors sections of many general education courses allow participating students the benefits of small classes taught by experienced members of the faculty, thus allows undecided freshmen to make progress toward most degrees for up to three semesters, while exploring possible fields of study with an academic advisor. The responsibility for satisfying all requirements for a degree and for ensuring that a degree plan has been submitted rests with the student. Advisors assist students in curriculum planning, and students are encouraged to consult fully with their advisors.
The Student Academic Services staff represents the College in the University’s recruiting activities and represents the dean in such matters as petitions for excessive hours, change of major or college, and student withdrawals. Services also include graduation certification, information about college programs and requirements, and referral of A&S students to campus support services.
More information and resources are available at cas.okstate.edu.
combining the extensive resources of a major comprehensive university with personal faculty attention to each student. Special honors seminars provide coverage of topical issues each semester in formats that encourage the exchange of ideas through discussion and writing. Honors seniors complete the requirements of The Honors College by undertaking a senior honors thesis (or similar creative activity), and honors seniors also may earn honors credit by enrollment in graduate seminars.

For eligibility requirements, visit The Honors College website at honors.okstate.edu (http://honors.okstate.edu).

OSUTeach and Secondary Teacher Certification (grades 6-12)

Students earning a degree in Biological Science, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics or Physics may participate in the OSUTeach program by selecting a degree option in secondary teacher certification. OSUTeach offers four-year degree, which lead to a B.S. in the selected discipline and teacher certification at the secondary level. OSUTeach is a collaboration between the College of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences. OSUTeach students begin supervised teaching in K-12 classrooms during their first semester in the program and continue these field experiences throughout their coursework, which culminates with apprentice teaching.

Students earning degrees in other majors in the College of Arts and Sciences can also satisfy the requirements for secondary teacher certification by completing certain courses and other requirements. Interested students should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in the College of Education in room 325 Willard as soon as possible for more information. Students who plan to complete the requirements for certification should apply for admission to professional education immediately in order to incorporate certification requirements into their plan of study. OSU Professional Education recommends a candidate for certification to the State Department of Education when the candidate has successfully completed all requirements. See the Professional Education section of the catalog for more information.

Pre-professional Programs in the Health Professions

Pre-medicine, Pre-dentistry, Pre-optometry, Pre-pharmacy, Pre-chiropractic and Pre-veterinary Medicine.

The pre-professional curricula for physicians, dentists, podiatrists, optometrists, pharmacists, chiropractors and veterinarians have the same basic core because they must prepare students for professional schools whose admission requirements are almost identical. These include a strong foundation in math, chemistry, physics and biology, the disciplines on which major advances in the health field depend. Included also are courses to develop written and spoken communication skills, which are highly important for a good relationship with patients, the public and other professionals.

Beyond this required core, pre-professional students may choose courses and a major as freely as any other students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Medical schools encourage study in the social sciences and humanities that contributes to the understanding of human beings in their entirety—-their history and environment, their attitudes and values, their emotions, motivations, interpersonal relationships and cultural heritage. All of these may affect sickness and health.

The specific admission requirements of medical, dental and veterinary schools are available at universitycollege.okstate.edu/preprofessional/prehealth/index.html (https://universitycollege.okstate.edu/preprofessional/prehealth/) and in the Pre-health Advising office. The OSU pre-medical and pre-veterinary course requirements are listed in the "College of Veterinary Medicine" and the "Center for Health Sciences" sections of the Catalog. Students whose goal is admission to medical, dental, podiatry, optometry, pharmacy or veterinary programs should consult with their academic advisor.

Allied Health Professions

The allied health professions for which one can prepare at Oklahoma State University include dental hygiene, nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy, physician's associate and medical imaging and radiation sciences. The College of Arts and Sciences offers the general education and basic science courses that a student must complete before he or she can be accepted into a professional program. Competitive students may be accepted into these programs after completing 60-90 hours of course work, depending on the health profession. Students whose goal is admission to a professional program in the allied health professions should visit universitycollege.okstate.edu/preprofessional/prehealth/index.html (https://universitycollege.okstate.edu/preprofessional/prehealth/) for information regarding the specific requirements of particular programs and schools and consult with their academic advisor.

Pre-Law Preparation

Law schools have no single preference for a specific undergraduate major. Admission to law school is primarily based on a strong record achieved in a rigorous undergraduate program and a competitive score on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). Other admission considerations include course of study and difficulty of curriculum; letters of recommendation; work and leadership experiences; and applicant's background and motivation as revealed in an application essay.

Law school admissions officers most frequently recommend students include in their undergraduate programs courses which develop strong reading, writing and critical thinking skills as these verbal and analytical abilities are particularly critical for success in law school.

Students whose goal is admission to law school should visit universitycollege.okstate.edu/preprofessional/prelaw/index.html (https://universitycollege.okstate.edu/preprofessional/prelaw/) and consult with their academic advisor.

Student Organizations and Honor Societies

The Arts & Sciences Student Council serves as the voice of the undergraduate students in the College of Arts & Sciences. As the liaison between the students and the faculty, the Council's primary goal is to foster an atmosphere of learning that places students first. Through student programming, interaction with administration and faculty, and the promotion of the College's student organizations, the Council strives to enrich the experience of Arts & Sciences students. The Council also stresses service to the University and to the surrounding community. A complete listing of Student Organizations is available through the OSU Office of Leadership and Campus Life at https://campuslink.okstate.edu/.

Academic Areas

- Aerospace Studies (p. 885)
- American Studies (p. 887)
- Art, Graphic Design and Art History (p. 920)
- Chemistry (p. 943)
• Communication Sciences and Disorders (p. 962)
• Computer Science (p. 968)
• Departments of Military Studies (p. 973)
• Economics (p. 974)
• English (p. 982)
• Gender and Women's Studies (p. 1004)
• Geography (p. 1006)
• Geology (Boone Pickens School of Geology) (p. 1042)
• History (p. 1058)
• Integrative Biology (p. 1071)
• Languages and Literatures (p. 1107)
• Mathematics (p. 1134)
• Media and Strategic Communications (p. 1161)
• Microbiology and Molecular Genetics (p. 1194)
• Military Science (p. 1204)
• Multidisciplinary Studies (p. 1218)
• Music (p. 1233)
• Philosophy (p. 1254)
• Physics (p. 1267)
• Plant Biology, Ecology, and Evolution (p. 1277)
• Political Science (p. 1293)
• Psychology (p. 1319)
• Religious Studies (p. 1346)
• Sociology (p. 1348)
• Statistics (p. 1375)
• Theatre (p. 1388)

Undergraduate Programs

• American Studies, BA (p. 889)
• American Studies, BS (p. 893)
• American Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 916)
• American Studies: American Indian Studies, BA (p. 897)
• American Studies: American Indian Studies, BS (p. 901)
• American Studies: Business Essentials, BA (p. 905)
• American Studies: Business Essentials, BS (p. 909)
• American Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 913)
• Art: Art History, BA (p. 923)
• Art: Graphic Design, BFA (p. 926)
• Art: Studio Art, BA (p. 930)
• Art: Studio, BFA (p. 933)
• Arts Administration, BA (p. 1389)
• Biochemistry, BS (p. 945)
• Biology, BS (p. 1074)
• Biology: Allied Health, BS (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/integrative-biology/biology-allied-health-bs/)
• Biology: Environmental Biology, BS (p. 1077)
• Biology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1080)
• Biology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1084)
• Chemistry (Approved by the American Chemical Society), BS (p. 948)
• Chemistry: Departmental Degree, BS (p. 951)
• Chemistry: Pre-Health/Pre-Law, BS (p. 954)
• Chemistry: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 956)
• Communication Sciences and Disorders, BS (p. 964)
• Computer Science, BS (p. 970)
• Economics, BS (p. 979)
• English, BA (p. 987)
• English: Creative Writing, BA (p. 991)
• English: Pre-Law, BA (p. 993)
• English: Professional Writing, BA (p. 996)
• English: Screen Studies, BA (p. 998)
• French, BA (p. 1109)
• French: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1112)
• French: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1114)
• Geography, BA (p. 1012)
• Geography, BS (p. 1015)
• Geography: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1018)
• Geography: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1020)
• Geography: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1022)
• Geography: Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1024)
• Geology, BS (p. 1044)
• Geology: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1047)
• Geology: Environmental Geology, BS (p. 1049)
• Geology: Petroleum Geology, BS (p. 1051)
• Geology: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1053)
• Geology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1055)
• Geospatial Information Science, BS (p. 1026)
• German, BA (p. 1116)
• German: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1119)
• German: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1122)
• Global Studies, BA (p. 1029)
• Global Studies: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1033)
• Global Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1036)
• Global Studies: Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1039)
• History, BA (p. 1061)
• History: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1065)
• History: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1068)
• Mathematics, BA (p. 1137)
• Mathematics, BS (p. 1140)
• Mathematics: Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, BS (p. 1144)
• Mathematics: Applied Mathematics, BS (p. 1147)
• Mathematics: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1151)
• Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1154)
• Mathematics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1157)
• Medicinal and Biophysical Chemistry, BS (p. 958)
• Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology, BS (p. 1197)
• Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Medical Laboratory Science, BS (p. 1200)
• Multidisciplinary Studies, BA (p. 1219)
• Multidisciplinary Studies, BS (p. 1222)
• Multidisciplinary Studies: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1225)
• Multidisciplinary Studies: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1227)
• Multidisciplinary Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1229)
• Multidisciplinary Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1231)
• Multimedia Journalism, BA (p. 1164)
• Multimedia Journalism, BS (p. 1167)
• Music Education: Instrumental/Vocal Certification, BM (p. 1238)
• Music Industry, BS (p. 1243)
• Music, BA (p. 1246)
• Music: Performance, BM (p. 1249)
• Philosophy, BA (p. 1258)
• Philosophy, Ethics and Business Essentials, BA (p. 1261)
• Philosophy, Pre-Law, BA (p. 1263)
• Philosophy, Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1265)
• Physics, BS (p. 1270)
• Physics: Applied Physics, BS (p. 1273)
• Physics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1275)
• Physiology, BS (p. 1086)
• Physiology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1089)
• Plant Biology, BS (p. 1280)
• Plant Biology: Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics, BS (p. 1283)
• Plant Biology: Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, BS (p. 1285)
• Plant Biology: Pre-Forensics, BS (p. 1287)
• Plant Biology: Pre-Law Environmental Policy, BS (p. 1289)
• Plant Biology: Pre-Pharmacy, BS (p. 1291)
• Political Science, BA (p. 1299)
• Political Science, BS (p. 1303)
• Political Science: Global Politics, BA (p. 1307)
• Political Science: Global Politics, BS (p. 1309)
• Political Science: Practical Politics - Campaigning, Lobbying and Policymaking, BA (p. 1311)
• Political Science: Practical Politics - Campaigning, Lobbying and Policymaking, BS (p. 1313)
• Political Science: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1315)
• Political Science: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1317)
• Psychology, BA (p. 1323)
• Psychology, BS (p. 1327)
• Psychology: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1330)
• Psychology: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1333)
• Psychology: Pre-Med, BS (p. 1336)
• Psychology: Pre-Occupational Therapy, BS (p. 1340)
• Psychology: Pre-Physical Therapy, BS (p. 1343)
• Sociology, BA (p. 1353)
• Sociology, BS (p. 1356)
• Sociology: Anthropology, BA (p. 1359)
• Sociology: Anthropology, BS (p. 1362)
• Sociology: Applied Sociology, BA (p. 1365)
• Sociology: Applied Sociology, BS (p. 1368)
• Sociology: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1371)
• Sociology: Pre-Medical Science, BS (p. 1373)
• Spanish, BA (p. 1125)
• Spanish: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1128)
• Spanish: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1131)
• Sports Media, BA (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/media-strategic-communications/sports-media-ba/)
• Sports Media, BS (p. 1170)
• Statistics, BS (p. 1379)
• Statistics: Actuarial Science, BS (p. 1382)
• Statistics: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1384)
• Statistics: Data Science, BS (p. 1386)
• Strategic Communication, BA (p. 1174)
• Strategic Communication, BS (p. 1177)
• Strategic Communication: Advertising and Public Relations, BA (p. 1180)
• Strategic Communication: Advertising and Public Relations, BS (p. 1183)
• Strategic Communication: Entertainment Media, BA (p. 1186)
• Strategic Communication: Entertainment Media, BS (p. 1188)
• Strategic Communication: Social Media, BA (p. 1190)
• Strategic Communication: Social Media, BS (p. 1192)
• Theatre, BA (p. 1395)
• Zoology, BS (p. 1093)
• Zoology: Ecology and Conservation Biology, BS (p. 1096)
• Zoology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1099)
• Zoology: Pre-Veterinary Sciences, BS (p. 1102)
• Zoology: Zoology Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1105)

Certificates

Undergraduate Certificates
• Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSDC), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 967)
• Digital Studies (DGST), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 939)
• Environmental Studies (EVST), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 1009)
• Pre-Health Care Administration (PHCA), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 940)
• Pre-Medical Sciences (PMDS), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 941)
• Pre-Nursing (PNUR), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 942)
• Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TEOU), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 1003)

Certificates
• Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Certificate (p. 1010)

Minors
• Aerospace Studies (AERO), Minor (p. 886)
• Africana Studies (AFAM), Minor (p. 1207)
• American Indian Studies (AMIS), Minor (p. 1208)
• American Studies (AMST), Minor (p. 888)
• Ancient and Medieval Studies (AAMS), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/ancient-medieval-studies-minor/)
• Anthropology (ANTH), Minor (p. 1349)
• Applied Computer Programming (APCP), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/computer-science/applied-computer-programming-minor/)
• Applied Statistics (APST), Minor (p. 1376)
• Art History (ARTH), Minor (p. 922)
• Asian Studies (ASTD), Minor (p. 1209)
• Biochemistry (BIOC), Minor (p. 944)
• Biology (BIOL), Minor (p. 1073)
• Campaigns and Lobbying (CAML), Minor (p. 1295)
• Central Asian Studies (CAST), Minor (p. 1210)
• Chemistry (CHEM), Minor (p. 950)
• Classical Studies (CLST), Minor (p. 1211)
• Cognitive Science (CSCI), Minor (p. 1212)
• Communication Sciences and Disorders (CDIS), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/communication-sciences-disorders/minor/)
• Communication Studies (CMST), Minor (p. 1320)
• Computer Science (CS), Minor (p. 969)
• Creative Writing (CRWR), Minor (p. 985)
• Criminology and Criminal Justice (CRCJ), Minor (p. 1350)
• Dance (DANC), Minor (p. 1393)
• Economics (Arts and Sciences) (ECAS), Minor (p. 975)
• English (ENGL), Minor (p. 986)
• Ethics (ETHC), Minor (p. 1256)
• European Studies (EUST), Minor (p. 1213)
• Foreign Language (ASL) (FREN) (GRMN) (CHIN) (JPN) (SPAN) (RUSS) (GREK) (LATN), Minor (p. 1108)
• Gender, Women's and Sexuality Studies (GWS), Minor (p. 1005)
• Geography (GEOG), Minor (p. 1011)
• Geology (GEOL), Minor (p. 1043)
• Geophysics (GPHY), Minor (p. 1057)
• Global Studies (GLST), Minor (p. 1028)
• Hispanic and Latin American Studies (HLAS), Minor (p. 1215)
• History (HIST), Minor (p. 1060)
• Intelligence and Security Analysis (INSA), Minor (p. 1296)
• Jazz (JAZZ), Minor (p. 1235)
• Law and Legal Studies (LLS), Minor (p. 1297)
• Linguistics (LING), Minor (p. 1000)
• Mathematics (MATH), Minor (p. 1136)
• Microbiology (MICR), Minor (p. 1196)
• Middle East Studies (MES), Minor (p. 1216)
• Military Science (MLSC), Minor (p. 1205)
• Music (MUSI), Minor (p. 1236)
• Music Composition and Theory (MUCT), Minor (p. 1237)
• Neuroscience (NEUR), Minor (p. 1321)
• Philosophy (PHIL), Minor (p. 1257)
• Physics (PHYS), Minor (p. 1269)
• Plant Biology (PLB), Minor (p. 1279)
• Political Science (POLS), Minor (p. 1298)
• Pre-Art Therapy (PART), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/art-graphic-design-art-history/pre-art-therapy-minor/)
• Professional Writing (PRWR), Minor (p. 1001)
• Psychology (PSYC), Minor (p. 1322)
• Religious Studies (REL), Minor (p. 1347)
• Russian and East European Studies (REES), Minor (p. 1217)
• Screen Studies (SCST), Minor (p. 1002)
• Social Justice (SOJU), Minor (p. 1351)

• Sociology (SOC), Minor (p. 1352)
• Statistical Data Science (SDSC), Minor (p. 1377)
• Statistics (STAT), Minor (p. 1378)
• Studio Art (STDA), Minor (p. 937)
• Theatre (TH), Minor (p. 1394)
• Truth and Reconciliation in the Americas (TRRA), Minor (p. 919)
• Zoology (ZOOL), Minor (p. 1092)

Graduate Programs
Twenty-five master’s degrees are offered in the College along with 15 doctoral degrees. For details, see the departmental entries that follow or consult the “Graduate College” section in the Catalog.

• Applied Mathematics, MS (p. 1134)
• Applied Statistics, MS (p. 1375)
• Art History, MA (p. 920)
• Chemistry, MS/PhD (p. 943)
• Communication Sciences and Disorders, MS (p. 962)
• Computer Science, MS/PhD (p. 968)
• Creative Writing, MFA (p. 982)
• English, MA/PhD (p. 982)
• Geography, MS/PhD (p. 1007)
• Geology, MS/PhD (p. 1042)
• Graphic Design, MFA (p. 920)
• History, PhD (p. 1058)
• Integrative Biology, MS/PhD (p. 1071)
• Mass Communication, MS (p. 1162)
• Mathematics, MS/PhD (p. 1134)
• Medical Physics, MS (p. 1267)
• Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology, MS/PhD (p. 1194)
• Music: Applied Music, MM (p. 1233)
• Music: Conducting, MM (p. 1233)
• Optics and Photonics, MS (p. 1267)
• Philosophy, MA (p. 1254)
• Physics, MS/PhD (p. 1267)
• Plant Biology, MS (p. 1277)
• Political Science: Public Policy and Administration, MA (p. 1293)
• Professional Writing, MA (p. 982)
• Psychology, MS (p. 1319)
• Psychology: Clinical, PhD (p. 1319)
• Psychology: Experimental Psychology, PhD (p. 1319)
• Public History, MA (p. 1058)
• Sociology, MS/PhD (p. 1348)
• Statistics, MS/PhD (p. 1375)
• Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL), MA (p. 982)
• Theatre, MA (p. 1388)
Aerospace Studies

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) is an outstanding opportunity to commission as a United States Air Force or United States Space Force Officer. Through this program, you will hone your leadership, time-management and analytical skills, while also improving your physical fitness. If you meet military and academic requirements, at the completion of this program you will commission as a Second Lieutenant in the Air Force or, depending on your career field, the Space Force. From there you will have the opportunity to see the world and lead people in diverse career fields ranging from pilot, navigator, doctor, lawyer, program manager, space or nuclear operations, and many more. No matter your degree or life ambitions, there may be a place for you in the United States Air and Space Forces.

Students complete one credit hour of basic Aerospace Studies each semester during their freshman and sophomore years. These credits consist of one lecture hour and two hours of leadership laboratory per week, providing an understanding of United States Air Force structure, history, procedures, military customs and courtesies, and military uniform wear. Students also attend two hours of fitness training each week in order to maintain physical fitness and meet fitness test requirements. Unless receiving scholarship through AFROTC, students are under no military obligation throughout this time. Students with an AFROTC scholarship receive $250-$300 per month subsistence allowance during their first two years at OSU.

Students are required to meet academic and military retention standards in order to compete for the opportunity to attend Field Training following their sophomore year. Successful completion of Field Training qualifies them to enter the Professional Officer Corps (POC) as an upper classman. Upon entering the POC, students will complete 12 credit hours of Aerospace Studies during their junior and senior years. These credits consist of three lecture hours, two hours of leadership laboratory and two hours of fitness training per week, each semester. The POC provides students with increased leadership opportunities within the cadet wing, preparing them for commissioning as a second lieutenant at the end of their senior year. Additionally, all POC cadets receive $450-$500 per month subsistence allowance.

Furthermore, all students have the opportunity to participate in various cadet wing-sponsored extracurricular activities throughout their AFROTC career. These include visits to active Air Force installations to gain first-hand knowledge of the duties of junior Air Force officers, often including incentive flights in USAF aircraft!

Multiple scholarships are available for competitive applicants; from Air Force ROTC-funded, in-college scholarships, to a four-year, no less than $2,000 per-year OSU Incentive Scholarship for the top students in each class year, and in-state tuition for out-of-state cadets in good standing, with intent to earn their military commission.

AFROTC is available to undergraduate and graduate students with at least three years remaining at OSU. To get started as a freshman during the Fall semester simply register for the AERO1111 class and during the summer you’ll be contacted about orientation events. Orientation typically takes place the Thursday or Friday prior to the start of the Fall semester. If you’re not a freshman please contact Detachment 670 for specific information on how to get started and how your path will be slightly different.

For more information or if this program interests you, please contact Detachment 670 at 405-744-7744 or afrotc@okstate.edu.

Undergraduate Programs

• Aerospace Studies (AERO), Minor (p. 886)

Faculty

Lieutenant Colonel Ryan D. Cox—Commander, Professor and Department Head

Assistant Professors: Captain Justin L. Kappenman; Captain Lindsay L. Johnson
Aerospace Studies (AERO), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Education Officer, 315 TH, 405-744-7744.

Total Hours: 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td>18 hours AERO. 16 hours must be upper-division</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose from AERO (p. ) courses.

Other Requirements

- GPA of 2.5 with no grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
American Studies

American Studies examines the history, culture, and society of the United States from a multidisciplinary, multicultural, and transnational perspective. Courses investigate the diverse peoples and ideas that have shaped the nation using an eclectic array of tools—from sociology and political science to history, literature, cultural and media studies. Our curriculum combines structure with latitude in course selection, enabling students to tailor their coursework to fit their personal interests and career goals.

Students may complete a Bachelor of Arts (BA) or a Bachelor of Sciences (BS) in American Studies, either with or without a Pre-Law emphasis. Degrees in American Studies require 48 hours of coursework in the field, including two required American Studies courses (6 credit hours), plus foundational courses in American literary and cultural studies (6 credit hours), American history (6 credit hours) and related humanities and social science courses (30 credit hours).

Students also have two minor options.

American Studies involves 3 hours in a required American Studies class (AMST 3223 Theories and Methods of American Studies), 9 hours of additional upper-division AMST-prefix courses, and 6 hours drawn from a list of upper-division courses with a focus relevant to the field of American Studies (18 hours total).

Truth and Reconciliation in the Americas involves one required course (AMST 3373 Comparative Truth and Reconciliation), 3 hours of internship (AMST 4990), and 9 hours drawn from a list of upper-division courses with a focus relevant to the topic of Truth and Reconciliation (15 hours total).

American Studies provides students with a well-rounded liberal arts education and the critical thinking and communication skills desired by today’s employers. Our students learn to conduct research, analyze information, speak clearly, write well, and share their knowledge in multiple media formats. Graduates have pursued successful careers in a variety of fields, including education, social work, journalism, media production, marketing, non-profit management, business, and the law. With its small class sizes and emphasis on analytical writing, American Studies is also the perfect preparation for the pursuit of advanced degrees in Literature, History, and the Law, among other areas. Students interested in applying to law school should consider the Pre-Law option in American Studies.

Undergraduate Programs

- American Studies, BA (p. 889)
- American Studies, BS (p. 893)
- American Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 916)
- American Studies: American Indian Studies, BA (p. 897)
- American Studies: American Indian Studies, BS (p. 901)
- American Studies: Business Essentials, BA (p. 905)
- American Studies: Business Essentials, BS (p. 909)
- American Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 913)
- American Studies (AMST), Minor (p. 888)
- Truth and Reconciliation in the Americas (TRRA), Minor (p. 919)

Minors

- American Studies (AMST), Minor (p. 888)
- Truth and Reconciliation in the Americas (TRRA), Minor (p. 919)

Faculty

John Kinder, PhD (History) — Director and Associate Professor

CORE FACULTY

Professor: Stacy Takacs, PhD (English); William Decker, PhD (English); Bin Liang, PhD (Sociology)

Associate Professor: John Kinder, PhD (History); Louise Siddons, PhD (Art History); Lindsey Smith, PhD (English)

Teaching Assistant Professor: David Gray, PhD (History/OSU Tulsa); Reanae McNeal, PhD (Interdisciplinary Programs)

AFFILIATE FACULTY

Regents Professor: Dennis Preston, PhD (English)

Professor: Richard Frohock, PhD (English); Lisa Lewis, PhD (English); Rebekah Herrick, PhD (Political Science); Ken Kiser, PhD (Sociology); Jean Van Delinder, PhD (Sociology)

Associate Professor: Jeff Menne, PhD (English); Rebecca Sheehan, PhD (Geography); Danny Adkison, PhD (Political Science)

Assistant Professor: Andrew Belton, PhD (English); Lisa Hollenbach, PhD (English); Laura Arata, PhD (History); Richard Boles, PhD (History); Holly Karibo, PhD (History); Sarah Foss, PhD (History); Brandy Wells, PhD (History); Douglas Miller, PhD (History)

Teaching Assistant Professor: Jen Murray, PhD (History)
American Studies (AMST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 Life Sciences East (S), 405-744-5658, anthony.valentine@okstate.edu
In Tulsa, contact: Angel Ray, 918-594-8271, bangel@okstate.edu

Total Hours: 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3223</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of additional AMST-prefix courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours upper-division courses with a focus relevant to the field of American Studies approved by faculty coordinator</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 6 hours of which must be upper-division.

Other Requirements
- GPA of 2.5 with no grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors
- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
## American Studies, BA

### Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

### Hours Subtotal

22

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of “C” in all AMST upper-division courses.

No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses

AMST 3223 Theories and Methods of American Studies 3

AMST 4973 Senior Seminar in American Studies 3

### American Studies

Select 9 hours (6 hours must be upper division) of additional AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973 and courses listed in the following four categories. 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2333</td>
<td>American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2343</td>
<td>Religion in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3613</td>
<td>American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3623</td>
<td>Era of the American Revolution (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3633</td>
<td>Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3643</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3653</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3663</td>
<td>U.S History 1877-1919 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3673</td>
<td>United States History, 1919-45 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3683</td>
<td>United States History Since 1945 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3693</td>
<td>The Modern West (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3703</td>
<td>Oklahoma History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3713</td>
<td>Women in the American West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3803</td>
<td>History of Food (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3853</td>
<td>History of the North American Borderlands (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4253</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4273</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4333</td>
<td>History of Sexuality in the United States (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>American Military History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4363</td>
<td>US History through the Lenses of Popular and Unpopular Music (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4453</td>
<td>History and Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4463</td>
<td>American Cultural History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4483</td>
<td>American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4493</td>
<td>Frontier in American Memory (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4503</td>
<td>American Urban History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4513</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4543</td>
<td>Vietnam War (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4553</td>
<td>Gender in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4563</td>
<td>Cold War (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4593</td>
<td>America in International Perspective (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Literary and Cultural Studies**

Select 6 hours of the following (3 hours must be upper division):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2453</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Television (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2773</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2883</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3153</td>
<td>Readings in Literature by Women (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3190</td>
<td>Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4230</td>
<td>Literature of Diversity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4330</td>
<td>Studies in Native American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4400</td>
<td>Studies in Regional Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies**

Select 6 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Africana Studies (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3513</td>
<td>The Arts and American Society (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3550</td>
<td>The Arts and American Society (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3673</td>
<td>History Of American Art (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3683</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (HI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3093</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America to 1800 (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3213</td>
<td>Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4103</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America since 1800 (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4223</td>
<td>Geography of Music (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3513</td>
<td>Theorizing Sexualities (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3713</td>
<td>Gender and Representation (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4113</td>
<td>Feminist Theories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3573</td>
<td>America’s Ethnic Music (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3741</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3751</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2043</td>
<td>Philosophy of Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2053</td>
<td>Philosophy in Literature (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2513</td>
<td>Philosophy and Culture (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3513</td>
<td>Social Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3633</td>
<td>MLK, Malcolm X, &amp; Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3773</td>
<td>Social Media Today (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3853</td>
<td>Pragmatism (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3813</td>
<td>American Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4113</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4033</td>
<td>American Christianity through the Colonial Period (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Sciences**

Select 6 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3823</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4913</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4213</td>
<td>Sport, Place and Society (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2113</td>
<td>Transnational Women’s Studies (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence, 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to American Studies (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3223</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4973</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# American Studies, BS

## Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 hours outside AMST, American History and American Literature</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Subtotal Hours

| **13** |

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses. No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses.

- AMST 3223 | Theories and Methods of American Studies | 3
- AMST 4973 | Senior Seminar in American Studies | 3

### American Studies

Select 9 hours (6 hours must be upper division) of AMST courses other than AMST 3223 & AMST 4973; and courses listed in the following four categories.

### American History

Select 6 hours of the following (3 hours must be upper-division):

- HIST 2333 | American Thought and Culture: Survey (H) | 3
- HIST 2343 | Religion in America (DH) | 3
- HIST 3133 | African Diaspora History (DH) | 3
- HIST 3613 | American Colonial Period to 1750 (H) | 3
- HIST 3623 | Era of the American Revolution (H) | 3
- HIST 3633 | Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H) | 3
- HIST 3643 | The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H) | 3
- HIST 3653 | Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877 | 3
- HIST 3663 | U.S History 1877-1919 (H) | 3
- HIST 3673 | United States History, 1919-45 (DH) | 3
- HIST 3683 | United States History Since 1945 (DH) | 3
- HIST 3693 | The Modern West (H) | 3
- HIST 3703 | Oklahoma History (DH) | 3
- HIST 3713 | Women in the American West (DH) | 3
- HIST 3753 | Trans-Mississippi West (DH) | 3
- HIST 3763 | American Southwest (DH) | 3
- HIST 3773 | Old South (S) | 3
- HIST 3793 | Native American History (DH) | 3
- HIST 3803 | History of Food (H) | 3
- HIST 3853 | History of the North American Borderlands (DH) | 3
- HIST 4063 | Historic Preservation | 3
- HIST 4073 | Digital Methods in History | 3
- HIST 4153 | African American History, 1619-1865 (DH) | 3
- HIST 4163 | African American History, 1865-Present (DH) | 3
- HIST 4173 | Black Intellectual History (DH) | 3
- HIST 4253 | U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H) | 3
- HIST 4273 | U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H) | 3
- HIST 4333 | History of Sexuality in the United States (D) | 3
- HIST 4353 | American Military History (H) | 3
- HIST 4363 | US History through the Lenses of Popular and Unpopular Music (DH) | 3
- HIST 4453 | History and Film (H) | 3
- HIST 4463 | American Cultural History to 1865 (H) | 3
- HIST 4483 | American Cultural History Since 1865 (H) | 3
- HIST 4493 | Frontier in American Memory (DH) | 3
- HIST 4503 | American Urban History (H) | 3
- HIST 4513 | American Economic History (S) | 3
- HIST 4523 | American Environmental History (H) | 3

---

**Note:**

1. Upper-division General Education courses must be outside AMST, American History and American Literature.
2. Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I) courses may be completed in any part of the degree plan.
3. Foreign Language courses may be completed in any part of the degree plan.
### American Studies, BS

**American Literary and Cultural Studies**

Select 6 hours of the following (3 hours must be upper-division):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2453</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Television (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2773</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2883</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3153</td>
<td>Readings in Literature by Women (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3190</td>
<td>Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4230</td>
<td>Literature of Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4330</td>
<td>Studies in Native American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4400</td>
<td>Studies in Regional Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies**

Select 6 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3823</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4913</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4213</td>
<td>Sport, Place and Society (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2113</td>
<td>Transnational Women's Studies (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3663</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3683</td>
<td>Politics in Contemporary Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3953</td>
<td>Minorities in the American Political System (DS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

**1. General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

**2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

- **a.** Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- **b.** Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- **c.** The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- **d.** Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- **e.** The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

**3. Foreign Language Proficiency**

- **a.** The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- **b.** The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- **c.** In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, etc.).

---

### Other Requirements

- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3973</td>
<td>Race, Politics and Sports (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4223</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4403</td>
<td>Urban Politics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4553</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4573</td>
<td>Democratic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4623</td>
<td>Oklahoma Politics (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4693</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2123</td>
<td>Social Problems (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3223</td>
<td>Collective Behavior and Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3523</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3993</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4043</td>
<td>Gender and Work (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4213</td>
<td>Sociology of Sexualities (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Criminology (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4383</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4453</td>
<td>Environmental Inequality (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4463</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4473</td>
<td>Oklahoma Environmental Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4643</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4723</td>
<td>Sociology of Families (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 hours upper-division courses: 9

Subtotal Hours: 48

Electives: 19

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside AMST, American History and American Literature (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

Subtotal Hours: 19

Total Hours: 120
or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence, 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to American Studies (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Studies: American Indian Studies, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N) or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 additional hours. (See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Languages</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 hours outside major department</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(See note 2.c.)

<p>| Hours Subtotal | 22 |
| <strong>Major Requirements</strong> |       |
| Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all AMST upper-division courses. No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000-level courses. |       |
| AMST 3223 | Theories and Methods of American Studies | 3 |
| AMST 4973 | Senior Seminar in American Studies | 3 |
| <strong>American Studies</strong> |       |
| AMST courses (6 hours must be upper-division) other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973. | 9 |
| <strong>American History (upper-division)</strong> |       |
| HIST 3133 | African Diaspora History (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3613 | American Colonial Period to 1750 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3623 | Era of the American Revolution (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3633 | Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3643 | The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3653 | Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877 | 3 |
| HIST 3663 | U.S History 1877-1919 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3673 | United States History, 1919-45 (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3683 | United States History Since 1945 (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3693 | The Modern West (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3703 | Oklahoma History (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3713 | Women in the American West (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3753 | Trans-Mississippi West (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3763 | American Southwest (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3773 | Old South (S) | 3 |
| HIST 3803 | History of Food (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3853 | History of the North American Borderlands (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4063 | Historic Preservation | 3 |
| HIST 4073 | Digital Methods in History | 3 |
| HIST 4153 | African American History, 1619-1865 (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4163 | African American History, 1865-Present (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4173 | Black Intellectual History (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4253 | U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4273 | U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4353 | American Military History (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4453 | History and Film (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4463 | American Cultural History to 1865 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4483 | American Cultural History Since 1865 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4493 | Frontier in American Memory (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4503 | American Urban History (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4513 | American Economic History (S) | 3 |
| HIST 4523 | American Environmental History (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4543 | Vietnam War (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4553 | Gender in America (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4563 | Cold War (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4593 | America in International Perspective (H) | 3 |
| <strong>American Literary and Cultural Studies (upper-division)</strong> |       |
| ENGL 3153 | Readings in Literature by Women (DH) | 3 |
| ENGL 3183 | Native American Literature (DH) | 3 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3190</td>
<td>Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3433</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Studies (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4230</td>
<td>Literature of Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4330</td>
<td>Studies in Native American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4400</td>
<td>Studies in Regional Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3513</td>
<td>Film And American Society (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3550</td>
<td>The Arts and American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3673</td>
<td>History Of American Art (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3683</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3093</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America to 1800 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3213</td>
<td>Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4103</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America since 1800 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4223</td>
<td>Geography of Music (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3513</td>
<td>Theorizing Sexualities (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3713</td>
<td>Gender and Representation (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4113</td>
<td>Feminist Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3573</td>
<td>America’s Ethnic Music (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3741</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3751</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2043</td>
<td>Philosophy of Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2053</td>
<td>Philosophy in Literature (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2513</td>
<td>Philosophy and Culture (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3513</td>
<td>Social Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3633</td>
<td>MLK, Malcolm X, &amp; Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3773</td>
<td>Social Media Today (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3813</td>
<td>American Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3853</td>
<td>Pragmatism (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4113</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3573</td>
<td>The Religions of Native Americans (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4033</td>
<td>American Christianity through the Colonial Period (H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3823</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4913</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4213</td>
<td>Sport, Place and Society (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2113</td>
<td>Transnational Women’s Studies (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3663</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3683</td>
<td>Politics in Contemporary Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3953</td>
<td>Minorities in the American Political System (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3973</td>
<td>Race, Politics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4223</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4403</td>
<td>Urban Politics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4553</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4573</td>
<td>Democratic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4623</td>
<td>Oklahoma Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4693</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other Requirements

- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

#### 1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

#### 2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

#### 3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in...

---

**A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2123</td>
<td>Social Problems (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3323</td>
<td>Collective Behavior and Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3523</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3993</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4043</td>
<td>Gender and Work (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4213</td>
<td>Sociology of Sexualities (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Criminology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4383</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4453</td>
<td>Environmental Inequality (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4463</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4473</td>
<td>Oklahoma Environmental Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4643</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4723</td>
<td>Sociology of Families (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Indian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 3713</td>
<td>Native American Entrepreneurship (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4000</td>
<td>Independent Study in American Indian Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4330</td>
<td>Studies in Native American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3853</td>
<td>History of the North American Borderlands (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4493</td>
<td>Frontier in American Memory (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3093</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America to 1800 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4103</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America since 1800 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside AMST, American History and American Literature (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

**Hours Subtotal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
### American Studies: American Indian Studies, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one course from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|        | **College/Departmental Requirements**      |       |
|        | First Year Seminar                        | 1     |
|        | (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)  |       |
|        | **Arts & Humanities**                     | 3     |
|        | (See note 2.a.)                           |       |
|        | **Natural & Mathematical Sciences**        | 9     |
|        | (See note 2.b.)                           |       |
|        | **Foreign Languages**                     |       |
|        | 0-6 hours                                  |       |
|        | (See note 3.)                             |       |
|        | **Upper-Division General Education**      |       |
|        | 6 hours outside AMST, American History and American Literature |       |

(See note 2.c.)

<p>|        | <strong>Major Requirements</strong>                    |       |
|        | Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all AMST upper-division courses. No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000-level courses. |       |
| AMST 3223 | Theories and Methods of American Studies | 3     |
| AMST 4973 | Senior Seminar in American Studies        | 3     |
| American Studies | | 9     |
|        | Select 9 hours (6 hours must be upper-division) AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973. |       |
|        | <strong>American History (upper-division):</strong>    |       |
|        | HIST 3133 African Diaspora History (DH)   | 3     |
|        | HIST 3613 American Colonial Period to 1750 (H) |       |
|        | HIST 3623 Era of the American Revolution (H) |       |
|        | HIST 3633 Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H) |       |
|        | HIST 3643 The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H) |       |
|        | HIST 3653 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877 |       |
|        | HIST 3663 U.S History 1877-1919 (H)       |       |
|        | HIST 3673 United States History, 1919-45 (DH) |       |
|        | HIST 3683 United States History Since 1945 (DH) |       |
|        | HIST 3693 The Modern West (H)             |       |
|        | HIST 3703 Oklahoma History (DH)           |       |
|        | HIST 3713 Women in the American West (DH) |       |
|        | HIST 3753 Trans-Mississippi West (DH)     |       |
|        | HIST 3763 American Southwest (DH)         |       |
|        | HIST 3773 Old South (S)                   |       |
|        | HIST 3803 History of Food (H)             |       |
|        | HIST 3853 History of the North American Borderlands (DH) |       |
|        | HIST 4063 Historic Preservation           |       |
|        | HIST 4073 Digital Methods in History      |       |
|        | HIST 4153 African American History, 1619-1865 (DH) |       |
|        | HIST 4163 African American History, 1865-Present (DH) |       |
|        | HIST 4173 Black Intellectual History (DH)  |       |
|        | HIST 4253 U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H) |       |
|        | HIST 4273 U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H) |       |
|        | HIST 4353 American Military History (H)   |       |
|        | HIST 4453 History and Film (H)            |       |
|        | HIST 4463 American Cultural History to 1865 (H) |       |
|        | HIST 4483 American Cultural History Since 1865 (H) |       |
|        | HIST 4493 Frontier in American Memory (DH) |       |
|        | HIST 4503 American Urban History (H)      |       |
|        | HIST 4513 American Economic History (S)    |       |
|        | HIST 4523 American Environmental History (H) |       |
|        | HIST 4543 Vietnam War (H)                 |       |
|        | HIST 4553 Gender in America (DH)          |       |
|        | HIST 4563 Cold War (H)                    |       |
|        | HIST 4593 America in International Perspective (H) |       |
|        | <strong>American Literary and Cultural Studies (upper-division):</strong> |       |
|        | ENGL 3153 Readings in Literature by Women (DH) |       |
|        | ENGL 3183 Native American Literature (DH) |       |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3190</td>
<td>Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3433</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Studies (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4230</td>
<td>Literature of Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4330</td>
<td>Studies in Native American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4400</td>
<td>Studies in Regional Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3513</td>
<td>Film And American Society (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3550</td>
<td>The Arts and American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3673</td>
<td>History Of American Art (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3683</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3093</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America to 1800 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3213</td>
<td>Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4103</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America since 1800 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4223</td>
<td>Geography of Music (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3513</td>
<td>Theorizing Sexualities (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3713</td>
<td>Gender and Representation (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4113</td>
<td>Feminist Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3573</td>
<td>America’s Ethnic Music (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3741</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3751</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2043</td>
<td>Philosophy of Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2053</td>
<td>Philosophy in Literature (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2513</td>
<td>Philosophy and Culture (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3513</td>
<td>Social Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3633</td>
<td>MLK, Malcolm X, &amp; Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3773</td>
<td>Social Media Today (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3813</td>
<td>American Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3853</td>
<td>Pragmatism (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4113</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3573</td>
<td>The Religions of Native Americans (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4033</td>
<td>American Christianity through the Colonial Period (H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Sciences:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3823</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4913</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4213</td>
<td>Sport, Place and Society (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2113</td>
<td>Transnational Women’s Studies (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3663</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3683</td>
<td>Politics in Contemporary Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3953</td>
<td>Minorities in the American Political System (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3973</td>
<td>Race, Politics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4223</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4403</td>
<td>Urban Politics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4553</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4573</td>
<td>Democratic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4623</td>
<td>Oklahoma Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4693</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

---

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in
a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

(c) In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## American Studies: Business Essentials, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher, excluding MATH 1493)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2333</td>
<td>American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2343</td>
<td>Religion in America (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3613</td>
<td>American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3623</td>
<td>Era of the American Revolution (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3633</td>
<td>Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3643</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3653</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3663</td>
<td>U.S History 1877-1919 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3673</td>
<td>United States History, 1919-45 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3683</td>
<td>United States History Since 1945 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3703</td>
<td>The Modern West (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3713</td>
<td>Women in the American West (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3803</td>
<td>History of Food (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3853</td>
<td>History of the North American Borderlands (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4253</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4273</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4333</td>
<td>History of Sexuality in the United States (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>American Military History (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4453</td>
<td>History and Film (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4463</td>
<td>American Cultural History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4483</td>
<td>American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4493</td>
<td>Frontier in American Memory (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4503</td>
<td>American Urban History (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4513</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upper-Division General Education
6 hours outside major department
(See note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 22 |

## Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses.
No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000-level courses.

| AMST 3223 | Theories and Methods of American Studies | 3 |
| AMST 4973 | Senior Seminar in American Studies | 3 |

9 hours (6 hours must be upper-division):

AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973 and courses listed in the following four categories:

American History (3 hours must be upper-division) 6

| HIST 2333 | American Thought and Culture: Survey (H) | 3 |
| HIST 2343 | Religion in America (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3133 | African Diaspora History (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3613 | American Colonial Period to 1750 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3623 | Era of the American Revolution (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3633 | Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3643 | The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3653 | Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877 | 3 |
| HIST 3663 | U.S History 1877-1919 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3673 | United States History, 1919-45 (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3683 | United States History Since 1945 (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3703 | The Modern West (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3713 | Women in the American West (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3753 | Trans-Mississippi West (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3763 | American Southwest (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3773 | Old South (S) | 3 |
| HIST 3793 | Native American History (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 3803 | History of Food (H) | 3 |
| HIST 3853 | History of the North American Borderlands (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4063 | Historic Preservation | 3 |
| HIST 4073 | Digital Methods in History | 3 |
| HIST 4153 | African American History, 1619-1865 (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4163 | African American History, 1865-Present (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4173 | Black Intellectual History (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4253 | U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4273 | U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4333 | History of Sexuality in the United States (D) | 3 |
| HIST 4353 | American Military History (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4453 | History and Film (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4463 | American Cultural History to 1865 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4483 | American Cultural History Since 1865 (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4493 | Frontier in American Memory (DH) | 3 |
| HIST 4503 | American Urban History (H) | 3 |
| HIST 4513 | American Economic History (S) | 3 |
| HIST 4523 | American Environmental History (H) | 3 |

## Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan.
At least one Diversity (D) course.
At least one International Dimension (I) course.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4543</td>
<td>Vietnam War (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4553</td>
<td>Gender in America (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4563</td>
<td>Cold War (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4593</td>
<td>America in International Perspective (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2453</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Television (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2773</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2883</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3153</td>
<td>Readings in Literature by Women (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3190</td>
<td>Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3433</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Studies (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4230</td>
<td>Literature of Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4400</td>
<td>Studies in Regional Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3513</td>
<td>Film And American Society (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3550</td>
<td>The Arts and American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3673</td>
<td>History Of American Art (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3683</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3093</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America to 1800 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3213</td>
<td>Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4103</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America since 1800 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4223</td>
<td>Geography of Music (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3513</td>
<td>Theorizing Sexualities (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3713</td>
<td>Gender and Representation (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4113</td>
<td>Feminist Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3573</td>
<td>America’s Ethnic Music (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3741</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3751</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2043</td>
<td>Philosophy of Film (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2053</td>
<td>Philosophy in Literature (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2513</td>
<td>Philosophy and Culture (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3513</td>
<td>Social Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3633</td>
<td>MLK, Malcolm X, &amp; Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3773</td>
<td>Social Media Today (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3813</td>
<td>American Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4113</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4033</td>
<td>American Christianity through the Colonial Period (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3823</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4913</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4213</td>
<td>Sport, Place and Society (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2113</td>
<td>Transnational Women’s Studies (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3683</td>
<td>Politics in Contemporary Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3953</td>
<td>Minorities in the American Political System (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3973</td>
<td>Race, Politics and Sports (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DAN, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
American Studies: Business Essentials, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government

HIST 1103 | Survey of American History | 3 |
| or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H) | |
| or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH) | |

POLS 1113 | American Government | 3 |

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

MATH 1483 | Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher, excluding MATH 1493) | 3 |

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) | 6 |

Natural Sciences (N)

Courses designated (N) | 6 |

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

Course designated (S) | 3 |

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N) or (S) | 10 |

Hours Subtotal | 40 |

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan.
At least one Diversity (D) course.
At least one International Dimension (I) course.

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.) | 1 |

Arts & Humanities
(See note 2.a.) | 3 |

Natural & Mathematical Sciences
(See note 2.b.) | 9 |

Foreign Languages
0-6 hours
(See note 3.) |

Upper-Division General Education

6 hours outside AMST, American History and American Literature
(See note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses.

No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3223</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4973</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours (6 hours must be upper-division):</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973 and courses listed in the following four categories:

American History (3 hours must be upper-division):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2333</td>
<td>American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2343</td>
<td>Religion in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3613</td>
<td>American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3623</td>
<td>Era of the American Revolution (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3633</td>
<td>Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3643</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3653</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3663</td>
<td>U.S History 1877-1919 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3673</td>
<td>United States History, 1919-45 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3683</td>
<td>United States History Since 1945 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3693</td>
<td>The Modern West (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3703</td>
<td>Oklahoma History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3713</td>
<td>Women in the American West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3803</td>
<td>History of Food (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3853</td>
<td>History of the North American Borderlands (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4253</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4273</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4333</td>
<td>History of Sexuality in the United States (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>American Military History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4453</td>
<td>History and Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4463</td>
<td>American Cultural History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4483</td>
<td>American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4493</td>
<td>Frontier in American Memory (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4503</td>
<td>American Urban History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4513</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4543</td>
<td>Vietnam War (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4553</td>
<td>Gender in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4563</td>
<td>Cold War (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4593</td>
<td>America in International Perspective (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2453</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Television (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2773</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2883</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3153</td>
<td>Readings in Literature by Women (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3190</td>
<td>Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3433</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Studies (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4230</td>
<td>Literature of Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4400</td>
<td>Studies in Regional Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3573</td>
<td>America's Ethnic Music (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3741</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3751</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2043</td>
<td>Philosophy of Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2053</td>
<td>Philosophy in Literature (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2513</td>
<td>Philosophy and Culture (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3513</td>
<td>Social Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3633</td>
<td>MLK, Malcolm X, &amp; Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3773</td>
<td>Social Media Today (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3813</td>
<td>American Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3853</td>
<td>Pragmatism (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4113</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4033</td>
<td>American Christianity through the Colonial Period (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3823</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4913</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS 4213</td>
<td>Sport, Place and Society (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS 2113</td>
<td>Transnational Women's Studies (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3663</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3683</td>
<td>Politics in Contemporary Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3953</td>
<td>Minorities in the American Political System (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3973</td>
<td>Race, Politics and Sports (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL(except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in

---

**Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
American Studies: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Western Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal: 22

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses
No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses

AMST 3223 | Theories and Methods of American Studies | 3 |
AMST 4973 | Senior Seminar in American Studies       | 3 |

American Studies
Select 9 hours (6 hours must be upper division) of additional AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973; and courses listed in the following three categories.

American History
Select 6 hours (3 hours must be upper division) of the following:

HIST 2333 | American Thought and Culture: Survey (H) | 3 |
HIST 2343 | Religion in America (DH)                  | 3 |
HIST 3133 | African Diaspora History (DH)             | 3 |
HIST 3613 | American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)     | 3 |
HIST 3623 | Era of the American Revolution (H)       | 3 |
HIST 3633 | Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)     | 3 |
HIST 3643 | The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)        | 3 |
HIST 3653 | Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877  | 3 |
HIST 3663 | U.S History 1877-1919 (H)                | 3 |
HIST 3673 | United States History, 1919-45 (DH)      | 3 |
HIST 3683 | United States History Since 1945 (DH)    | 3 |
HIST 3693 | The Modern West (H)                      | 3 |
HIST 3703 | Oklahoma History (DH)                    | 3 |
HIST 3713 | Women in the American West (DH)          | 3 |
HIST 3753 | Trans-Mississippi West (DH)              | 3 |
HIST 3763 | American Southwest (DH)                  | 3 |
HIST 3773 | Old South (S)                            | 3 |
HIST 3793 | Native American History (DH)             | 3 |
HIST 3803 | History of Food (H)                      | 3 |
HIST 3853 | History of the North American Borderlands (DH) | 3 |
HIST 4063 | Historic Preservation                    | 3 |
HIST 4073 | Digital Methods in History               | 3 |
HIST 4153 | African American History, 1619-1865 (DH) | 3 |
HIST 4163 | African American History, 1865-Present (DH) | 3 |
HIST 4173 | Black Intellectual History (DH)          | 3 |
HIST 4253 | U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)       | 3 |
HIST 4273 | U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)    | 3 |
HIST 4333 | History of Sexuality in the United States (D) | 3 |
HIST 4353 | American Military History (H)            | 3 |
HIST 4363 | US History through the Lenses of Popular and Unpopular Music (DH) | 3 |
HIST 4453 | History and Film (H)                     | 3 |
HIST 4463 | American Cultural History to 1865 (H)    | 3 |
HIST 4483 | American Cultural History Since 1865 (H) | 3 |
HIST 4493 | Frontier in American Memory (DH)         | 3 |
Select 12 hours upper division of the following:

- Legal Emphasis
  - HIST 4503 American Urban History (H)
  - HIST 4513 American Economic History (S)
  - HIST 4523 American Environmental History (H)
  - HIST 4543 Vietnam War (HI)
  - HIST 4553 Gender in America (DH)
  - HIST 4563 Cold War (HI)
  - HIST 4593 America in International Perspective (H)

American Literary and Cultural Studies

Select 6 hours (3 hours must be upper-division) of the following:

- American Literary and Cultural Studies
  - ENGL 3190 Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature
  - ENGL 3193 African-American Literature (DH)
  - ENGL 3410 Popular Fiction
  - ENGL 3453 History of American Film (H)
  - ENGL 3473 Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)
  - ENGL 3503 Television and American Society (DH)
  - ENGL 3813 Readings in the American Experience (DH)
  - ENGL 4093 Language in America
  - ENGL 4200 Studies in Early American Literature
  - ENGL 4210 Studies in 19th Century American Literature
  - ENGL 4220 Studies in 20th Century American Literature
  - ENGL 4230 Literature of Diversity
  - ENGL 4330 Studies in Native American Literature
  - ENGL 4400 Studies in Regional Literature

Legal Emphasis

Select 12 hours upper division of the following:

- AMIS 4013 American Indian Sovereignty (D)
- AMST 3333 Crime, Law and American Culture (S)
- AMST 4103 The Death Penalty in America (S)
- GEOG 3133 Political Geography (IS)
- PHIL 3513 Social Philosophy (H)
- PHIL 3843 Philosophy of Law (H)
- POLS 3983 Courts and Judicial Process (S)
- POLS 3993 Legal Research and Analysis
- POLS 3923 Money, Media and Politics
- POLS 3963 State Courts and the Bar
- POLS 4353 Administrative Law
- POLS 4363 Environmental Law and Policy
- POLS 4593 Natural Resources and Environmental Policy
- POLS 4963 U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
- POLS 4973 U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers
- PSYC 4293 Forensic Psychology
- SOC 3523 Juvenile Delinquency (DS)
- SOC 4103 The Death Penalty in America (S)
- SOC 4313 Sociology of Law
- SOC 4333 Criminology (S)
- SOC 4743 Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences
- SPCH 3733 Elements of Persuasion (S)
- SPCH 4793 Nonverbal Communication (S)

Select 9 hours of upper-division courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

Recommend ECON 2103 and POLS 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOIC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be
satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
American Studies: Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Languages</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Upper-Division General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Select 6 hours outside AMST, American History and American Literature | | }

See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all AMST upper-division courses. No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3223</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4973</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours (6 hours must be upper division) of additional AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973 and courses listed in the following four categories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours from the following (3 hours must be upper-division):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2333</td>
<td>American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2343</td>
<td>Religion in America (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3613</td>
<td>American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3623</td>
<td>Era of the American Revolution (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3633</td>
<td>Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3643</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3653</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3663</td>
<td>U.S History 1877-1919 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3673</td>
<td>United States History, 1919-45 (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3683</td>
<td>United States History Since 1945 (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3693</td>
<td>The Modern West (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3703</td>
<td>Oklahoma History (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3713</td>
<td>Women in the American West (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3803</td>
<td>History of Food (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3853</td>
<td>History of the North American Borderlands (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4253</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4273</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4333</td>
<td>History of Sexuality in the United States (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>American Military History (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4363</td>
<td>US History through the Lenses of Popular and Unpopular Music (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4453</td>
<td>History and Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4463</td>
<td>American Cultural History to 1865 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4483</td>
<td>American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4493</td>
<td>Frontier in American Memory (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4503</td>
<td>American Urban History (H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select 12 hours (upper-division) from the following:

- American Economic History (S)
- American Environmental History (H)
- Vietnam War (H)
- Gender in America (DH)
- Cold War (H)
- America in International Perspective (H)

Select 6 hours from the following (3 hours must be upper-division):

- Introduction to Film and Television (H)
- Survey of American Literature I (H)
- Survey of American Literature II (DH)
- Readings in Literature by Women (DH)
- Native American Literature (DH)
- Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature
- African-American Literature (DH)
- Popular Fiction
- History of American Film (H)
- Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)
- Television and American Society (DH)
- Readings in the American Experience (DH)
- Language in America
- Studies in Early American Literature
- Studies in 19th Century American Literature
- Studies in 20th Century American Literature
- Literature of Diversity
- Studies in Native American Literature
- Studies in Regional Literature

Select 12 hours (upper-division) from the following:

- American Indian Sovereignty (D)
- Crime, Law and American Culture (S)
- The Death Penalty in America (S)
- Political Geography (IS)
- Social Philosophy (H)
- Philosophy of Law (H)
- Money, Media And Politics
- State Courts and the Bar
- Courts and Judicial Process (S)
- Legal Research And Analysis
- Administrative Law
- Environmental Law And Policy
- Natural Resources and Environmental Policy
- U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
- U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers
- Advanced Topics in Public Law
- Forensic Psychology
- Juvenile Delinquency (DS)
- Sociology of Law
- Criminology (S)
- Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences
- The Death Penalty in America (S)
- Elements of Persuasion (S)
- Nonverbal Communication (S)

Other Requirements:

- See College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 3131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
Truth and Reconciliation in the Americas (TRRA), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 Life Sciences East (S), 405-744-5658, anthony.valentine@okstate.edu
In Tulsa, contact: Angel Ray, 918-594-8271, bangel@okstate.edu

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3373</td>
<td>Comparative Truth and Reconciliation in the Americas (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4990</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 3950</td>
<td>Special Topics in Africana Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 4543</td>
<td>Race Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to American Studies (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3950</td>
<td>Special Topics in American Studies (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4593</td>
<td>America in International Perspective (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4453</td>
<td>Black Geographies &amp; Memorialization in the Landscape (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AFAM 4453</td>
<td>Black Geographies &amp; Memorialization in the Landscape (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 4453</td>
<td>Black Geographies &amp; Memorialization in the Landscape (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2313</td>
<td>Social Justice Politics (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4223</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses may be approved by the Program Director.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
The Department of Art, Graphic Design and Art History offers courses for students who are interested in the visual arts or wish to major in studio art, graphic design or art history. Minors are also available in studio art and art history. Fields of concentration include drawing, oil and watercolor painting, printmaking, graphic design, electronic media, photography and digital media, ceramics, jewelry/metal smithing, sculpture and art history.

The Bachelor of Art (BA) includes options in art history and studio art that can be combined with teacher certification; the Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) is a professional degree with options in studio art or graphic design.

In order to qualify for graduation, art majors must have grade-point averages in Art Department courses of 2.50 for a BA in Studio Art, 3.0 for a BA in Art History, and 2.75 for a BFA in Studio Art or Graphic Design.

Students who wish to major in graphic design must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.75 to enroll in 2000-level graphic design courses. As of Fall 2019, Students must have taken or be enrolled in two 2000-level graphic design courses (ART 2413 and ART 2423) and completed their foundations level studio art classes (ART 1103, ART 1203, and ART 1303) before their sophomore portfolio review, which is scheduled each spring semester. Students who wish to transfer into the graphic design program with earned credit in these courses subject to the same review and must submit portfolio materials with application for admission into the program no later than April 1. This portfolio review determines which students are qualified to proceed to 3000-level graphic design courses. Students who pass the graphic design portfolio review are furthermore required to purchase a MacBook Pro laptop computer for use in the classroom and at home. Specifications are available on the Department’s website, http://art.okstate.edu.

The Department of Art, Graphic Design and Art History is able to offer substantial scholarships at all levels, freshman through senior, on a competitive basis.

The Gardiner Gallery of Art in the Bartlett Center for the Visual Arts, the Department’s main building, hosts up to ten exhibitions per year. Exhibitions include the work of faculty, students, and national and international artists. Students and faculty also curate special exhibitions in the Gardiner Gallery.

### Undergraduate Programs
- Art: Art History, BA (p. 923)
- Art: Graphic Design, BFA (p. 926)
- Art: Studio Art, BA (p. 930)
- Art: Studio, BFA (p. 933)
- Art History (ARTH), Minor (p. 922)
- Pre-Art Therapy (PART), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/art-graphic-design-art-history/pre-art-therapy-minor/)
- Studio Art (STDA), Minor (p. 937)

### Graduate Programs
The Department of Art, Graphic Design and Art History offers an MA Program in Art History.

The Master of Arts Degree in Arts History
This program differs from most traditional art history programs through its emphasis on intercultural connections, globalism and transnationalism. The program includes a broad geo-cultural spectrum with six full-time faculty members who specialize in the art of the Americas, Europe and Asia. In partnership with the OSU Museum of Art, Postal Plaza Gallery and the Gardiner Gallery of Art in the Bartlett Center, students may also take coursework and gain hands-on training in museum and curatorial studies. The MA degree requires a minimum of 30 hours of graduate coursework, a thesis and a defense. Students will select two geographic areas of concentration within the five currently offered in the Department of Art, one to be the major area and the other the minor (the current areas are Europe, United States, Latin America, East Asia, and the Islamic World). A selection of courses, both lecture and seminar, will be taken in these areas. At least one course outside the department will be in the major area. Generally, the master’s thesis will relate to the cultural connections between the major and minor areas. There is also a 36-credit non-thesis option. An additional museum and curatorial studies graduate certificate is also available as an option to students.

**Art History Admission Requirements**
All applicants must complete the online application (including the submission of transcripts, fee, and for international students, TOEFL scores), to be found at grad.okstate.edu (http://gradcollege.okstate.edu). In addition, applicants should also submit three letters of recommendation, a statement of purpose and a writing sample (5-10 pages; an excerpt from a longer work is acceptable). Prerequisites include five undergraduate courses in art history; foreign language experience is also recommended. While many applicants will have majored in art history, the MA program welcomes applications from graduates with bachelor's degrees in other fields. MA students may take prerequisites during the program; however, they will not count toward the 30 hours required for graduation.

The Master of Fine Arts in Graphic Design
This program specializes in a unique combination of Interaction Design, Motion Design and Visual Communication. Interaction Design and Motion Design in particular are among the most rapidly expanding areas in the field of graphic design. This is a three-year, sixty credit hour, terminal degree that will develop students' expertise as graphic designers in Interaction Design and Motion Design, while developing their research, presentation and writing skills. MFA graduates will be able to respond to both the creative demands of the graphic design profession and the research and teaching requirements of academia.

**Graphic Design Admission Requirements**
All applicants must complete the online application (including the submission of transcripts, fee, and for international students, TOEFL scores), to be found at grad.okstate.edu (https://gradcollege.okstate.edu). In addition, applicants should also submit three letters of recommendation, a statement of purpose and a portfolio of 15 to 20 examples of work.

**Faculty**
Chris Ramsay, MFA—Interim Department Head

**Professors:** Rebecca Brienen, PhD; Chris Ramsay, MFA; Brandon Reese, MFA; Elizabeth Roth, MFA; Mark D. Sisson, MFA; Jack Titus, MFA
Associate Professors: Jennifer Borland, PhD; Cristina Crúz González, PhD; Justen Renyer, MFA; Louise Siddons, PhD; Shaoqian Zhang, PhD
Assistant Professors: Irene Backus, PhD; James Ewald, MFA; Pouya Jahanshahi, MFA; Andy Mattern, MFA; Nick Mendoza, MFA; Ting Wang-Hedges, MFA
Art History (ARTH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Ulrike Schoenknecht, 408 BC, 405-744-4064

Total Hours: 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 5 courses of Art History, of which at least 12 hours must be upper-division.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1603</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3543</td>
<td>Leonardo, Art, And Science (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3553</td>
<td>Fashioning and Self Fashioning: The Renaissance Portrait (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3563</td>
<td>History of Prints and Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3583</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum and Curatorial Studies (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3600</td>
<td>Writing Methods In Art History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3623</td>
<td>History of Italian Renaissance Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3633</td>
<td>History of Baroque Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3643</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3653</td>
<td>History of 19th Century Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3673</td>
<td>History of Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3693</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3713</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3723</td>
<td>Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3733</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3743</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art II (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3753</td>
<td>The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4583</td>
<td>Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4593</td>
<td>Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4603</td>
<td>History of Ancient Egyptian Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4633</td>
<td>History of Indian Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4663</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4673</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4683</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4693</td>
<td>Gender And Visual Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4723</td>
<td>History of Museums and Collecting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4733</td>
<td>Museum Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

• GPA of 2.5 with no grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Art: Art History, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Non-Western Studies</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Upper-Division General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal** 22

**Major Requirements**
Minimum 3.00 GPA in all Art History courses
Minimum grade of "C" in all ART courses

**Art History Core**
ART 1503 | Art History Survey I (H) | 3 |
ART 1513 | Art History Survey II (H) | 3 |
ART 3600 | Writing Methods in Art History (1 hour taken concurrently with upper-division Art History course) | 1 |
ART 4933 | Art in Context | 3 |
ART 4920 | Art History Symposium (2 hours) | 2 |

**Art History Electives**
Select 24 hours (18 hours must be upper-division) from:
ART 3543 | Leonardo, Art, And Science (H) |
ART 3553 | Fashioning and Self Fashioning: The Renaissance Portrait (H) |
ART 3563 | History of Prints and Printmaking |
ART 3583 | Introduction to Museum and Curatorial Studies (H) |
ART 3600 | Writing Methods in Art History |
ART 3603 | History of Classical Art (H) |
ART 3623 | History of Italian Renaissance Art (H) |
ART 3633 | History of Baroque Art (H) |
ART 3643 | History of Graphic Design |
ART 3653 | History of 19th Century Art (H) |
ART 3663 | History of American Art (DH) |
ART 3673 | History of Northern Renaissance Art |
ART 3683 | History of 20th Century Art (HI) |
ART 3693 | Survey of Asian Art (H) |
ART 3713 | Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H) |
ART 3723 | Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H) |
ART 3733 | History of Latin American Art I |
ART 3743 | History of Latin American Art II (HI) |
ART 3753 | The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H) |
ART 4583 | Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H) |
ART 4593 | Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H) |
ART 4603 | History of Ancient Egyptian Art |
ART 4613 | Art Since 1960 |
ART 4653 | History of Indian Art |
ART 4663 | History of Chinese Art (H) |
ART 4673 | History of Japanese Art |
ART 4683 | Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia |
ART 4693 | Gender and Visual Culture |
ART 4703 | Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings |
ART 4713 | The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI) |
ART 4723 | History of Museums and Collecting |
ART 4733 Museum Education  
ART 4763 Native American Art and Material Culture  
ART 4793 Architecture and Space in East Asia  
ART 4800 Special Studies in Art  
ART 4810 Museum Internship  
ART 4813 Museum Exhibition  
ART 4830 Apprenticeship  
ART 4910 Directed Study in Art History  
ART 4920 Art History Symposium  
ART 4933 Art in Context  
ART 4973 20th Century Chinese Art  
ART 4993 Senior Honors Project  

Upper-Division Related Courses  
Select 6 hours of ARCH, AMST, ANTH, HIST, PHIL, or other courses with approval of departmental advisor  

Hours Subtotal  42  

Electives  
Select 16 hours. May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 10 additional upper-division hours  

Hours Subtotal  16  

Total Hours  120  

1 Courses include those listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3593</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum and Cultural Studies (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1603</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3543</td>
<td>Leonardo, Art, And Science (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3553</td>
<td>Fashioning and Self Fashioning: The Renaissance Portrait (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3563</td>
<td>History of Prints and Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3573</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3583</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum and Curatorial Studies (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3600</td>
<td>Writing Methods In Art History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3623</td>
<td>History of Italian Renaissance Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3633</td>
<td>History of Baroque Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3643</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3653</td>
<td>History of 19th Century Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3673</td>
<td>History of Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3693</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3713</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3723</td>
<td>Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3733</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3743</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art II (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3753</td>
<td>The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3763</td>
<td>Art Travel Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3773</td>
<td>History of African American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3800</td>
<td>Special Topics in Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3890</td>
<td>Art History Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4583</td>
<td>Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4593</td>
<td>Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4603</td>
<td>History of Ancient Egyptian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4653</td>
<td>History of Indian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4663</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4673</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4683</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4693</td>
<td>Gender And Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4723</td>
<td>History of Museums and Collecting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4733</td>
<td>Museum Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4783</td>
<td>Rembrandt Van Rijn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4800</td>
<td>Special Studies in Art</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4810</td>
<td>Museum Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4813</td>
<td>Museum Exhibition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4830</td>
<td>Apprenticeship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4910</td>
<td>Directed Study in Art History</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4920</td>
<td>Art History Symposium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4933</td>
<td>Art in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4973</td>
<td>20th Century Chinese Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4993</td>
<td>Senior Honors Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except

(Continued on next page)
PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Art: Graphic Design, BFA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

**College/Departmental Requirements**

*First Year Seminar*
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1

**Arts & Humanities**

ART 3583 | Introduction to Museum and Curatorial Studies (H) | |
ART 3600 | Writing Methods In Art History | |
ART 3603 | History of Classical Art (H) | |
ART 3623 | History of Italian Renaissance Art (H) | |
ART 3633 | History of Baroque Art (H) | |
ART 3643 | History of Graphic Design | |
ART 3653 | History of 19th Century Art (H) | |
ART 3663 | History of American Art (DH) | |
ART 3673 | History of Northern Renaissance Art | |
ART 3683 | History of 20th Century Art (HI) | |
ART 3693 | Survey of Asian Art (H) | |
ART 3713 | Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H) | |
ART 3723 | Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H) | |
ART 3733 | History of Latin American Art I | |
ART 3743 | History of Latin American Art II (HI) | |
ART 3753 | The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H) | |
ART 4583 | Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H) | |
ART 4593 | Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H) | |
ART 4603 | History of Ancient Egyptian Art | |
ART 4613 | Art Since 1960 | |
ART 4653 | History of Indian Art | |
ART 4663 | History of Chinese Art (H) | |
ART 4673 | History of Japanese Art | |
ART 4683 | Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia | |
ART 4693 | Gender And Visual Culture | |
ART 4703 | Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings | |
ART 4713 | The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI) | |
ART 4723 | History of Museums and Collecting | |
ART 4733 | Museum Education | |
ART 4763 | Native American Art and Material Culture | |
ART 4793 | Architecture and Space in East Asia | |
ART 4800 | Special Studies in Art | |
ART 4810 | Museum Internship | |
ART 4813 | Museum Exhibition | |
ART 4830 | Apprenticeship | |
ART 4910 | Directed Study in Art History | |
ART 4920 | Art History Symposium | |
ART 4933 | Art in Context | |
ART 4973 | 20th Century Chinese Art | |
ART 4993 | Senior Honors Project | |
Select 3 additional hours | 3 |
See note 2.a.

**Foreign Language**

See note 3 |

0-6 hours

**Non-Western Studies**

Select at least one course
See note 2.d.
Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 10

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA in all ART courses 2.75 with a minimum grade of "C" in all ART courses

Core Curriculum
ART 1103  Drawing I  3
ART 1203  Visual Thinking: Image and Surface  3
ART 1303  Visual Thinking: Form and Space  3
ART 1503  Art History Survey I (H)  3
ART 1513  Art History Survey II (H)  3

Lower-division Professional Sequence
2.75 GPA required to take courses:
ART 2413  Typography I  3
ART 2423  Graphic Design I  3
Select 3 hours Studio Art from:
ART 1113  Drawing II  3
ART 2113  Life Drawing  3
ART 2223  Oil Painting I  3
ART 2233  Watercolor I  3
ART 2243  Jewelry and Metals I  3
ART 2253  Ceramics I  3
ART 2263  Sculpture I  3
ART 2273  Printmaking I  3
ART 2283  Studio Art Digital Survey  3
ART 2293  Photography I  3
ART 2093  Non-Major Photography I  3
Select 12 hours upper-division Studio Art or career-related areas from:
ART 3110  Life Drawing Studio  3
ART 3213  Public and Installation Art  3
ART 3223  Oil Painting II  3
ART 3233  Watercolor II  3
ART 3243  Jewelry And Metals II  3
ART 3253  Ceramics II  3
ART 3263  Sculpture II  3
ART 3273  Printmaking II  3
ART 3293  New Genres in Studio Art  3
ART 3383  Digital Imaging  3
ART 3393  Photography II  3
ART 3403  Illustration II  3
ART 3413  Typography II  3
ART 3423  Graphic Design II  3
ART 3453  Motion Design I  3
ART 3463  Interaction Design I  3
ART 4053  Alternative Photography  3
ART 4100  Advanced Drawing  3
ART 4211  BFA Studio Capstone Exhibition  3
ART 4213  BFA Studio Capstone  3
ART 4220  Oil Painting Studio  3
ART 4223  BA Studio Capstone  3
ART 4230  Watercolor Studio  3
ART 4240  Jewelry and Metals Studio  3
ART 4250  Ceramics Studio  3
ART 4260  Sculpture Studio  3
ART 4270  Printmaking Studio  3
ART 4280  Photography Studio  3
ART 4420  Graphic Design Studio  3
ART 4430  Illustration Studio  3
ART 4450  Motion Design Studio  3
ART 4460  Interaction Design Studio  3
ART 4493  Portfolio Capstone  3
ART 4800  Special Studies in Art  3
ART 4820  Graphic Design Internship  3
ART 4830  Apprenticeship  3
ART 4900  Directed Study In Art  3
MC 2003  Mass Media Style and Structure  3
MC 2023  Electronic Communication  3
MC 3173  History of Mass Communication (H)  3
MC 4143  Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications  3
MC 4153  International Mass Communication  3
MC 4163  Mass Communication Law  3
MC 4733  Responsibility in Mass Communication  3
MMJ 3153  Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production  3
MMJ 3263  Multimedia Reporting  3
MMJ 3293  Information Graphics  3
MMJ 3623  Internet Communication  3
MMJ 3823  Photography I  3
MMJ 3913  Field Production  3
MMJ 4393  Data Journalism  3
MMJ 4423  Graphic Design in Multimedia  3
MMJ 4540  Specialized Multimedia Journalism Applications  3
SC 2183  Introduction to Strategic Communications  3
SC 3753  Graphic Design for Strategic Communication  3
SC 4013  Advertising Media and Markets  3
SC 4653  Electronic Media Advertising  3
MKTG 3213  Marketing (S)  3
MKTG 3313  Personal Marketing and Professional Development  3
MKTG 3323  Consumer and Market Behavior  3
MKTG 3433  Promotional Strategy  3
MKTG 3473  Professional Selling  3
MKTG 3513  Sales Management  3
MKTG 3613  Retailing Management  3
MKTG 3993  International Business (I)  3
MKTG 4333  Marketing Research  3
MKTG 4343  Brand Marketing  3
MKTG 4443  Social Issues in the Marketing Environment  3
MKTG 4550  Problems In Marketing  3
### Requirements

#### Other Requirements

Upper-Division Credit: 
928 Hours Subtotal
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select 9 hours of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4420</td>
<td>Graph Design Studio (3-6 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4450</td>
<td>Motion Design Studio (3-6 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4460</td>
<td>Interaction Design Studio (3-6 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal** 63

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MIR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

**Example Plan of Study**

**Finish in Four Plan of Study**

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1103</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1203</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Image and Surface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1113</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1303</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Form and Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2413</td>
<td>Typography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2423</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2433 Digital Design I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Art: Studio Art, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government

HIST 1103 | Survey of American History | 3 |
| or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H) | |
| or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH) | |
| POLS 1113 | American Government | 3 |

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

MATH or STAT course designated (A) | 3 |

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) | 6 |

Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course

Courses designated (N) | 6 |

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

Course designated (S) | 3 |

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 10 |

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |

Arts & Humanities

See note 2.a. | 9 |

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

See note 2.b. | 3 |

Foreign Language

See note 3 | 9 |

Non-Western Studies

Select at least one course

See note 2.d. |

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA in all ART courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of “C” in all ART courses</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Core | |
| ART 1103 | Drawing I | 3 |
| ART 1113 | Drawing II | 3 |
| ART 1203 | Visual Thinking: Image and Surface | 3 |
| ART 1303 | Visual Thinking: Form and Space | 3 |
| ART 1503 | Art History Survey I (H) | 3 |
| ART 1513 | Art History Survey II (H) | 3 |
| ART 2003 | Studio Methods and Preparation | 3 |

2-D and 3-D Studios

Select 9 hours of the following:

| Course | |
| ART 2113 | Life Drawing | |
| ART 2223 | Oil Painting I | |
| ART 2223 | Watercolor I | |
| ART 2273 | Printmaking I | |
| ART 2283 | Studio Art Digital Survey | |
| ART 2293 | Photography I | |

Select 3-6 hours of the following:

| Course | |
| ART 2243 | Jewelry and Metals I | |
| ART 2253 | Ceramics I | |
| ART 2263 | Sculpture I | |

Upper-division Art History

Select 6 hours from:

<p>| Course | |
| ART 3543 | Leonardo, Art, And Science (H) | |
| ART 3553 | Fashioning and Self Fashioning: The Renaissance Portrait (H) | |
| ART 3563 | History of Prints and Printmaking | |
| ART 3573 | History of Photography | |
| ART 3583 | Introduction to Museum and Curatorial Studies (H) | |
| ART 3600 | Writing Methods In Art History | |
| ART 3603 | History of Classical Art (H) | |
| ART 3623 | History of Italian Renaissance Art (H) | |
| ART 3633 | History of Baroque Art (H) | |
| ART 3643 | History of Graphic Design | |
| ART 3653 | History of 19th Century Art (H) | |
| ART 3663 | History of American Art (DH) | |
| ART 3673 | History of Northern Renaissance Art | |
| ART 3683 | History of 20th Century Art (HI) | |
| ART 3693 | Survey of Asian Art (H) | |
| ART 3713 | Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H) | |
| ART 3723 | Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (HI) | |
| ART 3733 | History of Latin American Art I | |
| ART 3743 | History of Latin American Art II (HI) | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3753</td>
<td>The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4583</td>
<td>Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4593</td>
<td>Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4603</td>
<td>History of Ancient Egyptian Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4633</td>
<td>History of Indian Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4663</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4673</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4683</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4693</td>
<td>Gender And Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4723</td>
<td>History of Museums and Collecting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4733</td>
<td>Museum Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4793</td>
<td>Architecture and Space in East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4800</td>
<td>Special Studies in Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4810</td>
<td>Museum Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4813</td>
<td>Museum Exhibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4830</td>
<td>Apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4910</td>
<td>Directed Study in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4920</td>
<td>Art History Symposium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4933</td>
<td>Art in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4973</td>
<td>20th Century Chinese Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4993</td>
<td>Senior Honors Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper-division Studio Art
Select 10 hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3110</td>
<td>Life Drawing Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3213</td>
<td>Public and Installation Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3223</td>
<td>Oil Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3233</td>
<td>Watercolor II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3243</td>
<td>Jewelry And Metals II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3253</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3263</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3273</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3293</td>
<td>New Genres in Studio Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3383</td>
<td>Digital Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3393</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3403</td>
<td>Illustration II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3413</td>
<td>Typography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3423</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3453</td>
<td>Motion Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3463</td>
<td>Interaction Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4053</td>
<td>Alternative Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4100</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4211</td>
<td>BFA Studio Capstone Exhibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4213</td>
<td>BFA Studio Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4220</td>
<td>Oil Painting Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4223</td>
<td>BA Studio Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4230</td>
<td>Watercolor Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4240</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metals Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4250</td>
<td>Ceramics Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4260</td>
<td>Sculpture Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4270</td>
<td>Printmaking Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4280</td>
<td>Photography Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4420</td>
<td>Graphic Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4430</td>
<td>Illustration Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4450</td>
<td>Motion Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4460</td>
<td>Interaction Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4493</td>
<td>Portfolio Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4820</td>
<td>Graphic Design Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4830</td>
<td>Apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4900</td>
<td>Directed Study In Art Capstone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hours Subtotal
- Electives: Select 9 hours
- All electives plus 13 hours general education or college/departmental requirements may need to be upper-division and must include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 9 |

### Total Hours
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   - No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Art: Studio, BFA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours upper-division Art History from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3543</td>
<td>Leonardo, Art, And Science (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3553</td>
<td>Fashioning and Self Fashioning: The Renaissance Portrait (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3563</td>
<td>History of Prints and Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3573</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3583</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum and Curatorial Studies (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3600</td>
<td>Writing Methods In Art History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3623</td>
<td>History of Italian Renaissance Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3633</td>
<td>History of Baroque Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3643</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3653</td>
<td>History of 19th Century Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3673</td>
<td>History of Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3693</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3713</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3723</td>
<td>Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3733</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3743</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3753</td>
<td>The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4583</td>
<td>Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4593</td>
<td>Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4603</td>
<td>History of Ancient Egyptian Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4653</td>
<td>History of Indian Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4663</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4673</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4683</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4693</td>
<td>Gender And Visual Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4723</td>
<td>History of Museums and Collecting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4733</td>
<td>Museum Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4793</td>
<td>Architecture and Space in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4800</td>
<td>Special Studies in Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4810</td>
<td>Museum Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4813</td>
<td>Museum Exhibition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4830</td>
<td>Apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4910</td>
<td>Directed Study in Art History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4920</td>
<td>Art History Symposium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4933</td>
<td>Art in Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4973</td>
<td>20th Century Chinese Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4993</td>
<td>Senior Honors Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 additional non-ART hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 10 |

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA in all ART courses 2.75 with a minimum grade of “C” in all ART courses

**Core Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1103</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1113</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1203</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Image and Surface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1303</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Form and Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2003</td>
<td>Studio Methods and Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2113</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower-division Professional Sequence**

2-D studio media:

Select two of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2223</td>
<td>Oil Painting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2233</td>
<td>Watercolor I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2273</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2283</td>
<td>Studio Art Digital Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2293</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-D studio media:

Select two of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2243</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metals I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2253</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2263</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-division Professional Sequence**

Proficiency review required to take courses:

Studio primary media focus:

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3223</td>
<td>Oil Painting II and Oil Painting Studio (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3233</td>
<td>Watercolor II and Watercolor Studio (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3243</td>
<td>Jewelry And Metals II and Jewelry and Metals Studio (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3253</td>
<td>Ceramics II and Ceramics Studio (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3263</td>
<td>Sculpture II and Sculpture Studio (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3273</td>
<td>Printmaking II and Printmaking Studio (9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3393</td>
<td>Photography II and Alternative Photography and Photography Studio (6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3453</td>
<td>Motion Design I and Motion Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4100</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4211</td>
<td>BFA Studio Capstone Exhibition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4213</td>
<td>BFA Studio Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4220</td>
<td>Oil Painting Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4223</td>
<td>BA Studio Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4230</td>
<td>Watercolor Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4240</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metals Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4250</td>
<td>Ceramics Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4260</td>
<td>Sculpture Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4270</td>
<td>Printmaking Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4280</td>
<td>Photography Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4420</td>
<td>Graphic Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4430</td>
<td>Illustration Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4450</td>
<td>Motion Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4460</td>
<td>Interaction Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4493</td>
<td>Portfolio Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4800</td>
<td>Special Studies in Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4820</td>
<td>Graphic Design Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4830</td>
<td>Apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4900</td>
<td>Directed Study In Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Studio secondary media focus:

Select 9 hours of the following: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3223</td>
<td>Oil Painting II and Oil Painting Studio (6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3233</td>
<td>Watercolor II and Watercolor Studio (6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Studio Capstone/Upper-division Art History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4211</td>
<td>BFA Studio Capstone Exhibition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 4213  BFA Studio Capstone  3
ART 4613  Art Since 1960  3

Hours Subtotal  67

Electives
Select 3 hours  3

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 3 additional upper-division hours

Hours Subtotal  3
Total Hours  120

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Myskone are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

## Example Plan of Study

### Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1103</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1203</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Image and Surface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1113</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1303</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Form and Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2113</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2003</td>
<td>Studio Methods and Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2223</td>
<td>Oil Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2273</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2293</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Upper-division course in Primary Media Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Upper-division course in Primary Media Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Upper-division course in Secondary Media Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Upper-division course in Primary Media Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Upper-division course in Secondary Media Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4213</td>
<td>BFA Studio Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Upper-division course in Primary Media Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART Upper-division course in Secondary Media Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4211</td>
<td>BFA Studio Capstone Exhibition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Studio Art (STDA), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Ulrike Schoenknecht, 408 BC, 405-744-4064

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.5 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1103</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1113</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1203</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Image and Surface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1303</td>
<td>Visual Thinking: Form and Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours chosen from any one area of concentration (General, Oil Painting, Watercolor, Jewelry/Metals, Ceramics, Sculpture, Printmaking or Photography).</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General:
ART 2113 Life Drawing
ART 2223 Oil Painting I
ART 2233 Watercolor I
ART 2243 Jewelry and Metals I
ART 2253 Ceramics I
ART 2263 Sculpture I
ART 2273 Printmaking I
ART 2283 Studio Art Digital Survey
ART 2293 Photography I

Oil Painting:
ART 2223 Oil Painting I & ART 3223 and Oil Painting II & ART 4220 and Oil Painting Studio

Watercolor:
ART 2233 Watercolor I & ART 3233 and Watercolor II & ART 4230 and Watercolor Studio

Jewelry/Metals
ART 2243 Jewelry and Metals I & ART 3243 and Jewelry and Metals II & ART 4240 and Jewelry and Metals Studio

Ceramics:
ART 2253 Ceramics I & ART 3253 and Ceramics II & ART 4250 and Ceramics Studio

Sculpture:
ART 2263 Sculpture I & ART 3263 and Sculpture II & ART 4260 and Sculpture Studio

Printmaking:
ART 2273 Printmaking I & ART 3273 and Printmaking II & ART 4270 and Printmaking Studio

Photography:
ART 2293 Photography I & ART 3393 and Photography II & ART 4280 and Photography Studio

Beyond the 21 hours required to minor, it is highly recommended that Studio Minors take an Art History course to fulfill 3 hours credit of their Humanities (H) requirements.

Total Hours 21

Additional OSU Requirements
Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Certificates

Undergraduate Certificates

- Digital Studies (DGST), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 939)
- Pre-Health Care Administration (PHCA), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 940)
- Pre-Medical Sciences (PMDS), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 941)
- Pre-Nursing (PNUR), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 942)
Digital Studies (DGST),
Undergraduate Certificate

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Total Hours: 15 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Culture Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2253</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Digital Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 3683</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone Experience</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 4113</td>
<td>Research in Digital Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or A&amp;S 4710</td>
<td>Internship in Digital Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2093</td>
<td>Non-Major Photography I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2283</td>
<td>Studio Art Digital Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4420</td>
<td>Graphic Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTC 3123</td>
<td>Applications of Educational Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTC 4113</td>
<td>Applications of Media and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4143</td>
<td>Language and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4553</td>
<td>Visual Rhetoric and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4573</td>
<td>Games and Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2344</td>
<td>Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3153</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3873</td>
<td>Audio Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4573</td>
<td>Broadcast Documentary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computing &amp; Info Sciences Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any CS or MSIS courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

1 Students must take at least 3 hours in each area, 6 hours must be at the upper-division level, and courses must be from at least 2 departments. Courses not on this list may be approved by the Curriculum Committee on a case-by-case basis.
## Pre-Health Care Administration (PHCA), Undergraduate Certificate

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Total Hours:** 20 Hours

Minimum GPA 2.50 with no grade below C. Minimum 15 hours in residence at OSU.

A bachelor’s degree from Oklahoma State University or another accredited college or university is required to be eligible to earn the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 3803</td>
<td>Business Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 3833</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHP 2802</td>
<td>Medical Terminology for the Health Professions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2020</td>
<td>Topics in Public Law (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLS 2030</td>
<td>Topics in Public Policy &amp; Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 4153</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1013</td>
<td>Computer Science Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ECON 2203</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|          | **Hours Subtotal**                              | **14** |
|          | **Total Hours**                                  | **20** |

¹ If ECON 2103/ECON 2203 option is selected under Core Requirements, then 23 total hours are required for this certificate.
# Pre-Medical Sciences (PMDS), Undergraduate Certificate

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Total Hours:** 64 Hours

Minimum GPA 3.00 with no grade below "C." Minimum 15 hours in residence at OSU.

A bachelor’s degree from Oklahoma State University or another accredited college or university is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or higher, not MATH 1493)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 additional hours from: ENGL, PHIL, PSYC, SOC, or any Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 3214</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4104</td>
<td>General Parasitology ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3233</td>
<td>Human Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4134</td>
<td>Embryology ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4283</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If BIOL 4104 and/or BIOL 4134 are taken, then total hours for certificate will increase accordingly.

Total Hours 64
### Pre-Nursing (PNUR), Undergraduate Certificate

#### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Total Hours:** 62 Hours

Minimum GPA 2.50 with no grade below "C." Minimum 15 hours in residence at OSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 1111</td>
<td>A&amp;S First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513</td>
<td>College Algebra (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 3214</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3214</td>
<td>Human Anatomy (Strongly recommended. Some nursing schools require BIOL 3214.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HHP 2654</td>
<td>Applied Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 2114</td>
<td>Principles of Human Nutrition (N)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1113</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3513</td>
<td>Social Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3833</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours Humanities (H) from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 2003</td>
<td>Architecture and Society (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1603</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1923</td>
<td>Great Works of Literature (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2413</td>
<td>Conversations in Literature (OH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2453</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Television (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2573</td>
<td>Introduction to Music (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2763</td>
<td>History of Rock and Roll (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2783</td>
<td>American Popular Music (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 62

1 Total hours required for completion of certificate increase by six if foreign language hours are taken as college credit.
Chemistry

Chemistry is a science devoted to the manufacturing and evaluation of compounds and materials. Chemists have created new types of materials such as Teflon and have synthesized molecules for treating cancer such as derivatives of Taxol. Chemists are also involved in making measurements crucial toward determining the presence of hazardous pollutants in our environment and the safety of our food and water supplies. Chemistry is at the forefront in developing and advancing new technologies to solve problems in agriculture, medicine, electronics, energy and forensics.

A student considering a career in chemistry should have a strong curiosity about the nature of how things work, good problem solving skills and most important of all—a desire to learn. Some background in mathematics and physics is beneficial as these subjects facilitate an understanding of chemistry, which is often called the Central Science because of its importance in understanding both the physical and biological sciences. For this reason alone, chemists are employed in all phases of our economy—industry, government and education (both high school and college).

The Department of Chemistry offers BS degrees in:

1. Biochemistry
2. Medicinal and Biophysical Chemistry
3. Chemistry, with options in:
   a. American Chemical Society (ACS) Approved
   b. Pre-Health/Pre-Law
   c. Student Teacher Certification

Undergraduate Programs

- Biochemistry, BS (p. 945)
- Chemistry (Approved by the American Chemical Society), BS (p. 948)
- Chemistry: Departmental Degree, BS (p. 951)
- Chemistry: Pre-Health/Pre-Law, BS (p. 954)
- Chemistry: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 956)
- Medicinal and Biophysical Chemistry, BS (p. 958)
- Biochemistry (BIOC), Minor (p. 944)
- Chemistry (CHEM), Minor (p. 950)

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites

Students entering this program should have at least eight semester credit hours (or the equivalent) in general, analytical, organic and physical chemistry. The physical chemistry should have been based on mathematics through calculus.

Admission Requirements

For admission, a grade-point average of 3.00 or better is generally required. Deserving applicants with grade-point averages less than 3.00 are occasionally admitted under probationary conditions. Additional support of the application is sought in the form of three letters of recommendation. Graduate Record Examination scores are not required. Recommendations on admission to the Graduate College are made on behalf of the applicant by the departmental admission officer.

Acceptance by a permanent advisor is not a prerequisite for admission to the program.

Degree Requirements

A more detailed description of the graduate study program in chemistry is available in a brochure supplied by the department upon request, or on the Internet at http://chemistry.okstate.edu. The requirements set forth below complement the general requirements stated in the "Graduate College (p. 1870)" section of the OSU Catalog. Attendance and participation in the departmental colloquia are required.

The Master of Science Degree

Students must complete at least 30 credit hours of graduate coursework in chemistry or related fields. Each student must present an acceptable thesis dealing with a research problem and pass a final oral examination covering it and related material. Research on the thesis problem should be started as early as possible in the graduate program.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Work is offered which leads to the degree with a focus in analytical, biological, environmental, inorganic, materials, medicinal, nanotechnology, organic physical, polymer or theoretical chemistry or chemical education. The student must pass a qualifying examination in his or her field of specialization. An acceptable dissertation must be presented which contains a substantial original contribution to the field of chemistry. The student must pass a final oral examination covering the dissertation and related material. The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires the completion of at least 90 semester credit hours of work beyond the bachelor’s degree. The course requirements are determined by the student and his/her advisory committee consistent with departmental requirements.

Faculty

Nicholas Materer, PhD—Professor and Chair

Regents Professors: K. Darrell Berlin, PhD; Frank D. Blum, PhD (Harrison I. Bartlett Chair); Richard A. Bunce, PhD; Warren T. Ford, PhD (emeritus); Lionel M. Raff, PhD (emeritus); Ziad El Rassi, PhD

Professors: Allen W. Aplett, PhD; J. Paul Devlin, PhD (emeritus); John I. Gelder, PhD (emeritus); Barry Lavine, PhD; Smita Mohanty, PhD; Mark G. Rockley, PhD (emeritus); Sheryl Tucker, PhD; Charles S. Weinert, PhD

Associate Professors: Christopher Fennell, PhD; Sadagopan Krishnan, PhD; Toby Nelson, PhD; Yolanda Vasquez, PhD; Jimmie Weaver, PhD

Assistant Professors: Jeannie Bolliger, PhD; Gabriel Cook, PhD; Martin McCullagh, PhD; Jacinta Mutambuki, PhD; Laleh Tahsini, PhD

Teaching Assistant Professors: Tracy Kerr, PhD; Reza Latifi, PhD
## Biochemistry (BIOC), Minor

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Sheri Orr,** 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

**Total Hours:** 20 hours  
**Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework:** 2.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3713</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3723</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3813</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional OSU Requirements

**Undergraduate Minors**

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here ([https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf](https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf)).
Biochemistry, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.00.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3713</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3723</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3813</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3223</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for Biologists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 3413</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 3433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 4883</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 4313</td>
<td>Medicinal Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 4990</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 4990</td>
<td>Special Problems in Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MICR 4990</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSI 3423</td>
<td>Animal Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PLNT 3554</td>
<td>Plant Genetics and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2113</td>
<td>Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3214</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3223</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 4463</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>Select 6 hours of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With approval from the advisor and department head, maximum of 30 hours of science courses from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for major requirements other than BIOC 3713 Biochemistry I, BIOC 3723 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory, BIOC 3813 Biochemistry II.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 11 hours</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all BIOC courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Fall</td>
<td>MATH 2144 Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1314 Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1515 Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 1114 Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2013 or STAT 4013 or MATH 2153 Elementary Statistics (A) or Statistical Methods I (A) or Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 1604 or PBIO 1404 Animal Biology or Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3053 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 2123 Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 2132 Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3153 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3112 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 1114 College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>BIOC 3713 Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 1214 College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 2113 Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOC 3813 Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOC 3723 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 3023 or ANSI 3423 or PBIO 4553 General Genetics or Animal Genetics or Molecular Phylogenetic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOC 3223 or CHEM 3413 Physical Chemistry for Biologists or Physical Chemistry Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOC 4883 or MICR 4233 or CHEM 4313 Senior Seminar in Biochemistry or Advance Cell and Molecule Biology or Medicinal Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 120

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Chemistry (Approved by the American Chemical Society), BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American History &amp; Government</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Upper-Division General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum major GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course in Chemistry numbered 2000 or above. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all CHEM courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2113</td>
<td>Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2122</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3353</td>
<td>Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3532</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3553</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4022</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4023</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4320</td>
<td>Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4990</td>
<td>Special Problems in Chemistry (2 hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5260</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 11 hours</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Suggested courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 2213</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Or other advanced CHEM and MATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[^1\] College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   b. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Chemistry (CHEM), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 18 hours

Select 18 hours of chemistry courses at the 2000-level or above in at least three fields.

Courses can be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2113</td>
<td>Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2122</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4023</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4022</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3012</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4322</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3353</td>
<td>Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4333</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3413</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3532</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3553</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select up to 6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3223</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for Biologists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3713</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3813</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select up to 4 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2890</td>
<td>Honors Experience in Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2980</td>
<td>Current Topics for Chemical Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3890</td>
<td>Advanced Honors Experience in Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4990</td>
<td>Special Problems in Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.

- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.

- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Chemistry: Departmental Degree, BS

Degree Requirements
Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal**: 13

**Major Requirements**
Minimum major GPA 2.00.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2113</td>
<td>Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2122</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3353</td>
<td>Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3553</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4023</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 4022</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5260</td>
<td>Chemical Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4990</td>
<td>Special Problems in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**
Select 21 hours
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours

Suggested courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 2213</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BIOL 1604 Animal Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all CHEM courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

## College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

### 1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

### 2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

### 3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination, TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination, TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

### 4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

### 5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences teaching certification and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

## Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

## Example Plan of Study

### Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3433</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3553</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4990 Special Problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3653</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
## Chemistry: Pre-Health/Pre-Law, BS

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1213 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>2144 Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>1114 Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>1314 Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>1515 Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>1114 College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PHYS 2014 University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

**See note 2.c.**

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

### Major Requirements

Minimum major GPA 2.00.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>2113 Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>2122 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>3053 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>3112 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>3153 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>3353 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>3413 Physical Chemistry Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>4023 Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis and Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>5260</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>4990 Special Problems in Chemistry (2 hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>3653 Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>1214 College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PHYS 2114 University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>2013 Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>STAT 4013 Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 upper-division related hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Health: MICR and/or BIOL</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law: ENGL, ENGR, LSB, and/or POLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Subtotal | 46 |

**Electives**

Select 21 hours

[1] May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 6 additional upper-division hours.


**Important Gateway Courses**

**Pre-Health:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>1604 Animal Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>2123 Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>2132 Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Subtotal | 21 |

**Total Hours**

120

[1] College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

[2] With approval from advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health or law program may be used among upper-division related hours and electives.
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all CHEM courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by passing grades at second-year level of study. It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   
   b. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Chemistry: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MATH 2144 | Calculus I (A)  
MATH 2153 | Calculus II (A)                                                      | 4     |
|      | **Humanities (H)**                                                     |       |
| PHIL 3743 | Patterns in Science: Historical and Value  
PHIL 3933 | Creation and Evolution (H)                                         | 3     |
|      | **Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)**                                   |       |
|      | Course designated (S)                                                 | 3     |
|      | **Natural Sciences (N)**                                              |       |
| BIOL 1114 | Introductory Biology (LN)                                             | 4     |
| CHEM 1314 | Chemistry I (LN)                                                     | 4     |
| PHYS 2014 | University Physics I (LN)                                             | 4     |
| or PHYS 1114 | College Physics I (LN)                                | 4     |
|      | **Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**                       |       |
|      | May be completed in any part of the degree plan                       |       |
|      | Select at least one Diversity (D) course (SPED 3202)                 |       |
|      | Select at least one International Dimension (I) course                |       |
|      | **College/Departmental Requirements**                                  |       |
|      | **First Year Seminar**                                                |       |
|      | (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)                              | 1     |
|      | **Arts & Humanities**                                                 |       |
|      | See note 2.a.                                                         | 3     |
|      | **Natural & Mathematical Sciences**                                    |       |
| CHEM 1515 | Chemistry II (LN)  
PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN)  
PHYS 1214 | College Physics II (LN)                                   | 5     |
|      | **Major Requirements**                                                |       |
|      | **Chemistry Core**                                                    |       |
| CHEM 2113 | Principles of Analytical Chemistry                                   | 3     |
| CHEM 2122 | Quantitative Analysis Laboratory                                      | 2     |
| CHEM 3053 | Organic Chemistry I                                                  | 3     |
| CHEM 3112 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory                                          | 2     |
| CHEM 3153 | Organic Chemistry II                                                 | 3     |
| CHEM 3353 | Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry                                       | 3     |
| CHEM 3413 | Physical Chemistry Applications                                       | 3     |
| CHEM 4320 | Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds       | 5     |
| CHEM 4990 | Special Problems in Chemistry                                         | 3     |
| BIOL 3653 | Survey of Biochemistry                                               | 3     |
| STAT 2013 | Elementary Statistics (A)                                            | 3     |
| or STAT 4013 | Statistical Methods I (A)                                     | 3     |
|      | **Secondary Education Professional Core**                             |       |
| SMED 1011 | Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1                              | 1     |
| SMED 2011 | Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2                                   | 1     |
| SMED 3013 | Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science                     | 3     |
| SMED 4013 | Classroom Interactions                                               | 3     |
| SMED 4023 | Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science                    | 3     |
| SMED 4611 | Authentic Research in the Science Classroom                          | 1     |
| SMED 4613 | Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach  
SMED 4713 | Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School              | 3     |
| SMED 4723 | Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education        | 3     |
| SPED 3202 | Educating Exceptional Learners (D)                                   | 2     |
| CIED 4720 | Internship in the Secondary Classroom (6 hours)                      | 6     |

|      | **Hours Subtotal**                                                    | 13    |
|      | **Foreign Language**                                                  |       |
|      | See note 3                                                            |       |
|      | 0-6 hours                                                             |       |
|      | **Upper-Division General Education**                                   |       |
|      | Select 6 hours outside major department                               |       |
|      | See note 2.c.                                                         |       |
|      | **Hours Subtotal**                                                    | 11    |
|      | **Electives**                                                         |       |
|      | Select 11 hours                                                       |       |
|      | May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3         |       |
|      | **Hours Subtotal**                                                    | 11    |
|      | **Total Hours**                                                       | 120   |
College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P".

Full admission to Professional Education required.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   - No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   
   a. **Arts and Humanities** are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. **Natural and Mathematical Sciences** are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MUSH, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. **Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.).** This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## Medicinal and Biophysical Chemistry, BS

### Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal Hours</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Languages</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal Hours</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum major GPA 2.00.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2113</td>
<td>Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2122</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3363</td>
<td>Bioinorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 3353</td>
<td>Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3413</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 3433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOC 3223</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for Biologists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4023</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4022</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4123</td>
<td>Biomolecular Chemistry and Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4313</td>
<td>Medicinal Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4990</td>
<td>Special Problems in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3223</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal Hours</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3.).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Suggested courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3214</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3253</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal Hours</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements:
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.00 GPA in all CHEM courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study
The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to
enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153 or STAT 2013 or STAT 4013</td>
<td>Calculus II (A) or Elementary Statistics (A) or Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604 or PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Animal Biology or Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3223 or BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology or Survey of Biochem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2113</td>
<td>Principles of Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 2122</strong></td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 3413</strong> or <strong>CHEM 3433</strong></td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Applications or Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 2014</strong></td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College and Elective courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3363 or CHEM 3353</td>
<td>Bioinorganic Chemistry (Every other Spring) or Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3553</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College and Elective courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4313 or CHEM 4320</td>
<td>Medicinal Organic Chemistry (Every other Fall) or Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4990</td>
<td>Special Problems in Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College and Elective courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4123</td>
<td>Biomolecular Chemistry and Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4022</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4023</td>
<td>Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Communication Sciences and Disorders

The Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders offers a Certificate program in Communication Sciences and Disorders, a minor in Communication Sciences and Disorders, a Bachelor of Science degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders, and a Master of Science degree in Speech-Language Pathology.

- The certificate is available to students that have completed a bachelor’s degree in another area and are wanting to apply to a graduate program in speech-language pathology and audiology or begin the pathway to become a speech-language pathology assistant. Students can enroll in the certificate program while pursuing their undergraduate degree but they are expected to complete their degree prior to the completion of the certification program.
- The minor program is offered for students who are interested to know more about the professions of Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. The minor is also intended to benefit students who are receiving training in early childhood education, special education, or trainee teachers to know more about speech and language development and disorders.
- The undergraduate program focuses on the scientific study of normal and disordered communication processes. Emphasis is placed on developing background knowledge in phonetics, speech and language development, hearing and its disorders, anatomy and physiology, speech science, and the neurogenic bases of communication. During the senior year, students are introduced to a variety of communication disorders providing a pre-professional background for students interested in pursuing a Master of Science degree. All students participate in 25 hours of applied clinical observation.
- The graduate (M.S.) program in Speech-Language Pathology is the entry-level degree in the profession. The primary goal of our graduate program is to train students to be excellent clinicians who are capable of assessing and treating a range of communication disorders.

Undergraduate Programs

- Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSDC), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 967)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, BS (p. 964)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders (CDIS), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/communication-sciences-disorders/minor/)

Graduate Programs

The Master of Science degree program is designed to provide students with intensive coursework in the various communication disorders and with a wide variety of challenging clinical rotations both on and off campus. Research opportunities are available under the direction of the graduate faculty. Graduates are prepared to take positions in hospitals, community speech and hearing centers, private practices, schools and other related settings, and to pursue additional graduate education at the doctoral level. All graduates meet the academic and clinical requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, and the Oklahoma license in Speech-Language Pathology. Additionally, many students elect to earn the state teaching certificate required to practice speech-language pathology in the Oklahoma school system. The program holds national accreditation from the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Prerequisites

Admission to the graduate program requires a bachelor’s degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders, or an out-of-field bachelor’s degree plus 24 hours of prerequisite coursework.

Admission Requirements

Applicants for admission are recommended to have a minimum grade-point average of 3.40 in the major, strong letters of recommendation from those familiar with the student’s previous academic background, a minimum combined verbal and quantitative GRE score of 296, a minimum verbal GRE score of 153, and a minimum analytical writing score of 3.5. Students not meeting the above requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis. Admission is competitive, and all application materials must be received by January 15 of each calendar year for summer or fall admission. Completed applications must include: an online application, GRE scores, three letters of recommendation, transcripts from all undergraduate institutions, and a personal statement indicating why the applicant desires to be a speech-language pathologist. In addition, all applicants must have completed an acoustics course and a neural anatomy and physiology course having earned a grade of “B” or better. Additional national certification requirements must be completed before enrollment in graduate coursework. Those requirements include the following: physics, biology, psychology and statistics.

International students follow the same application procedure as U.S. students with one addition. If English is not the student’s native language he or she is required to score a minimum of 79 (internet-based) or 550 (paper-based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and a minimum of 26 (internet-based) on the hearing portion of the TOEFL (IBT). It is especially important that students have readily intelligible spoken English, as they will be conducting therapy sessions in English. Additional Graduate College Requirements: Students who score a minimum of 42 on the combined Reading and Listening portions of the TOEFL (internet-based) with a minimum score of 20 in each section are not required to enroll in remedial coursework. Remedial coursework includes enrollment in ENGL 0003 Academic English for Graduate Students during the first semester. The course carries a grade of S/U and may not be used toward minimum degree requirements. Students must enroll in ENGL 0003 Academic English for Graduate Students each semester until a grade of S is earned. Students who score less than 22 on the TOEFL Writing portion must enroll in ENGL 4893 during their first semester. ENGL 4893 carries graduate credit and may be used toward minimum degree requirements. A minimum grade of C is required. Both ENGL 0003 Academic English for Graduate Students and ENGL 4893, as applicable, must be listed on the student’s Plan of Study.

Alternatively, an official IELTS, academic stream, examination with a minimum overall band score of 6.5 is required for admission to the graduate program. However, a minimum IELTS speaking score of 8.5 is required for clinical assignments. Either examination must have been taken within the last two years. Students who have completed the IELTS or the paper-based TOEFL have different requirements as stated by the OSU Graduate College. To ensure that graduate students are sufficiently skilled at written English, the Test of English Language Proficiency (TELP) is required for all graduate students who took the IELTS or paper-
based (PBT) TOEFL test. The TELP must be taken before the student’s first semester enrollment. The International Student Services Office is available on campus to assist international students.

Financial Aid
All admitted students will be considered for graduate teaching assistantships and fee waiver scholarships. Graduate teaching assistants qualify for tuition waiver.

Program Requirements
Requirements for the master of science degree include 36 credit hours of academic courses and 15 credit hours of clinical practicum. The program typically can be completed in two academic years including one summer semester.

Examinations
Students enrolled in a thesis option complete a master’s thesis under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. Students enrolled in a non-thesis option complete a comprehensive examination.

Minors
The Minor program in Communication Sciences and Disorders is offered for students who are interested to know more about the professions of Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. The minor is also intended to benefit students who are receiving training in early childhood education, special education, or trainee teachers to know more about speech and language development and disorders. This will help them to identify kids with speech and language deficits in their classes and make appropriate referrals to speech-language pathologists and audiologists.

Curriculum:
- CDIS 2033- Deaf Communication & Education
- CDIS 2313 – Introduction to Communication Disorders
- CDIS 2223 – Speech and Language Development
- CDIS 3113 – Communication Disorders in Children
- CDIS 3123 – Audiology Diagnosis

*CDIS 2313 and CDIS 2223 are pre-requisites for CDIS 3113

Minimum grade and/or GPA for minor courses: 2.75 GPA and a grade of “C” or higher

- Communication Sciences and Disorders (CDIS), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/communication-sciences-disorders/minor/)

Faculty
Ramesh Kaipa, Ph.D.—Associate Professor and Department Head
Professor: John Tetnowski, Ph.D., CCC-SLP
Associate Professor: Cheryl Giddens, Ph.D. (emeritus); Sabih Parveen, Ph.D.; Peter Richtsmeier, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors: Valerie Freeman, Ph.D.; Yu Zhang, Ph.D.; Roha Kaipa, Ph.D.
Clinical Faculty: Lisa Ashley, M.Ed., CCC-SLP; Kristi Carpenter, M.S., CCC-SLP; Trevor Courouleau, Au.D., CCC-A; Christine Hayes, M.Ed., CCC-SLP; Sherri Norton, M.A., CCC-SLP; Donita Tefft, M.A., CCC-SLP; Nancy Wright, M.A., CCC-SLP
# Communication Sciences and Disorders, BS

## Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>2013 Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>2053 Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>4053 Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>1114 Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>1014 Descriptive Physics (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>1114 College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>2014 University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>1113 Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Humanities</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4013 English Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4033 Discourse Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4063 Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics or other Arts &amp; Humanities course, see note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3073 Neurobiological Psychology (N)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3123 Human Heredity (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 3204 Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other natural or mathematical sciences courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foreign Language</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper-Division General Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.75, Minimum grade of “C” in all CDIS courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 2223 Speech and Language Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 2313 Introduction to Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3113 Communication Disorders in Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3123 Audiology Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3203 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3313 Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3413 Introduction to Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4013 Diagnostics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4023 Clinical Methods and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4133 Audiology Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4313 Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4423 Neural Bases of Speech and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4433 Communication Disorders in Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSY 3413 Child and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following related courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 2233 Development of Creative Expression, Play and Motor Skills in Early Childhood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 3123 Parenting (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 3203 Children’s Play: A World Perspective (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 4413 Successful Aging (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 4543 Intergenerational Relationships (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2583 Developmental Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3443 Abnormal Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3713 Psychology of Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3823 Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4343 Language Development (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4483 Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3993 Sociology of Aging (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select 3 hours of the following multicultural courses: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 2033</td>
<td>Deaf Communication and Education (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSY 4443</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity in Professional Life (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 4793</td>
<td>The Family: A World Perspective (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3523</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4753</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4043</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal**: 48

**Electives**

Select 18 hours 18

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 hour may need to be upper-division

Students who desire to meet Teacher Education requirements should choose the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCFD 3223</td>
<td>Role of Teacher in American Schools (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 3202</td>
<td>Educating Exceptional Learners (D)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 1713</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CDIS 2033</td>
<td>Deaf Communication and Education (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4980</td>
<td>Independent Study in CDIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal**: 18

**Total Hours**: 120

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   - **a. Arts and Humanities** are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - **b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences** are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - **c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).**
   - **d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).**
   - **e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.**

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   - **a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).**
   - **Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.**
   - **b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).**
   - **Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.**
   - **c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.**

4. **Exclusions**

   - **a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.**
b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>or Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore
Fall
CDIS 2313 | Introduction to Communication Disorders | 3 |
CDIS 2223 | Speech and Language Development | 3 |
CDIS 3313 | Phonetics | 3 |
| General Education courses | Hours | 15 |
| Minor, College, and Elective courses | Hours | 15 |
| Total Hours | 120 |

| General Education courses | Hours | 6 |
| Spring | CDIS 3203 | Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism | 3 |
| CDIS 3413 | Introduction to Research | 3 |
| PHYS 1114 | College Physics I (LN) | 4 |
| College and Elective courses | Hours | 5 |
| Junior | Fall | CDIS 3113 | Communication Disorders in Children | 3 |
| CDIS 3123 | Audiology Diagnosis | 3 |
| College and Elective courses | Hours | 9 |
| | | |
| Spring | CDIS 4133 | Audiology Treatment | 3 |
| CDIS 4313 | Speech Science | 3 |
| Major, College, and Elective courses | Hours | 9 |
| | | |
| Senior | Fall | CDIS 4023 | Clinical Methods and Issues | 3 |
| CDIS 4423 | Neural Bases of Speech and Language | 3 |
| Major, College, and Elective courses | Hours | 9 |
| | | |
| Spring | CDIS 4013 | Diagnostics | 3 |
| CDIS 4433 | Communication Disorders in Adults | 3 |
| Major, College, and Elective courses | Hours | 9 |
| | | |
| Total Hours | 120 |
Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSDC), Undergraduate Certificate

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Total Hours: 38 Hours

Admission Requirements:

- The student must have a Bachelor's degree or is expected to complete a Bachelor's degree by the completion of certificate requirements.
- The student maintains a 2.75 to complete the certificate.
- No grade less than a "C" is earned in the major specific courses.
- Residency Requirement: The student must complete 18 hours or half of the total hours at Oklahoma State University in order to receive a certificate from OSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1014</td>
<td>Descriptive Physics (N) ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S) ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN) ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 2223</td>
<td>Speech and Language Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3113</td>
<td>Communication Disorders in Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3123</td>
<td>Audiology Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3203</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 3313</td>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4023</td>
<td>Clinical Methods and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4313</td>
<td>Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIS 4423</td>
<td>Neural Bases of Speech and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 38

¹ Indicates General Education courses.
Computer Science

Computer science is concerned with theoretical and practical methods of storing, processing and communicating information by means of computing devices and computer networks. Professional computer scientists obtain a formal education through the BS, MS or PhD degrees and apply their knowledge to many diversified fields of science, engineering, business and communications. Computer science offers opportunities to both specialists and generalists.

Within a short period of time, the computing field has evolved from one associated primarily with engineering and scientific calculations of only casual interest to the layperson, to a factor of significant influence in almost every aspect of modern life. Technical careers in computer architecture and software design, as well as applications in the business and scientific areas, require a thorough knowledge of the principles of computer science. In addition, most managers in any field require some familiarity with computers, not only to be able to understand them, but also to incorporate them into their own decision-making processes.

The department offers the full range of degree programs—BS, MS and PhD. A graduate certificate program in big data analytics is also offered. All programs are offered in Stillwater. The BS is also offered on the Tulsa campus. The Computer Science Department has a variety of computing resources, including a Linux cluster (big data lab), several Linux workstations, an iMac mobile app lab, robotics and graphics, and augmented and virtual reality labs. The systems are available to Computer Science students, faculty, and staff for both course assignments and research work. Graduate students have access to several research labs. The department also has a Collaborative Learning Laboratory for networking and group work.

Computer Science students may pursue internships in various industries such as financial/banking, energy (oil, gas, and wind), medical, defense, aeronautical, and IT. The 4+1 program allows a student to apply 9 hours of computer science courses to both their BS and MS programs. Most BS and MS graduates obtain positions in industry. PhD graduates find university teaching and research positions or positions in industry.

Computers can be accessed through the OSU Information Technology Division. There are a number of personal computer labs located in various buildings on campus. Some of the residence halls have personal computer labs available. All of these labs have access to personal computer application software and to all mainframe computers on campus, as well as Internet access. Both University and department computers can be accessed 24 hours a day.

Undergraduate Programs

- Computer Science, BS (p. 970)
- Applied Computer Programming (APCP), Minor (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/computer-science/applied-computer-programming-minor/)
- Computer Science (CS), Minor (p. 969)

Graduate Programs

MS and PhD Programs

The department offers degree programs in the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. These programs are designed to prepare an individual to pursue a career in either an academic or an industrial setting. In addition to taking a prescribed set of core courses, a student must take sufficient courses in one specialized area. A student must complete a dissertation for a PhD degree. The MS degree program provides a thesis option and a non-thesis option. The non-thesis option requires a student to complete a report.

The core course requirement assures the student of breadth of knowledge in computer science; the freedom to choose an area and additional research provides the student enough depth in some facets of computer science to carry out independent investigations in those areas, and to put concepts and ideas learned to practical use.

For a master’s degree in the thesis option, 30 hours of graduate credit, including a six-credit-hour thesis, are required. For a master’s degree in the non-thesis option, 33 hours of graduate credit, including a two credit-hour report, are required. A master’s degree student in thesis option is required to pass an oral examination over the thesis. Students pursuing non-thesis option are required to present their work during an end of semester poster session. Students’ advisory committee members may ask questions during the poster session or at another scheduled presentation time.

For the PhD, 60 credit hours beyond a master’s degree or 90 hours beyond a bachelor’s degree are required. A dissertation of 15 to 40 hours (counting towards the maximum) is required. The PhD dissertation must describe original research. PhD students must pass (at an appropriate level) a diagnostic examination, a comprehensive examination, a qualifying examination and a final oral examination.

The candidate’s baccalaureate degree need not be in computer science in order to enter the MS program. Students with degrees in other areas may be admitted provisionally and required to take specified prerequisite courses.

Graduate Certificate Program in Big Data Analytics

The goal of the big data analytics program is to facilitate the capture, curation, storage, search, transfer, and analysis of large and complex data sets that have direct relevance to everyday situations and problems. The program covers core topics such as big data management, machine learning/data analytics and statistics.

The graduate certificate in Big Data Analytics may be completed in conjunction with the master’s degree in Computer Science. To see required courses for this program, please go to: https://cs.okstate.edu/bigdatacert.html

Faculty

K.M. George, PhD—Professor and Head

Professors: J. Cecil, PhD; John P. Chandler, PhD (emeritus); Huizhu Lu, PhD (emeritus); Blayne E. Mayfield, PhD; M.H. Samadzadeh, PhD (emeritus); Johnson Thomas, PhD

Associate Professors: Anthony T. Burrell, PhD; Christopher Crick, PhD; H.K. Dai, PhD; Douglas R. Heisterkamp, PhD; Nohpill Park, PhD

Assistant Professors: Sathyanarayanan Aakur, PhD; Esra Akbas, PhD; Arunkumar Bagavathi, PhD; Rittika Shamsuddin, PhD; Thanh Thieu, PhD

Teaching Assistant Professors: Sadiq Al Buhamood, PhD; Sachin Jain, PhD; Shital Joshi, PhD

Visiting Assistant Professors: Vishalini Ramanath, PhD
Computer Science (CS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Cara Brun, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Total Hours: 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours of the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A) (was CS 2113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3443</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECEN 3213</td>
<td>Computer Based Systems in Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 hours from CS 2433 or CS 3000-level or CS 4000-level courses.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements
- One course must be 4000 level.
- No more than two courses can be transferred from another college or university.
- No grade below a "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors
- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Computer Science, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4033</td>
<td>Engineering Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Languages</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0-6 hours

*Upper Division General Education*

Select 6 hours outside major department (see note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

*Major Requirements*

Minimum major GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of “C” in each course and all MATH and CS courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 3353</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3363</td>
<td>Organization of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3443</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3513</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Digital Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3613</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3653</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4323</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of Operating Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4883</td>
<td>Social Issues in Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCOM 3113</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCOM 3223</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3723</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Computers (CS)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours CS electives (upper-division courses and CS 2433 and excluding CS 4113)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours in the following areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science (upper-division courses and CS 2433 and excluding CS 4113)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering (upper-division courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography (GEOG 3333, GEOG 4303, GEOG 4323, GEOG 4333, GEOG 4343, GEOG 4353, GEOG 4383)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Science and Information Systems (upper-division courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (upper-division courses and MATH 2233 and excluding MATH 3303, MATH 3403, and MATH 3603)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (upper-division courses with natural science designation or upper-division courses in BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, GEOL, MICR, PBIO, PHYS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics (upper-division courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Subtotal | 54 |

*Electives*

Select 13 hours of electives

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

May need to include MATH 1513 and/or MATH 1813 if student does not place into MATH 2144.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Total Hours: 120
CS Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 2433</td>
<td>C/C++ Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3030</td>
<td>Industrial Practice in Computer Science</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3570</td>
<td>Special Problems in Computer Science</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4143</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4153</td>
<td>Mobile Applications Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4173</td>
<td>Video Game Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4183</td>
<td>Video Game Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4243</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4273</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4283</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4433</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4513</td>
<td>Numerical Mathematics: Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4570</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computing</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4623</td>
<td>Introduction to Cyber Physical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4743</td>
<td>Extended Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4783</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4793</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4983</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4993</td>
<td>Senior Honors Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBI0, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2433</td>
<td>C/C++ Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3653</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3443</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4033</td>
<td>Engineering Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3513</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Digital Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3613</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4323</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of Operating Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3363</td>
<td>Organization of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4883</td>
<td>Social Issues in Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Departments of Military Studies

In agreement with the U.S. Air Force and the U.S. Army, OSU recognizes separate departments of Aerospace Studies and of Military Science as integral academic and administrative departments of the University. These two departments are administered within the framework of the College of Arts and Sciences. The two departments provide instruction under the basic and advanced Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) programs.

Scholarships

The Army and Air Force ROTC programs offer a wide variety of four-, three- and two-year merit-based scholarship opportunities to qualified students interested in pursuing a commission in the Army or Air Force. ROTC scholarships provide payment for tuition, mandatory fees, books and a monthly subsistence allowance for the duration of the scholarship period. An additional university-based incentive scholarship of $1,000.00 per semester is allocated to 10 ROTC scholarship recipients annually. Four-year National ROTC scholarships are offered annually to high school seniors, who will be entering college in the fall semester. Scholarship applications may be obtained through local high schools, online or by contacting the University's ROTC department. In addition, the Army ROTC Program offers four- and three-year Guaranteed Reserve Force Duty Scholarships annually to students interested in pursuing a commission as an officer in the Army National Guard or United States Army Reserve.

Flexibility

ROTC at OSU offers a variety of programs, giving the student considerable flexibility in charting a path to commissioning in the Army or the Air Force. Programs are designed so those individuals in all OSU colleges, departments and majors can tailor their academic/ROTC curriculum in order to attain commissioned status. Opportunities also exist in both Army and Air Force ROTC for the student to "test the water" early in his or her academic program by participating in basic familiarization courses. Those interested in learning more about ROTC at OSU, or in enrolling, are urged to contact the professor of aerospace studies or professor of military science in Thatcher Hall on campus.

Faculty

Glen S. Krutz, PhD—Coordinator
Economics

Economics is a science of human choice. The study of economics centers on what motivates us to act and, more importantly, the consequences to ourselves and to others of our actions. It provides a comprehensive view of how a society is organized to transform its limited resources into want-satisfying goods and services. It investigates the principles underlying the operation of the economic system and seeks to determine its weaknesses and to prescribe policies that will improve its operation. In the process, economic principles are used to address a host of the most important problems confronting contemporary society—the causes of and remedies for depression and inflation, the determinants of and methods for improving income distribution, poverty problems and welfare measures, the role of the government in economic activity, the requisites for economic growth and development, pollution and congestion and their control.

The primary objectives sought in the undergraduate curriculum are to develop a broad understanding and perspective of the economic aspects of people's activities, coupled with thorough training in the fundamental tools of economic analyses. Toward these ends is the development of elementary mathematical and statistical skills and complementary study in the social and behavioral sciences.

A major in economics prepares students for positions with business firms, non-profit private organizations and government agencies—both national and international. It provides an excellent background for the study of law. An international economic relations option is also offered. A degree option in business economics and quantitative studies is offered through the Spears School of Business to provide additional training in analytical methods and communication skills for both public and private sector occupations. A student interested in pursuing graduate studies in Economics should include a wide range of math courses in their undergraduate curriculum.

Undergraduate Programs

- Economics (Two Options), BA (p. 976)
- Economics, BS (p. 979)
- Economics (Arts and Sciences) (ECAS), Minor (p. 975)
Economics (Arts and Sciences) (ECAS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Haley McMahon, 407 LSE, 405-744-5565

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 15 hours of ECON (p. ) courses

Other Requirements
• 9 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors
• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
# Economics (Two Options), BA

## Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

### Code | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---
**General Education Requirements**

**English Composition**

| ENGL 1113 | Composition I | 3 |
| or ENGL 1313 | Critical Analysis and Writing I | 3 |

Select one of the following:

| ENGL 1213 | Composition II | 3 |
| ENGL 1413 | Critical Analysis and Writing II | 3 |
| ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing | 3 |

**American History & Government**

| HIST 1103 | Survey of American History | 3 |
| or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H) | 3 |
| or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH) | 3 |
| POLS 1113 | American Government | 3 |

**Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)**

| MATH 2103 | Business Calculus (A) | 3 |
| or STAT 2013 | Elementary Statistics (A) | 3 |

**Humanities (H)**

Courses designated (H) | 6 |

**Natural Sciences (N)**

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course | 6 |

**Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)**

Course designated (S) | 3 |

**Additional General Education**

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 7 |

Hours Subtotal: 40

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan | 3 |

Select at least one Diversity (D) course | 3 |

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course | 3 |

Hours Subtotal: 10

**College/Departmental Requirements**

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |

**Arts & Humanities**

Int'l Econ. Rel: | 1 |

Select 5 hours of foreign language (2000-level or above) | 5 |

International courses recommended for remainder | 4 |

See note 2.a. | 9 |

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**

See note 2.b. | 3 |

**Foreign Language**

See note 3 | 9 |

**Non-Western Studies**

Select at least one course | 3 |

See note 2.d. | 3 |

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department | 6 |

See note 2.c. | 3 |

**Hours Subtotal:** 22

**Major Requirements**

Minimum major GPA 2.00.

**Core Courses**

| ECON 2103 | Introduction to Microeconomics (S) | 3 |
| ECON 2203 | Introduction to Macroeconomics | 3 |
| ECON 3113 | Intermediate Microeconomics | 3 |
| ECON 3123 | Intermediate Macroeconomics | 3 |
| ECON 4933 | Applied Economics | 3 |

**Options**

Select one option (p. 976) | 33 |

**Hours Subtotal:** 48

**Electives**

Select 10 hours | 10 |

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour | 10 |

**Hours Subtotal:** 10

Total Hours: 120

---

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

## Options

### General Option

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
ECON 3003 | 15 hours in Economics courses 3000-level or above | 15 |
ECON 3013 | 18 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics | 18 |
| **Electives** | **STAT 3013 recommended** | 1 |

---

1 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

### International Economics Relations Option

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
ECON 3613 | International Economic Relations (S) | 3 |
ECON 4643 | International Economic Development (IS) | 3 |
ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing | 3 |
| or BCOM 3333 | Advanced Business Communication | 3 |

Select one of the following: | 6 |

| MKTG 3213 | Marketing (S) | 3 |
| MKTG 4553 | and International Marketing | 3 |
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all ECON courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department ([http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/](http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/)) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

## Example Plan of Study
### Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713</td>
<td>First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>or Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813</td>
<td>Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2103</td>
<td>Business Calculus (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-Level</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2203</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3123</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 120
Economics, BS

Degree Requirements
Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2103</td>
<td>Business Calculus (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>0-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum major GPA 2.00.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2203</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3123</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4933</td>
<td>Applied Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one option (p. 979)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 19 hours</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

**Options**

**General Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Select 15 hours upper-division ECON</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Select 18 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3013</td>
<td>is recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 hour may need to be upper-division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

**Graduate Preparation Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4213</td>
<td>Econometric Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 4223</td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Select 9 additional hours upper-division ECON</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MATH 3013</strong></td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 3013</td>
<td>is recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Select 12 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.
The following are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 hour may need to be upper-division.

Pre-Law Preparation Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics

Electives

7 hours may need to be upper-division

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all ECON courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum of 2.0 GPA in all upper-division courses and a minimum of 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours of college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.
Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2103</td>
<td>Business Calculus (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) or Elementary Statistics for Business and Econom (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2203</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroecono</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Department of English prides itself on the diversity of its course offerings and on its small lecture and discussion classes. The department offers a full range of courses in seven areas: literature, creative writing, screen studies, linguistics, teaching English as a second language, rhetoric and writing studies. The number of students in any English class rarely exceeds 30; and in first-year composition the enrollment limit is 19. The maximum number of students in a graduate-level class is 12.

An undergraduate English major may select from five options: the traditional literature-based option emphasizes literary appreciation and analysis and allows ample opportunity for discussion, independent thinking and writing. English majors can also add a teaching certificate to this option by completing the required education courses as electives. The creative writing option includes fiction writing, poetry writing and creative nonfiction, with emphasis on interactive workshop classes in which students hone their skills. The third option, screen studies, focuses on the study of the history, theory and aesthetics of cinema, television and new media. And the fourth option, rhetoric and writing studies, is for majors who seek careers in which their writing skills will be applied to the task of generating and exchanging ideas in professional settings. The fifth option is a pre-law track for students planning to go into the legal professions.

Many English majors pursue careers directly related to their major, such as those in teaching, editing or publishing, or they may decide to go to graduate school in order to teach in a college or university. Other students find that an English major is excellent preparation for law school or for careers in the ministry, government, business, counseling, social work or library science.

The Department of English actively participates in the University Honors Program. Students who qualify for Honors are eligible to enroll in restricted courses and to write a Senior Honors Thesis. The department offers Honors courses at all levels, including an Honors seminar on a different topic each year.

A Bachelor of Arts in English requires 45 hours of lower- and upper-division English courses. An English minor requires 18 hours of English, at least nine of which must be upper-division (These hours do not include Freshman Composition.). The department also offers minors in Creative Writing, Linguistics, Professional Writing, and Screen Studies. Undergraduate students majoring in English or in another discipline may also wish to earn a Certificate in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages).

Undergraduate Programs

- English, BA (p. 987)
- English: Creative Writing, BA (p. 991)
- English: Pre-Law, BA (p. 993)
- English: Professional Writing, BA (p. 996)
- English: Screen Studies, BA (p. 998)
- Creative Writing (CRWR), Minor (p. 985)
- English (ENGL), Minor (p. 986)
- Linguistics (LING), Minor (p. 1000)
- Professional Writing (PRWR), Minor (p. 1001)
- Screen Studies (SCST), Minor (p. 1002)

Graduate Programs

The Department of English offers programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts and the Doctor of Philosophy. Master’s students may choose among four programs: Master of Arts in English; Master of Arts in professional writing; and Master of Arts in teaching English as a second language (TESL); and the Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing. In consultation with their advisory committees, both master’s and doctoral students have considerable flexibility in designing a degree that meets their own interests and professional goals. Students may take courses in creative writing, screen studies, professional writing, composition and rhetoric, TESL, linguistics, literary theory, and all periods of British and American literature. The diversity of choices and the flexibility of the program prepare students to meet the demands of a changing academic marketplace.

Admission Requirements

Students seeking admission to the graduate program in English must be accepted by the Graduate College and by the departmental admission committee. In addition to the application and transcripts required by the Graduate College, students must submit to the Department of English graduate coordinator a statement of purpose; letters of recommendation; and a writing sample or the Graduate Record Examination general and subject area scores. Non-native speakers of English must submit scores on all subtests of the TOEFL iBT or IELTS. For fall admission, the early decision deadline is January 15; the final deadline is March 1. The deadline for spring admission is October 15. Prerequisites are listed under each degree below.

Teaching Opportunities

Depending on their levels of experience and areas of emphasis, graduate teaching assistants may tutor in the Writing Center, serve as discussion leaders for selected large lecture classes, or teach their own sections of freshman composition, composition for international students, technical writing, creative writing, screen studies or literature. All teaching assistants are required to take an appropriate pedagogy course during their first year of teaching.

The Master of Arts Degree

The MA in English allows students to develop expertise in a variety of areas: literature written in English, creative writing, literary theory and criticism, screen studies, composition and rhetoric, professional writing, linguistics and TESL. In consultation with their advisory committees, students devise an individualized curriculum that reflects their own intellectual interests and prepares them to enter a doctoral program or to teach at the college level. The degree programs in TESL and professional writing prepare teachers for the bilingual classroom and professional writers for industry.

Prerequisites include a baccalaureate degree with an English major, or at least 24 hours in English (excluding freshman composition). Successful applicants usually have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale, particularly in English courses.

The MA in English consists of 30 credit hours, including six hours of thesis. In addition to these hours, students must demonstrate reading knowledge of a foreign language, pass the MA qualifying examination, and pass an oral defense of the thesis. The thesis is a work of original research prepared with the guidance of the student’s advisory committee. Creative writing students may present as their theses original works in
poetry or prose fiction. The programs in professional writing and TESL have separate degree requirements described below.

**Professional Writing**

The MA option in professional writing consists of 30 credit hours (with thesis) or 33 credit hours (without thesis). In addition to these hours, students must fulfill the foreign language requirement and pass the MA qualifying examination in technical writing. Prerequisites are the same as those above.

**TESL**

The MA option in teaching English as a second language is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to teach English to non-native speakers in a variety of situations, e.g., teaching English as a foreign language in an overseas school, college or university; teaching English as a second language to international students studying in intensive English programs in the U.S.; or teaching English to bilingual and bicultural students in American public school systems and adult education programs.

Prerequisites are the same as those above except that the major may be either in English or in a field related to second language acquisition or teaching. In addition, applicants to the TESL program must have six hours in a foreign language with a grade of "B" or better, or must complete this requirement prior to taking the qualifying examination.

The TESL program consists of 30 credit hours (thesis option) or 34 credit hours (non-thesis option). In addition to these hours, students must pass the MA qualifying examinations in TESL.

TESL is especially relevant to the public school classroom as a result of recent legislation concerning bilingual education. Teachers in English and other areas of expertise will find this program especially useful. The Oklahoma State Board of Education recently approved an "optional certification" for English as a Second Language. Already certified teachers can obtain this certification upon passing the required standardized examination. Several of the courses offered for the TESL option can prepare students for this examination, although the MA/TESL option degree does not confer certification.

**Certificate in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)**

The Certificate in TESOL is a program designed to provide students with the skills important for teaching English to non-native speakers in a variety of situations, including teaching English to bilingual/bicultural, English Language Learner (ELL) and Limited English Proficient (LEP) students in public school systems and adult education programs, teaching English as a Second Language to international students studying in English programs in the U.S., and teaching English as a Foreign Language in an overseas school, college or university. The program consists of 12 credit hours, with three required courses and one elective course chosen from a group of courses offered by the Department of English.

Admission to the Certificate Program in TESOL requires a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from an accredited institution of higher learning, a 3.0 GPA, two letters of recommendation, and, for non-native English speakers, appropriate scores on either the TOEFL iBT or IELTS.

**The Master of Fine Arts Degree**

The MFA in Creative Writing allows students to focus on developing their abilities as poets and/or fiction writers, through a course of study emphasizing creative writing workshops, literature seminars, and electives in either of those areas or other areas in language and culture. In consultation with their advisory committees, students devise an individualized curriculum that reflects their own artistic and intellectual interests and prepares them to publish their artistic writing, enter a PhD program or teach at the college level.

The MFA in Creative Writing consists of 42 credit hours, including 12 hours of thesis. In addition to these hours, students must present their creative work at a public reading following the completion of their thesis.

Prerequisites include a baccalaureate degree with an English major, or at least 12 hours in English (excluding freshman composition) and writing sample of high quality. Successful applicants usually have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale, particularly in English courses.

**The Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

The Department of English grants one doctoral degree, the PhD in English. Students may, however, emphasize in their courses, their exams, and their dissertations a variety of areas: all periods of British and American literature, Native American literature and language, creative writing, literary theory and criticism, screen studies, rhetoric and professional writing, linguistics and TESL. They may also choose an interdisciplinary emphasis. In consultation with their advisory committees, students devise an individualized curriculum that reflects their own intellectual interests and professional goals.

Prerequisites include a master’s degree in English or a field related to the student’s area of emphasis. Successful applicants usually have a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 on a 4.00 scale in their master’s degrees. All PhD students are admitted provisionally and must take the first-year examination during their second semester of enrollment.

The PhD degree consists of 60 credit hours beyond the master’s degree. Fifteen to 20 of these hours are devoted to the dissertation. In addition to these hours, students must take a first-year examination; demonstrate reading knowledge of two foreign languages or mastery of one language; pass the PhD qualifying examination in two areas; and pass an oral defense of the dissertation. The dissertation is a work of original research prepared under the direction of the dissertation committee. Creative Writing students may present as their dissertations original works in poetry or prose fiction.

Additional information and requirements may be found in the English Graduate Guidelines, which may be consulted online at english.okstate.edu (http://english.okstate.edu).

**Faculty**

An Cheng, PhD—Professor and Head  
**Regents Professors:** Elizabeth Grubgeld, PhD; Edward Jones, PhD; Timothy Murphy, PhD (Houston-Truaz-Wentz Professor)  
**Professors:** William Decker, PhD; Richard Frohock, PhD; Lisa Lewis, PhD; Carol Moder, PhD; Aimee Parkison, MFA; Stacy Takacs, PhD  
**Associate Professors:** Nancy Caplow, PhD; Joshua Daniel-Wariya, PhD; Katherine Hallemeier, PhD; Lynn Lewis, PhD; Jeff Menne, PhD; Lindsey Claire Smith, PhD; Graig Uhlin, PhD
**Assistant Professors:** Michael Amory, PhD; Andrew Belton, PhD; Phillip Bratta, PhD; Sarah Beth Childers, MFA; Cailey Hall, PhD; Lisa Hollenbach, PhD; Alyssa Hunziker, PhD; Janine Joseph, PhD; Stephanie Link, PhD; Chelsea Silva, PhD; Anna Sicari, PhD; Lindsay Wilhelm, PhD
Creative Writing (CRWR), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum grade and/or GPA for minor courses: 3.0
Total Hours: 15 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2513</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours upper-division from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3030</td>
<td>Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3040</td>
<td>Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3060</td>
<td>Creative Nonfiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4630</td>
<td>Advanced Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4640</td>
<td>Advanced Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4620</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Nonfiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.

• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.

• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
English (ENGL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Clarissa Bonner, 209 MOR, 405-744-6146

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 3.00 with no grade below "C."

Total Hours: 18 hours ENGL (p. ) exclusive of Freshman Composition

Requirements

• At least 9 hours must be upper-division.
• A minimum of 9 hours must be taken at OSU.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
English, BA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2543</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 2773</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 additional non-English hours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2653</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2883</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2963</td>
<td>Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Other General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3243</td>
<td>Literary Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3343</td>
<td>Reading Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3 hours Genre Studies:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3333</td>
<td>Short Story (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3363</td>
<td>Readings in Drama (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3373</td>
<td>Readings in Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3383</td>
<td>Readings in Narrative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3 hours Cultural Studies:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3153</td>
<td>Readings in Literature by Women (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3170</td>
<td>Readings in Literature and Other Disciplines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3190</td>
<td>Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4450</td>
<td>Culture and the Moving Image</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3 hours Literature before 1800:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4100</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4110</td>
<td>Studies in 16th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4120</td>
<td>Studies in 17th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4130</td>
<td>Studies in 18th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4223</td>
<td>Introduction to Old English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4600</td>
<td>Studies in Chaucer or Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4700</td>
<td>Single Author or Work Pre-1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4723</td>
<td>Studies in Shakespeare (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3 hours Literature after 1800:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4160</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4170</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4300</td>
<td>Studies in Romanticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4310</td>
<td>Studies in Modernism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3 hours Writing:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3203</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3223</td>
<td>Professional Writing Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or ENGL 4530 Studies in Professional Writing
or ENGL 4543 Style and Editing
or ENGL 4553 Visual Rhetoric and Design
or ENGL 4563 Scientific & Tech Lit
or ENGL 3030 Fiction Writing
or ENGL 3040 Poetry Writing
or ENGL 3060 Creative Nonfiction Writing

### Upper-Division Credit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3200</td>
<td>Special Problems in Language and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4003</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4013</td>
<td>English Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4043</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4063</td>
<td>Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4073</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociolinguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4080</td>
<td>Studies in Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4083</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English electives:

Select 9 hours of additional ENGL electives (6 hours must be upper-division)  
Select 15 hours of non-ENGL upper-division courses  

| Hours Subtotal | 54 |

### Electives

Select 4 hours  
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)  

| Hours Subtotal | 4 |

Total Hours 120

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 3.00 in all ENGL courses and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives).
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I (or Critical Analysis and Writing I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ENGL 2653 | Survey of British Literature I (H) or Survey of British Literature II (H) or Survey of American Literature I (H) or Survey of American Literature II (DH) or Survey of Nonwest Tradition (HI) | 3     |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spring       | Composition II (or Critical Analysis and Writing II) | 3     |

| ENGL 2653 | Survey of British Literature II (H) or Survey of American Literature II (DH) or Survey of Nonwest Tradition (HI) | 3     |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours | 14
### Sophomore

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3243 Literary Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3343 Reading Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 120
## English: Creative Writing, BA

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)** |       |
| May be completed in any part of the degree plan |       |
| Select at least one Diversity (D) course |       |
| Select at least one International Dimension (I) course |       |

| **College/Departmental Requirements** |       |
| *First Year Seminar* |       |
| (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1     |
| **Arts & Humanities** |       |
| ENGL 2513 | Introduction to Creative Writing (H) | 3     |
| ENGL 2883 | Survey of American Literature II (DH) | 3     |
| Select 3 additional non-English hours | 3     |
| See note 2.a. |       |
| **Natural & Mathematical Sciences** |       |
| See note 2.b. |       |
| **Foreign Language** |       |
| See note 3 | 9     |
| **Non-Western Studies** |       |

Select at least one course

See note 2.d.

### Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

| **Hours Subtotal** | **22** |

| **Major Requirements** |       |
| Select 6 hours of the following: | 6     |
| ENGL 2543 | Survey of Literature I (H) |       |
| ENGL 2653 | Survey of Literature II (H) |       |
| ENGL 2773 | Survey of American Literature I (H) |       |
| ENGL 2963 | Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (H) |       |

33 hours ENGL (30 hours must be upper-division):

Minimum of 12 hours at 4000-level

| ENGL 3343 | Reading Poetry | 3     |

3 hours Genre Studies:

| ENGL 3333 | Short Story (H) | 3     |
| or ENGL 3363 | Readings in Drama (H) |       |
| or ENGL 3373 | Readings in Nonfiction |       |
| or ENGL 3383 | Readings in Narrative |       |
| or ENGL 3410 | Popular Fiction |       |

3 hours Cultural Studies:

| ENGL 3153 | Readings in Literature by Women (DH) | 3     |
| or ENGL 3170 | Readings in Literature and Other Disciplines |       |
| or ENGL 3183 | Native American Literature (DH) |       |
| or ENGL 3190 | Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature |       |
| or ENGL 3193 | African-American Literature (DH) |       |
| or ENGL 3813 | Readings in the American Experience (DH) |       |

15 hours Creative Writing:

Select 15 hours from the following:

| ENGL 3030 | Fiction Writing (3 hours) |       |
| ENGL 3040 | Poetry Writing (3 hours) |       |
| ENGL 3060 | Creative Nonfiction Writing (3 hours) |       |
| ENGL 4620 | Advanced Creative Nonfiction Writing (3 hours) |       |
| ENGL 4630 | Advanced Fiction Writing (3 hours) |       |
| ENGL 4640 | Advanced Poetry Writing (3 hours) |       |

| **English electives:** | 9     |

Select 9 hours additional ENGL Electives (6 hours must be upper-division)

Select 15 non-ENGL upper-division courses

| **Hours Subtotal** | **54** |

| **Electives** | 4     |

Select 4 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

| **Hours Subtotal** | **4** |

| **Total Hours** | **120** |
Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum GPA 3.00 in all ENGL courses and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives).
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
**English: Pre-Law, BA**

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours MATH or STAT designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2543</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2773</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 additional non-English hours</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 2.d.

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2653</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature II (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2883</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2963</td>
<td>Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2233</td>
<td>Writing as a Profession (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 hours ENGL (30 hours must be upper-division):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum of 12 hours at 4000-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3243</td>
<td>Literary Theory and Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3343</td>
<td>Reading Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours Genre Studies:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3333</td>
<td>Short Story (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3363</td>
<td>Readings in Drama (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3373</td>
<td>Readings in Nonfiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3383</td>
<td>Readings in Narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3410</td>
<td>Popular Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours Traditions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3123</td>
<td>Mythology (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3163</td>
<td>World Literature I (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3933</td>
<td>Shakespeare (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4033</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4013</td>
<td>English Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4543</td>
<td>Style and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of Literature at the 4000 level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English electives:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours additional ENGL Electives (6 hours must be upper-division)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 non-ENGL upper-division courses including 9 hours to be selected of the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4213</td>
<td>Understanding Global Islam (HI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3713</td>
<td>Government and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Law And Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4593</td>
<td>Natural Resources and Environmental Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Other Requirements

- **See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.**
- Minimum GPA 3.00 in all ENGL courses and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives).
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

#### 1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

#### 2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

**a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking, A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.**

**b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOI, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MIGR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.**

**c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).**

**d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).**

**e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.**

#### 3. Foreign Language Proficiency

**a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).**

**b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).**

**c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.**

#### 4. Exclusions

**a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.**

**b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.**

#### 5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
**English: Professional Writing, BA**

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Requirements**

*English Composition*

See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

| ENGL 1113 | Composition I                        | 3     |
| or ENGL 1313 | Critical Analysis and Writing I |       |

Select one of the following:

| ENGL 1213 | Composition II                        | 3     |
| ENGL 1413 | Critical Analysis and Writing II      |       |
| ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing                     |       |

**American History & Government**

| HIST 1103 | Survey of American History            | 3     |
| or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H) |       |
| or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH) |       |
| POLS 1113 | American Government                   | 3     |

*Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)*

MATH or STAT course designated (A)

3

*Humanities (H)*

Courses designated (H)

6

*Natural Sciences (N)*

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course designated (N)</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course designated (S)</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Additional General Education**

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)

| 10 |

**Hours Subtotal**

40

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

**College/Departmental Requirements**

*First Year Seminar*

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)

1

*Arts & Humanities*

| ENGL 2243 | Language, Text and Culture (HI) | 3     |

Select 6 additional hours

6

See note 2.a.

*Natural & Mathematical Sciences*

See note 2.b.

*Foreign Language*

See note 3

*Non-Western Studies*

See note 2.d.

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal**

22

**Major Requirements**

*Core Courses*

| ENGL 2233 | Writing as a Profession (H) | 3     |
| ENGL 3203 | Advanced Composition         | 3     |
| ENGL 3223 | Professional Writing Theory  | 3     |
| ENGL 4013 | English Grammar              | 3     |
| ENGL 4523 | Professional Writing Internship | 3 |
| ENGL 4530 | Studies in Professional Writing | 3 |
| ENGL 4543 | Style and Editing            | 3     |
| ENGL 4553 | Visual Rhetoric and Design   | 3     |

*Linguistics*

Select 9 hours of the following:

| ENGL 4003 | History of the English Language   | 3     |
| ENGL 4033 | Discourse Analysis                | 3     |
| ENGL 4043 | Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages | 3 |
| ENGL 4063 | Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics | 3 |
| ENGL 4073 | Introduction to Sociolinguistics  | 3     |
| ENGL 4080 | Studies in Linguistics            | 3     |
| ENGL 4083 | Applied Linguistics               | 3     |
| ENGL 4093 | Language in America               | 3     |

*English electives*

Select 9 hours additional ENGL Electives (6 hours must be upper-division)

9

*Cognate Areas*

Select one of the following areas:

| Humanities: | 12 |
| Select 12 hours upper-division (H) |
| Social Studies: | 12 |
| Select 12 hours upper-division (S) |
| Education: | 9 |
| Select 9 hours upper-division EDUC, CIED, SCFD, or SPED |

*Business & Management:*

Select 12 hours upper-division BADM or MGMT

**Science & Engineering:**

| ENGL 4563 | Scientific & Tech Lit | 3     |

Select 9 hours upper-division (N) or ENGR or ENSC

**Hours Subtotal**

54

**Electives**

Select 4 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal**

4

**Total Hours**

120
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 3.00 in all ENGL courses and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives).
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education requirement English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# English: Screen Studies, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2453</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Television (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2543</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature I (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 2653</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 additional non-ENGL hours</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2773</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2883</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2963</td>
<td>Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3263</td>
<td>Screen Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3463</td>
<td>History of International Film (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4450</td>
<td>Culture and the Moving Image</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3433</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Studies (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4263</td>
<td>Moving Image Aesthetics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 18 hours of ENGL electives (15 hours must be upper-division) including 6 hours from:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4100</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4110</td>
<td>Studies in 16th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4120</td>
<td>Studies in 17th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4130</td>
<td>Studies in 18th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4160</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4170</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Studies in 20th Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4223</td>
<td>Introduction to Old English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4300</td>
<td>Studies in Romanticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4310</td>
<td>Studies in Modernism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4600</td>
<td>Studies in Chaucer or Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4700</td>
<td>Single Author or Work Pre-1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4723</td>
<td>Studies in Shakespeare (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Related Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 15 hours of non-ENGL upper-division courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 4 hours</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum GPA 3.00 in all ENGL courses and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives).
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Linguistics (LING), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Clarissa Bonner, 209 Morrill Hall, 405-744-6146

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4063</td>
<td>Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Language, Text and Culture (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2443</td>
<td>Languages of the World (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4003</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4013</td>
<td>English Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4033</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4043</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4073</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociolinguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4080</td>
<td>Studies in Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4083</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4143</td>
<td>Language and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4343</td>
<td>Language Development (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4543</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

• 9 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Professional Writing (PRWR), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum grade and/or GPA: 3.0 GPA
Total Hours: 15 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2233</td>
<td>Writing as a Profession (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2253</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Digital Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three hours from the following lower-division:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours from the following upper-division:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3223</td>
<td>Professional Writing Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4553</td>
<td>Visual Rhetoric and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4543</td>
<td>Style and Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4583</td>
<td>Writing for the Public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4530</td>
<td>Studies in Professional Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4573</td>
<td>Games and Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4593</td>
<td>Writing Across the Disciplines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Screen Studies (SCST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum GPA for Minor Courses: 3.0 GPA
Total Hours: 15 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Lower Division</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2453</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Television (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper Division (Non-Repeating)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3263</td>
<td>Screen Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3353</td>
<td>Film and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3433</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Studies (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3463</td>
<td>History of International Film (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4350</td>
<td>Contemporary International Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4450</td>
<td>Culture and the Moving Image</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TEOU), Undergraduate Certificate

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Total Hours: 15 Hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4013</td>
<td>English Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4043</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4180</td>
<td>Internship in TESL</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six credit hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Language, Text and Culture (HI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2443</td>
<td>Languages of the World (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4003</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4033</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4063</td>
<td>Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4073</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociolinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4080</td>
<td>Studies in Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4083</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4143</td>
<td>Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4520</td>
<td>Problems in English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For additional information on this program, please contact Dr. Carol Moder, English Department, 205 Morrill Hall, 405-744-9471, or Dr. Steph Link, English Department, 109D Morrill Hall, 405-744-6232.
Gender and Women’s Studies

Gender and Women’s Studies is an interdisciplinary program offering a minor for undergraduates, support for curricular development and research by faculty, and opportunities to collaborate with community and campus partners who are intrigued by how gender shapes the world. Faculty and courses from twelve departments across the university contribute to the program.

The minor is offered through the College of Arts and Sciences, but is open to all undergraduates regardless of major. In addition to two required courses in Gender and Women's Studies (GWST 2113 Transnational Women’s Studies (S) or GWST 2123 Introduction to Gender Studies (DH); GWST 4113 Feminist Theories), students choose from courses focusing on gender and women (9 hours), and from classes that complement gender and women’s studies (6 hours).

Students in Gender and Women’s Studies pursue research in the history of women, in theories of gender, in feminism, in the cultural construction of masculinity, and in the cross-cultural intersections of race, class, nationality and sexuality. Work in Gender and Women’s Studies can lead to and enrich a wide variety of careers, including nonprofit development, graduate training in humanities and the social sciences, education, curatorial administration, human resources, creative writing and reportage, international relations, publishing, public relations, electoral politics and advocacy.

Undergraduate Programs

- Gender, Women’s and Sexuality Studies (GWS), Minor (p. 1005)

Faculty

Lucy E. Bailey—Director and Associate Professor

For program information, please contact lucy.bailey@okstate.edu

Assistant Professor of Gender and Women’s Studies: Corinne Schwarz
Teaching Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Diversity Programs: Reanae McNeal

Art History, Core faculty in Gender and Women’s Studies: Jennifer Borland

American Studies and History, Core faculty in Gender and Women’s Studies: John Kinder

English, Core faculty in Gender and Women’s Studies: Carol Moder

History, Core faculty in Gender and Women’s Studies: Lesley Rimmel

English, Core faculty in Gender and Women’s Studies: Stacy Takacs
# Gender, Women's and Sexuality Studies (GWS), Minor

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658.

**Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2113</td>
<td>Transnational Women's Studies (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4113</td>
<td>Feminist Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3450</td>
<td>Topics in Gender Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3513</td>
<td>Theorizing Sexualities (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3553</td>
<td>LGBTQ Lives in the United States (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3713</td>
<td>Gender and Representation (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4013</td>
<td>Approaches to Feminist Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4333</td>
<td>History of Sexuality in the United States (D)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4950</td>
<td>Special Topics in Global Feminism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4890</td>
<td>Internship in Gender and Women's Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4990</td>
<td>Directed Readings in Gender Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 3950</td>
<td>Special Topics in Africana Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 4553</td>
<td>Gender in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4693</td>
<td>Gender And Visual Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3153</td>
<td>Readings in Literature by Women (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3443</td>
<td>Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4413</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in the Medieval World (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4553</td>
<td>Gender in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONR 3053</td>
<td>Biology, Race, and Gender: Honors (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4693</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4123</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4043</td>
<td>Gender and Work (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4213</td>
<td>Sociology of Sexualities (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4643</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours from classes focusing on gender and women:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4333</td>
<td>History of Sexuality in the United States (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3450</td>
<td>Topics in Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3513</td>
<td>Theorizing Sexualities (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3553</td>
<td>LGBTQ Lives in the United States (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3713</td>
<td>Gender and Representation (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4013</td>
<td>Approaches to Feminist Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4333</td>
<td>History of Sexuality in the United States (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4503</td>
<td>Theorizing Men and Masculinities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from classes in the list above or below that complement gender and women's studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3423</td>
<td>American Popular Culture (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3653</td>
<td>The Body in American Culture (DH)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Additional OSU Requirements

### Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Geography

Geography brings together the study of people, the environment, and the interactions between them in order to understand and improve our world. Human geographers tend to focus on local, national, and global flows of ideas and practices. They may emphasize the study of migration, voting patterns, travel behavior within cities, or how the use of social media varies from one region to another, for example. Physical geographers seek to understand environmental processes that affect air and water quality, biodiversity, or contribute to natural disasters. Human-environment geographers work at the intersection of social and natural dynamics to study the climate impacts of human activities, to understand vulnerability to drought or other natural hazards, or to design and plan sustainable cities, for example. Through the use of Global Positioning System (GPS) data, drone- and satellite-based imagery, and geographic information systems (GIS), geographers, map, monitor, and analyze environmental change in order to understand how our world is changing, where, and who is affected. Geography spans the sciences, social sciences, and humanities. Much of the work that geographers do is inherently interdisciplinary in scope.

If you are seeking a flexible major, want to help solve social and environmental challenges, enjoy traveling, are curious about different ways of life, like maps, are interested in global perspectives and issues, enjoy being outside, want to learn more about mapping or drones, or are interested in research, a geography major can open doors to a wide variety of career options. Undergraduates also have the opportunity to conduct in research with a faculty mentor, gain work experience through an internship, or participate in a study abroad.

Many careers are available to the geography major. Recent graduates have been employed in the public and private sector in jobs involving urban and regional planning, GIS mapping and analysis for oil and gas projects, community development, locational analysis for business and industry, resource planning and management, the Foreign Service, cartography, and teaching. Geography also provides an excellent foundation for a liberal education and is a good basis for a career in business, industry or government.

The department specializes in three areas: nature-society dynamics, including resource management; cultural and historical geography; and geographic information systems, including unmanned aerial systems. The department also manages Cartography Services, the Center for Applications of Remote Sensing, three GIS labs, a palynology/paleocoeology laboratory, field mapping equipment such as Global Positioning System receivers, and an interactive weather analysis system with satellite data feed.

The Department of Geography offers numerous flexible degree options including BA and BS degrees in Geography (with Business Essentials, Pre-Law, and Pre-Ministry options), the BA in Global Studies (with Business Essentials, Pre-Law, and Pre-Ministry options), and the BS in Geospatial Information Science. Undergraduates also have the opportunity to participate in an accelerated master’s program ("4+1" degree) in which they can earn the BA in Global Studies in four years and the MS in Global Studies in their fifth year. An advanced program leading to the MS and PhD degrees is also available. The department also sponsors students in the interdisciplinary MS and PhD programs in environmental science.

Global Studies

Global Studies combines the study of world regions with cultural, environmental, economic, political and other facets of globalization and global change. Global studies offers practical and vital knowledge about the world, how it works and why it is changing. Faculty in Geography who teach in the Global Studies program have extensive experience with research, teaching, study abroad, and travel around the world, with specialties in North America, Latin America, Europe, Africa, Australia, Central Asia and the Middle East. A Global Studies degree prepares students for both international and domestic careers with the federal government and a wide variety of NGOs, charitable organizations, and other agencies involved in different aspects of regional and global development. The ongoing growth and global expansion of Christian missions, many of which originate and are coordinated by Oklahoma-based churches and charities, will benefit from students with a degree in Global Studies. It is also an ideal second major for many other degree programs both within and beyond A&S (e.g. Foreign Languages, Political Science, International Business, International Agriculture). Students with a Global Studies degree can serve the needs of Oklahoma, the nation and the world by joining a workforce of globally-minded people who can easily function in a world that is increasingly interconnected.

Geospatial Information Science

Driven by technological innovations and an explosion in the availability of spatial information, geospatial technologies including geographic information systems (GIS), the Global Positioning System (GPS) and remote sensing have introduced revolutionary ways to utilize spatial information. The BS degree in geospatial information science (GISci) provides students with a theoretical and applied foundation in the rapidly growing field of GISci. The program is especially relevant to students interested in cultural and natural resource management, agriculture, planning and the environment.

The importance of GISci is underscored by a growing number of jobs emphasizing or entirely focused on the storage, analysis and visualization of geospatial data. A student who earns the BS in Geospatial Information Science at OSU will be well-versed in general GISci knowledge and will have competency utilizing GISci hardware and software for the planning, development and maintenance of spatial and nonspatial databases. Most important, students who complete the BS will have higher order skills involving the analysis of geospatial data and will be capable of communicating findings with larger audiences. Requirements for the proposed BS have been designed to parallel skills needed by GISci professionals. Upon earning the BS, a student will be proficient in spatial data capture, data representation, spatial data analysis, GISci theory, and GISci project development and implementation. Students can expect to find occupations in a variety of fields in private industry, government, education and agriculture.

Since the early 1990s the OSU Geography Department has distinguished itself in GISci instruction and research. In 1996 the Department launched the state’s first Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and in subsequent years has expanded GISci course offerings to address growing student interest and demand. The Department is well-known nationally and internationally for research involving the integration of GISci within farm-level decision-making, for scholarship involving human patterns and processes tied to cultural and historical landscapes and for research involving communications and transportation systems. Faculty in the Department have been highly successful in obtaining extramural support for GISci research and extension activities from organizations ranging from the National Science Foundation to the National Park...
Certificate in Environmental Studies (EVST)

The certificate is open to all undergraduate majors and is designed to fit within most four-year degree plans without the need for additional credit hours. The certificate is awarded upon completion of the bachelor’s degree and requires the completion of 17 credit hours. Lower-division requirements include one introductory course from the environmental sciences plus a two-hour course on global sustainability. Upper-division requirements include two core courses (Conservation of Natural Resources, American Environmental History), plus two others (six credit hours) from a wide variety of upper-division courses that emphasize human-environment interaction.

Completion of the certificate indicates that a student has developed a knowledge base of environmental science combined with the study of human cultural interactions with the natural world from the perspectives of history, political science, art, psychology, philosophy, literature, economics, and other disciplines. The certificate is ideal for students whose interests span the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences.

The undergraduate Certificate in Environmental Studies recognizes students who complete their degrees with a notable share of courses emphasizing the study of the natural environment and how societies interact with nature.

Certificate in Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

The certificate in GIS provides students with broad exposure to principles and applications of GIS. A student who has earned the certificate is well-versed in general GIS theory and has knowledge and/or practical exposure to the following:

1. hardware and software used in GIS and spatial data collection,
2. planning, design, and management of spatial and non-spatial databases,
3. spatial analysis and/or GIS programming, and
4. representation of data in both mapped and tabular form.

Requirements for the certificate are designed to parallel skills needed by GIS professionals. Admission into the certificate program is open to anyone enrolled as an undergraduate student, graduate student or special student at OSU. To receive a certificate in GIS, a student must complete 15 hours of coursework in GIS and related topics and hold a bachelor’s or more advanced degree from OSU or an accredited college. Students may work toward the certificate while completing their bachelor’s or graduate degree.

For more information about the Department of Geography, its programs or certificates, please visit https://geog.okstate.edu/ or contact us at 405-744-6250.

Undergraduate Programs

Degree Programs

• Geography, BA (p. 1012)
• Geography, BS (p. 1015)
• Geography: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1018)
• Geography: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1020)
• Geography: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1022)
• Geography: Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1024)
• Geospatial Information Science, BS (p. 1026)
• Global Studies, BA (p. 1029)
• Global Studies: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1033)
• Global Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1036)
• Global Studies: Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1039)

Minors

• Geography (GEOG), Minor (p. 1011)
• Global Studies (GLST), Minor (p. 1028)

Certificates

• Environmental Studies (EVST), Undergraduate Certificate (p. 1010)
• Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Certificate (p. 1010)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Geography offers work leading to the MS and PhD degrees. These degree programs emphasize preparation for employment in positions which are enhanced by an ability to recognize and to interpret spatial distributions, and to analyze regions.

Particular emphasis is placed on the applied aspects of geography, with many graduates employed by private business as well as city, regional, state and national planning agencies. Recipients of graduate degrees in geography have also gone on to a variety of successful careers in various fields, including retail store location analysis, city planning, environmental assessment, and university teaching and research.

The Master of Science Degree

Admission to the master’s program in geography is granted to college graduates with superior academic records. An undergraduate geography major is not required. Majors from the social, physical, and behavioral sciences and from the humanities are encouraged to apply. Incoming graduate students must demonstrate competency in cultural geography, physical geography, statistics and cartography. If a student lacks these prerequisite skills, an additional course in each of these subjects is required.

Two basic plans of study exist for the master’s degree. One plan requires a minimum of 30 credit hours, including a thesis; the other is a 36-credit-hour non-thesis option. Plans of study can be developed to accommodate many interests. Major faculty interests span nature-society dynamics, including resource management and cultural and political ecology; cultural and historical geography, geographic information science and unmanned aerial systems; urban and transportation geography; and regional analysis and development.
The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Admission to the PhD program is granted to students with superior records in their previous graduate study. A previous degree in geography is not required, but incoming students from other disciplines must demonstrate competency in cultural geography, physical geography, statistics and cartography. If a student lacks these prerequisite skills, an additional course in each of these subjects is required. A minimum of 60 hours of graduate credit beyond the master’s degree is required for the PhD degree. These hours include core courses (13 hours), elective courses in geography (15 hours minimum), elective courses outside of geography (9 hours minimum), and dissertation hours (15 hours minimum). Each student chooses an individual doctoral committee that advises the student in the formulation of an approved plan of study for the degree. Students focus their studies in one of three department specialty areas: nature-society dynamics, cultural and historical geography, and geographic information science, including unmanned aerial systems. Candidates for the PhD in geography must demonstrate either:

1. proficiency in one language other than English,
2. reading knowledge of two languages other than English,
3. proficiency in advanced quantitative methods,
4. proficiency in advanced qualitative methods, or
5. proficiency in a multi-skill track.

To be advanced to doctoral candidacy, the student must demonstrate proficiency in three specialized subject areas within geography and related disciplines by passing written and oral comprehensive examinations. An important requirement for the PhD degree is the preparation and successful defense of a doctoral dissertation. The dissertation must demonstrate the candidate’s ability to plan and complete independent, original research in geography.

Faculty

Alyson L. Greiner, PhD—Professor and Head

Professors: Jonathan C. Comer, PhD; Carlos E. Cordova, PhD; Reuel R. Hanks, PhD; Dale R. Lightfoot, PhD; Stephen J. Stadler, PhD; Thomas A. Wikle, PhD

Associate Professors: Brad A. Bays, PhD; G. Allen Finchum, PhD; Rebecca Sheehan, PhD; Jacqueline Vadjunec, PhD; Hongbo Yu, PhD

Assistant Professors: Hamed Gholizadeh, PhD; G. Thomas LaVanchy, PhD; Yuting Zhou, PhD

Teaching Instructor: Donald Colley
## Environmental Studies (EVST), Undergraduate Certificate

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Total Hours:** 17 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 1113</td>
<td>Elements of Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2344</td>
<td>Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1014</td>
<td>Geology and Human Affairs (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NREM 1014</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural History (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 2124</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Soil Science (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3153</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 3503</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 4503</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Resource Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 4233</td>
<td>Sustainable Design in Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 4293</td>
<td>The Ethics of the Built Environment (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHM 4573</td>
<td>Sustainable Design for Apparel and Interiors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3903</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 2003</td>
<td>Insects and Society (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 3113</td>
<td>Sampling and Analyses for Solving Environmental Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3023</td>
<td>Climatology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4003</td>
<td>Natural Hazards and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4073</td>
<td>Climate Change: Past, Present, and Future</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4163</td>
<td>Resource Management in the National Parks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4233</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Global Environmental Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4503</td>
<td>American Urban History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 3673</td>
<td>History and Theory of Landscape Architecture (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NREM 3013</td>
<td>Applied Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NREM 4001</td>
<td>Issues In Global Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses with half or more environmental content may be considered alternates for elective courses. Consult with program coordinator for qualified alternatives.

**Total Hours** 17
# Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Certificate

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Total Hours:** 15 Hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A minimum 3.00 GPA is required for all courses taken for the certificate program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Courses

Select 9 hours, choose three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4343</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 5323</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4353</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 5343</td>
<td>Advanced Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 5353</td>
<td>Advanced Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

Select 6 hours, choose two courses, each from a different category:

**Category I: Spatial Analysis/GIS Programming**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3333</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4383</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 5303</td>
<td>Geographic Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 6303</td>
<td>Geographic Analysis II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category II: Spatial Data Collection, Management, and Representation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4263</td>
<td>Geospatial Applications for Unmanned Aerial Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 5263</td>
<td>Geospatial Applications for Unmanned Aerial Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4303</td>
<td>Applications of the Global Positioning System in Field Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4313</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4323</td>
<td>Mapping in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4333</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 5333</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 6313</td>
<td>Mixed Methods in Field Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 6333</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses from other OSU programs that contain at least 50% of geospatial technology in the course content may be considered as alternatives for elective courses. Consult with program coordinator for qualified alternatives.

**Total Hours** 15
## Geography (GEOG), Minor

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**William Smith**, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

**Total Hours**: 16 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Minor Requirements
| GEOG 1113 | Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)         | 3     |
| or GEOG 1713 | World Regional Geography (IS)                     |       |
| GEOG 1114 | Physical Geography (LN)                          | 4     |
| Select at least nine additional hours, including six at the upper-division level | 9     |

**Other Requirements**

- No grade below "C."

**Additional OSU Requirements**

**Undergraduate Minors**

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here ([https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf](https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf)).
Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 2.b.

Foreign Language
See note 3

Non-Western Studies
Select at least one course
See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal                                    | 22    |

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.50.

Core courses
GEOG 1113 | Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)                               | 3     |
GEOG 1713 | World Regional Geography (IS)                                         | 3     |
GEOG 2344 | Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)                     | 4     |
GEOG 4203 | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems                       | 3     |
GEOG 4313 | Field Techniques and Geodata Collection                              | 3     |
GEOG 4323 | Mapping in Modern Society                                            | 3     |

Additional GEOG courses
Select 24 hours (21 hours must be upper-division) | 24    |

Related courses
Select 6 hours upper-division (non-GEOG) departmental approved related courses | 6     |

Hours Subtotal                                    | 46    |

Electives
Select 12 hours                                   | 12    |

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours
MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

Hours Subtotal                                    | 12    |

Total Hours                                       | 120   |

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all GEOG courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College
and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEDG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEDG 1113 or GEDG 1713</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS) or World Regional Geograph (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>or Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2344</td>
<td>Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 16

## Sophomore

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

## Junior

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3333</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4323</td>
<td>Mapping in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

## Senior

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4313</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4510</td>
<td>Senior Project or Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 4993</td>
<td>or Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

**Total Hours:** 120
# Geography, BS

## Degree Requirements

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**        |                                                |       |
| May be completed in any part of the degree plan        |                                                |       |
| Select at least one Diversity (D) course               |                                                |       |
| Select at least one International Dimension (I) course |                                                |       |
| **College/Departmental Requirements**                  |                                                |       |
| **First Year Seminar**                                 |                                                |       |
| (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)               | 1                                             |       |
| **Arts & Humanities**                                 |                                                |       |
| See note 2.a.                                         | 3                                             |       |
| **Natural & Mathematical Sciences**                     |                                                |       |

### Hours Subtotal

| **Hours Subtotal** | **13** |

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50.

| **Core courses** |                                                |       |
| GEOG 1113        | Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)        | 3     |
| or GEOG 1713     | World Regional Geography (IS)                  |       |
| GEOG 3333        | Spatial Analysis (A)                           | 3     |
| GEOG 4203        | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems |       |
| GEOG 4313        | Field Techniques and Geodata Collection        | 3     |
| GEOG 4323        | Mapping in Modern Society                      | 3     |
| Select one of the following:                           |                                                | 3     |
| GEOG 4333        | Remote Sensing                                 |       |
| GEOG 4343        | Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications |       |
| GEOG 4353        | Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications | | |

**Additional GEOG courses**

Select 21 hours (18 hours must be upper-division) 2

**Related courses**

Select 6 hours upper-division (non-GEOG) departmental approved related courses

| **Hours Subtotal** | **45** |

**Electives**

Select 22 hours

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour

MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

| **Hours Subtotal** | **22** |

**Total Hours**

| **Total Hours** | **120** |

---

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2. With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas, including up to 3 hours of upper-division GEOG.

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all GEOG courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Senior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEDG 4333 or GEDG 4343 or GEDG 4353</td>
<td>Remote Sensing or Geograp Informat Systems Resource Manager Applicati or Geograp Informat Systems Socioecc Applicati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or College Algebra (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEDG 1114</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEDG 1113 or GEOG 1713</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS) or World Regional Geography (IS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>STAT 2013 or STAT 2053</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEDG 4323</td>
<td>Mapping in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) or Elementary Statistic for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 2344</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>GEOG 3333</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEDG 4313</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEDG 4510 or GEOG 4993</td>
<td>Senior Project or Senior Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| General Education Requirements

  *English Composition*
  See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

  ENGL 1113 Composition I 3
  or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I

  Select one of the following:

  ENGL 1213 Composition II 3
  ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II
  ENGL 3323 Technical Writing

  *American History & Government*

  HIST 1103 Survey of American History 3
  or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)
  or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)

  POLS 1113 American Government 3

  *Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)*

  MATH 1483 Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher, excluding MATH 1493) 3

  *Humanities (H)*

  Course designated (H) 6

  *Natural Sciences (N)*

  Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.

  GEOG 1114 Physical Geography (LN) 4

  2 hours designated (N) 2

  *Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)*

  Course designated (S) 3

  *Additional General Education*

  Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) 10

  **Hours Subtotal** 40

  *Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)*

  May be completed in any part of the degree plan.

  At least one Diversity (D) course.

  At least one International Dimension (I) course.

  **College/Departmental Requirements**

  *First Year Seminar*

  (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.) 1

  *Arts & Humanities*

  (See note 2.a.) 9

  *Natural & Mathematical Sciences*

  (See note 2.b.) 3

  *Foreign Language*

  (See note 3.) 9

  *Non-Western Studies*

  At least one course.

  (See note 2.d.)

  **Upper-Division General Education**

  6 hours outside major department

  See note 2.c.)

  **Hours Subtotal** 22

  **Major Requirements**

  Minimum GPA 2.50.

  **Core**

  GEOG 1113 Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS) 3
  or GEOG 1713 World Regional Geography (IS)
  GEOG 2344 Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN) 4
  GEOG 4203 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems 3
  GEOG 4313 Field Techniques and Geodata Collection 3
  GEOG 4323 Mapping in Modern Society 3

  **Additional GEOG courses**

  Select 24 hours (21 hours must be upper-division) 24

  **Business Essentials**

  ACCT 2003 Survey of Accounting 3
  MGMT 3013 Fundamentals of Management (S) 3
  MKTG 3213 Marketing (S) 3

  3 hours from:

  ECON 2003 Microeconomic Principles for Business 3
  EEE 2023 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3
  LSB 3213 Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business 3
  MSIS 2103 Business Data Science Technologies 3

  **Hours Subtotal** 52

  **Electives**

  6 hours of Electives 6

  May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

  **Hours Subtotal** 6

  **Total Hours** 120

  **Other Requirements**

  • See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
  • Minimum GPA 2.00 in all GEOG courses.
  • **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
  • **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

  **College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

  1. **General Education Requirements**

  No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Geography: Business Essentials, BS

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113 or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Composition I or Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103 or HIST 1483 or HIST 1493</td>
<td>Survey of American History or American History to 1865 (H) or American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N) or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Languages</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper-Division General Education

- 6 hours outside major department  
  (See note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal**: 13

### Major Requirements

- Minimum GPA 2.50.

#### Core

- GEOG 1113 or GEOG 1713 | Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS) or World Regional Geography (IS) | 3 |
- GEOG 3333 | Spatial Analysis (A) | 3 |
- GEOG 4203 | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems | 3 |
- GEOG 4313 | Field Techniques and Geodata Collection | 3 |
- GEOG 4323 | Mapping in Modern Society | 3 |

Select one of the following:

- GEOG 4333 | Remote Sensing | 3 |
- GEOG 4343 | Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications | 3 |
- GEOG 4353 | Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications | 3 |

**Additional GEOG courses**

Select 21 hours (18 hours must be upper-division) | 21 |

#### Business Essentials

- ACCT 2003 | Survey of Accounting | 3 |
- MGMT 3013 | Fundamentals of Management (S) | 3 |
- MKTG 3213 | Marketing (S) | 3 |

3 hours from:

- ECON 2003 | Microeconomic Principles for Business | 3 |
- EEE 2023 | Introduction to Entrepreneurship | 3 |
- LSB 3213 | Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business | 3 |
- MSIS 2103 | Business Data Science Technologies | 3 |

**Hours Subtotal**: 51

### Electives

- 16 hours of Electives | 16 |

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3.).

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

**Hours Subtotal**: 16

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all GEOG courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**Total Hours**: 120
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
**Geography: Pre-Law, BA**

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language**
(See note 3.)

**Non-Western Studies**
At least one course
(See note 2.d.)

**Upper-Division General Education**
6 hours outside major department
(See note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal**
**22**

**Major Requirements**
Minimum GPA 2.50.

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 1713</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3213</td>
<td>Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4313</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional GEOG courses**
Select 18 hours (15 must be upper-division)

**Law-related courses**
Select 15 hours from the following or at the discretion or at the discretion of the advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 3713</td>
<td>Agricultural Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 4633</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3993</td>
<td>Legal Research And Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Law And Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4143</td>
<td>Psychology and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4033</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal**
**45**

**Electives**
13

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

**Hours Subtotal**
**13**

**Total Hours**
120
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all GEOG courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## Geography: Pre-Ministry, BA

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213 Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2013 Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2023 Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2053 Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 1114 Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 1113 Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or GEOG 1713 World Regional Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 3213 Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or GEOG 3713 Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 4203 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 4313 Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional GEOG courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 18 hours (15 hours must be upper-division)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pre-Ministry Preparation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 15 hours from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours upper-division REL courses, with at least 3 hours with non-Western emphasis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours upper-division (non-GEOG) Culture and Society courses from the following or at the discretion of the advisor:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMST 3253 Globalization and American Culture (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMST 3473 Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPSY 3003 Introduction to Counseling and Related Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 3363 Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 3583 Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 3953 Religion in Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 3613 Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 3133 Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 4043 Gender and Work (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 4533 World Population Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 4653 Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 4733 Social Stratification (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 4723 Sociology of Families (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 hours of Electives</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all GEOG courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 40 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OUS Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Geospatial Information Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 additional hours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minimum GPA 2.50.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2344</td>
<td>Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3333</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4323</td>
<td>Mapping in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4333</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4343</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4353</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4383</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4943</td>
<td>Geospatial Information Science Internship/Research Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours upper-division GEOG courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours upper-division (non-GEOG) departmental approved related courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 21 hours</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all GEOG courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major
department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-
departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College
and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required
English Composition, required U.S. History, required American
Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course
maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an
      (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL
      (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except
      PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic
      Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability),
      REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course
      from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except
      CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOI, MATH, MICR, PBIO,
      PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an
      (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may
      not include courses from the student’s major department. This
      requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any
      part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education,
      College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or
      Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour
      course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be
      satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s
      degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental
      Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all
      major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix
      courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by
      9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include
      3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing
      an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a
      high school transcript which demonstrates the high school
      was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
      Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this
      requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the
      2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A.
      may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which
      demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language
      (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also
      be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language,
      which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or
      equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing
      examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript
      which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in
      a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses
      may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification
      must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by
      presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two
      years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below
      B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single
      language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing
      examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam,
      or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council
      on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of
      college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer
      of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency
      from one of the teacher education programs in the State of
      Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher
      Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English
      Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and
      Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the
      54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses
      may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools
   teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
   Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences
   advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at
     OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major
     field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-
     fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence
     hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at
     the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as
     these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or
     do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of
     Summer 2026.
Global Studies (GLST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Don Colley, 344 MUR, 405-744-9171.

Minimum grade and/or GPA: 2.5 and no longer than a "C" in any course used toward the minor requirements.

Total Hours: 17 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select any four of the following optional courses:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLST 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One second year or higher foreign language may be substituted for one of the optional courses above.

Total Hours 17

Other Requirements

• No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
# Global Studies, BA

## Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 2.b.

**Foreign Language**  
See note 3

**Non-Western Studies**  
At least one course  
See note 2.d.

**Upper-Division General Education**  
Select 6 hours outside major department  
See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1713</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/GLST 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/GLST 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 4513</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Skills Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following or another course at the discretion of the advisor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4313</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3333</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or, a second 2000-level foreign language course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Regional Study</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western region:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Western region:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional GEOG/GLST courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thematic Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five courses from one category (p. 1030)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Electives**

Select 14 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours

MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

**Total Hours** 14

**Total Hours** 120

---

**Categories**

**Culture, the Arts and Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3443</td>
<td>Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4883</td>
<td>Comparative Cultures (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4793</td>
<td>Architecture and Space in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3463</td>
<td>History of International Film (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4350</td>
<td>Contemporary International Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3213</td>
<td>Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4950</td>
<td>Special Topics in Global Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3353</td>
<td>Mediterranean World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3543</td>
<td>Israel &amp; Palestine in Modern Times (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3583</td>
<td>Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2513</td>
<td>Philosophy and Culture (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3943</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4943</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4953</td>
<td>East Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL/SOC 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4113</td>
<td>The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4213</td>
<td>Understanding Global Islam (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4223</td>
<td>Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geopolitics and the Global Economy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3613</td>
<td>International Economic Relations (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4643</td>
<td>International Economic Development (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 4403</td>
<td>Social Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO/PLP 2143</td>
<td>Global Agricultural Biosecurity and Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3183</td>
<td>Transportation Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3993</td>
<td>International Business (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3003</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3163</td>
<td>African Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Politics (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3223</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3313</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3893</td>
<td>Terrorism &amp; Counterterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4043</td>
<td>Global Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4113</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4223</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sustainability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 2003</td>
<td>Insects and Society (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 2223</td>
<td>Insects in Global Public Health (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 1113</td>
<td>Elements of Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2344</td>
<td>Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3023</td>
<td>Climatology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3153</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4003</td>
<td>Natural Hazards and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4073</td>
<td>Climate Change: Past, Present, and Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4233</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NREM 4043</td>
<td>Natural Resource Administration and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 3543</td>
<td>Food and the Human Environment (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4533</td>
<td>World Population Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.00 GPA in all GEOG and GLST courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the major field completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study
The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEDG 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEDG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester</td>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>or STAT 2013 or STAT 2023 Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 1713</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GLST 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>GLST 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>GLST 4513</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global Studies: Business Essentials, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher excluding MATH 1493)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course (See note 2.d.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 hours outside major department (See note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 1713</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 4513</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Skills Requirement (one of the following or another course at the discretion of the advisor):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 4313</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3333</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or a second 2000-level course in ASL, CHIN, GREK, GRMN, JAPN, LATN, RUSS, or SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Regional Study (6 hours, select one from each category):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Western Region (3 hours):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Western Region (3 hours):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3733</td>
<td>Russia and ItsNeighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3733</td>
<td>Russia and ItsNeighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional GEOG/GLST courses (3 hours)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Thematic courses (12 hours):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four courses from one category.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Culture, the Arts, and Humanities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3443</td>
<td>Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4883</td>
<td>Comparative Cultures (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4793</td>
<td>Architecture and Space in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3463</td>
<td>History of International Film (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4350</td>
<td>History of International Film (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3173</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3213</td>
<td>Geographies of New Media (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4143</td>
<td>Geography of Travel and Tourism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 4950</td>
<td>Special Topics in Global Feminism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3353</td>
<td>Mediterranean World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3543</td>
<td>Israel &amp; Palestine in Modern Times (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3583</td>
<td>Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2513</td>
<td>Philosophy and Culture (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3943</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4943</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4953</td>
<td>East Asian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4113</td>
<td>The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4213</td>
<td>Understanding Global Islam (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4223</td>
<td>Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3613</td>
<td>International Economic Relations (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4643</td>
<td>International Economic Development (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 2143</td>
<td>Global Agricultural Biosecurity and Forensics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PLP 2143</td>
<td>Global Agricultural Biosecurity and Forensics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3163</td>
<td>Economic Geography (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3183</td>
<td>Transportation Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3993</td>
<td>International Business (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3003</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3163</td>
<td>African Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Politics (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3223</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3313</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3893</td>
<td>Terrorism &amp; Counterterrorism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4043</td>
<td>Global Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4113</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4223</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 2003</td>
<td>Insects and Society (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO 2223</td>
<td>Insects in Global Public Health (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 1113</td>
<td>Elements of Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2344</td>
<td>Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3023</td>
<td>Climatolology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3153</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4003</td>
<td>Natural Hazards and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4073</td>
<td>Climate Change: Past, Present, and Future</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4113</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4233</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Global Environmental Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NREM 4043</td>
<td>Natural Resource Administration and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 3543</td>
<td>Food and the Human Environment (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4533</td>
<td>World Population Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.00 GPA in all GEOG and GLST courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIOL, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Navajo are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Global Studies: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language**
(See note 3.)
9

**Non-Western Studies**
At least one course (See note 2.d.)

**Upper-Division General Education**
6 hours outside major department (See note 2.c.)

|        | **Major Requirements**                    |       |
|        | Minimum GPA 2.50.                         |       |
| GEOG 1113 | Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS) | 3     |
| or GEOG 1713 | World Regional Geography (IS)     |       |
| GLST 2103 | Global Perspectives (IS)                | 3     |
| or GEOG 2103 | Global Perspectives (IS)     |       |
| GLST 2002 | Global Sustainability (N)               | 2     |
| or GEOG 2002 | Global Sustainability (N)    |       |
| GLST 4513 | Senior Capstone Experience              | 3     |

**Skills Requirement (one of the following or another course at the discretion of the advisor):**
3

| GEOG 4203 | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems |
| GEOG 4313 | Field Techniques and Geodata Collection |
| GEOG 3333 | Spatial Analysis (A) |
| or second 2000-level foreign language |

**Regional Study (6 hours, select one from each category):**
Western Region (3 hours):
3

| GEOG 3243 | Geography of Indian Country (DS) |
| GLST 3713 | Exploring North America and Diversity (DS) |
| GEOG 3713 | Exploring North America and Diversity (DS) |
| GLST 3723 | Europe (IS) |
| GEOG 3723 | Europe (IS) |
| GLST 3743 | Latin America (IS) |
| GEOG 3743 | Latin America (IS) |
| GLST 3793 | Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS) |
| GEOG 3793 | Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS) |

Non-Western Region (3 hours):
3

| GLST 3053 | Introduction to Central Asia Studies |
| GEOG 3053 | Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS) |
| GLST 3733 | Russia and Its Neighbors (IS) |
| GEOG 3733 | Russia and Its Neighbors (IS) |
| GLST 3753 | Asia (IS) |
| GEOG 3753 | Asia (IS) |
| GLST 3763 | Africa (IS) |
| GEOG 3763 | Africa (IS) |
| GLST 3783 | The Middle East (IS) |
| GEOG 3783 | The Middle East (IS) |

Additional GEOG/GLST courses (6 hours)
6

| 3 hours upper-division GEOG/GLST or foreign language |
| Law-related courses (15 hours): |
| AMIS 4013 | American Indian Sovereignty (D) |
| AMST 3333 | Crime, Law and American Culture (S) |
| ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing |
| LSB 3213 | Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business |
LSB 4633  Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)
NREM 4043  Natural Resource Administration and Policy
PHIL 3513  Social Philosophy (H)
PHIL 3843  Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 3033  International Law
POLS 3983  Courts and Judicial Process (S)
POLS 4363  Environmental Law And Policy
POLS 4043  Global Political Economy
PSYC 4143  Psychology and Law
SOC 4033  Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)
SOC 4103  The Death Penalty in America (S)
SOC 4313  Sociology of Law
SPCH 3733  Elements of Persuasion (S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and one additional upper-division hour.

MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.00 GPA in all GEOG and GLST courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   - In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   - Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   - Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Global Studies: Pre-Ministry, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213 Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2013 Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2023 Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2053 Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 1114 Physical Geography (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 hours designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(See note 3.)

*Non-Western Studies*
At least one course
(See note 2.d.)

*Upper-Division General Education*
6 hours outside major department
(See note 2.c.)

*Hours Subtotal* 22

*Major Requirements*
Minimum GPA 2.50.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 1713</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 2103</td>
<td>Global Perspectives (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 2002</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 4513</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Skills Requirement*
Select one of the following or another course at the discretion of the advisor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4313</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Geodata Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3333</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or second 2000-level foreign language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Regional Study (6 hours, select one from each category):*

Western Region (3 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3713</td>
<td>Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3793</td>
<td>Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Western Region (3 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additional GEOG/GLST courses*
Select 6 hours

*Upper-division GEOG/GLST or foreign language*
Select 3 hours

*Pre-Ministry-related courses (15 hours):*
9 hours upper-division REL courses, with at least 3 hours from courses with a non-Western emphasis
6 hours Culture and Society courses - choose any 2 non-GEOG courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3253</td>
<td>Globalization and American Culture (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3423</td>
<td>American Popular Culture (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSY 3003</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling and Related Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSY 4443</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity in Professional Life (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3363</td>
<td>Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3583</td>
<td>Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3593</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum and Cultural Studies (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3613</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions (Hi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4043</td>
<td>Gender and Work (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4533</td>
<td>World Population Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4833</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4723</td>
<td>Sociology of Families (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours Subtotal: 44

Electives

14 hours of Electives

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and one additional upper-division hour.

MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

Hours Subtotal: 14

Total Hours: 120

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBJQ, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.

- Minimum 2.00 GPA in all GEOG and GLST courses.

- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBJQ, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).

---

Global Studies: Pre-Ministry, BA
from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Boone Pickens School of Geology

Earth is the residence of the human race; therefore, it is essential to develop a better understanding of the composition, internal and external processes that affect the Earth. Earth is an outdoor laboratory filled with opportunities to observe geologic processes in action. By applying knowledge of forces that shape Earth, geoscientists seek to reconstruct the past and anticipate the future. Geoscientists provide information to society for solving problems and establishing policy for resource management, environmental protection, and public health, safety and welfare.

Geology is concerned with the processes, the history, and the characteristics of the rocks and sediments that shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and rock products, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing—knowledge of earthquakes, volcanoes, plate tectonics, floods and landslides, to name a few dynamic events, is critical to minimize human suffering and economic loss. Within geology, different specialties, such as petroleum geology, ground-water geology (hydrogeology), geomorphology (study of surface processes), structural geology, and paleontology (study of fossils), have developed.

The Boone Pickens School of Geology offers traditional academic degree programs for BS, MS, and PhD students and also conducts various campus and community outreach events. Geology majors are provided a quality education designed to develop leadership skills and enhance employment opportunities. Research areas for faculty of the Boone Pickens School of Geology include: continental tectonics, conventional and unconventional energy resources, environmental issues, paleoclimatology, and geophysics/remote sensing. In these areas, the school has already established a sound infrastructure—appropriate faculty appointments, advanced laboratories and technologies, and a high volume of productivity. Full-time Geology undergraduates are eligible for departmental scholarships based on academic achievement and financial need. Teaching assistantships, research assistantships and fellowships are available for qualifying geology graduate students.

Geologists are employed extensively in applied and pure research and in teaching. Applied research includes the exploration for, and development of, oil and gas fields, metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits, and reservoirs of ground water. The geologist is well prepared to pursue and direct environmental studies. Careers in research may be found with private employers, government agencies or universities. Teaching positions in geology are available at all levels, beginning with secondary education. As with most other sciences, more employment opportunities may be found with private employers, government agencies or universities. Teaching positions in geology are available at all levels, beginning with secondary education.

Undergraduate Programs

- Geology, BS (p. 1044)
- Geology: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1047)
- Geology: Environmental Geology, BS (p. 1049)
- Geology: Petroleum Geology, BS (p. 1051)
- Geology: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1053)
- Geology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1055)
- Geology (GEOL), Minor (p. 1043)
- Geophysics (GPHY), Minor (p. 1057)

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites

The student should have at least 30 credit hours in geology, including courses in physical geology, historical geology, mineralogy, petrology, sedimentology stratigraphy, structural geology and field camp. Additional undergraduate requirements to enter the master’s degree program include: two classes in chemistry or geochemistry, two classes in geology, math through calculus II and one biology course. Deficiencies in coursework must be made up by the student after entering the program. The Graduate Record Examination is recommended, but not required, for admission to the program.

The Master of Science Degree

The MS is awarded through the completion of a thesis. Each candidate must complete at least 30 semester credit hours of work beyond the prerequisites. As many as 12 of these may be taken in other departments of the University upon approval by the candidate’s advisory committee. A final defense of the thesis and the research that it documents is required of all students.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The PhD is awarded upon completion of a doctoral dissertation. A minimum of 60 credit hours (coursework and research hours) beyond the MS or MA degree are required for the PhD. Under normal circumstances, students must hold a master’s degree in geology or a related field to be accepted into the PhD program. However, under exceptional circumstances, students may be accepted directly into the PhD program without a master’s degree. Such students will be required to complete a total of 90 semester credit hours (coursework and research hours) to earn their degree. Such decisions are made by the entire faculty of the School of Geology, upon recommendation of the Graduate Advisor. To be admitted to candidacy, students must pass a written and oral qualifying exam, and successfully defend their dissertation research proposal and pass an associated comprehensive exam. The PhD is conferred after the successful defense of the dissertation.

Faculty

Camelia Knapp, PhD—Professor and Head
Professors: Mohamed Abdel Salam, PhD (Boone Pickens Endowed Chair in Geophysics); G. Michael Grammer, PhD (Chesapeake Energy Corporation Chair of Petroleum Research); Jay M. Gregg, PhD (V. Brown Monnett Chair of Petroleum Geology); Todd Halihan, PhD; Jim Knapp, PhD (Boone Pickens Chair of Geoscience); Jack Pashin, PhD (Devon Energy Corporation Chair of Basin Research); James Puckette, PhD (Geoscience Education Chair)
Associate Professors: Priyank Jaiswal, PhD; Daniel Laó Dávila, PhD; Tracy Quan, PhD; Natascha Riedinger, PhD; Javier Vilcaez, PhD
Assistant Professors: Ashley Burkett, PhD; Ahmed Ismail, PhD
Lecturer: Brendan Hanger, PhD
Visiting Associate Professor: Mary Hileman, PhD

Visiting Associate Professor: Mary Hileman, PhD

Visiting Associate Professor: Mary Hileman, PhD
Geology (GEOL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

Total Hours: 25 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1224</td>
<td>Evolution of the Earth (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2254</td>
<td>Practical Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2364</td>
<td>Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least 9 hours of upper-division GEOL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 13

Major Requirements
Minimum grade of “C” in all Geology courses.

Core Curriculum
| GEOL 1114 | Physical Geology (LN) | 4 |
| GEOL 1224 | Evolution of the Earth (LN) | 4 |
| GEOL 2464 | Rocks and Minerals | 4 |
| GEOL 3014 | Structural Geology | 4 |
| GEOL 3034 | Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology | 4 |
| GEOL 3546 | Field Geology | 6 |
| MATH 2153 | Calculus II (A) | 3 |
| PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN) | 4 |

Related Curriculum
Select 21 hours of upper-division GEOL

Hours Subtotal | 21

Electives
Select 13 hours
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 8 additional upper-division hours
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144

Recommended courses:
| GEOG 4203 | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems |       |
| STAT 4013 | Statistical Methods I (A) |       |

Hours Subtotal | 13

Total Hours | 120

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required
English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOI, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOI, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students can complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Fall</td>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL 1114</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL 1224</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evolution of the Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL 4300</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geology Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL 2254</td>
<td>Practical Mineralogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>GEOL 2364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>GEOL 3014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>GEOL 3034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
## Geology: Business Essentials, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00  
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3233</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated A, H, N, or S</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer students with 15 hours exempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematics Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Languages</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Division General Education**  
6 hours outside major department  
See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal**  
13

**Major Requirements**  
Minimum grade of "C" in all Geology courses.

### Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1224</td>
<td>Evolution of the Earth (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2464</td>
<td>Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3014</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3034</td>
<td>Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3546</td>
<td>Field Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours STAT designated (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours upper-division GEOL</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Essentials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3113</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 4003</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal**  
51

**Electives**  
16

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.

6 hours of MBA courses during senior year recommended for consideration into the OSU MBA Program upon graduation.

MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 may be required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

**Hours Subtotal**  
16

Total Hours  
120

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2 Excluding GEOL 3043 Geology of the National Parks (N), GEOL 3413 Petroleum Geology for Engineers, and GEOL 3513 Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Disasters (N).

**Other Requirements**  
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Geology: Environmental Geology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Languages</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 hours outside major department
(See note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Major Requirements</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all Major Required courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Curriculum:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geology (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1224</td>
<td>Evolution of the Earth (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2464 Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3014</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3034</td>
<td>Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3503</td>
<td>Environmental Geology (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4403</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4453</td>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3546</td>
<td>Field Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 1113</td>
<td>Elements of Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours STAT designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Curriculum:
9 hours upper-division related from: CHEM, ENVR, GEOG, GEOL, NREM, POLS, SOIL 2

| Hours Subtotal | 57 |

| **Electives** |       |
| Select 10 hours. |       |
| May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3. |       |
| MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144. |       |

| Hours Subtotal | 10 |

| **Total Hours** | 120 |

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 Excluding GEOL 3043 Geology of the National Parks (N), GEOL 3413 Petroleum Geology for Engineers, and GEOL 3513 Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Disasters (N).

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American
Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## Geology: Petroleum Geology, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American History &amp; Government</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Languages</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Upper-Division General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 hours outside major department  
(See note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

### Major Requirements

Minimum grade of "C" in all Major Required courses.

#### Core Curriculum:

- GEOL 1114 Physical Geology (LN)  
- GEOL 1224 Evolution of the Earth (LN)  
- GEOL 2464 Rocks and Minerals  
- GEOL 3014 Structural Geology  
- GEOL 3034 Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology  
- GEOL 4023 Petroleum Geology  
- GEOL 4103 Introduction to Geophysical Exploration  
- GEOL 4213 Plate Tectonics  
- GEOL 4313 Introduction to Well Log Analysis  
- GEOL 4453 Hydrogeology  
- GEOL 3546 Field Geology

#### Related Curriculum:

- FIN 4003 Introduction to Energy Business  
- GEOG 4203 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems  
- MATH 2153 Calculus II (A)  
- PHYS 2114 University Physics II (LN)  

| Hours Subtotal | 54 |

### Electives

13  
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language  
See note 3.

MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

GEOL 3103, GEOL 4113, GEOL 4463, and GEOL 4513 or GEOL 4573 recommended.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

### Total Hours

120

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements  
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.  
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

#### 1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American
Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- **At least:** 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 and 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- **Limit of:** one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Geology: Pre-Law, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513 and MATH 1813</td>
<td>required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Subtotal:** 120

---

## College/Departmental Requirements

**First Year Seminar**  
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)

**Arts & Humanities**  
(See note 2.a.)

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**

- CHEM 1314 | Chemistry I (LN) | 4
- CHEM 1515 | Chemistry II (LN) | 5

(See note 2.b.)

**Foreign Languages**  
(See note 3.)

**Upper-Division General Education**

6 hours outside major department  
(See note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal:** 13

## Major Requirements

Minimum grade of "C" in all Geology courses.

**Core Curriculum:**

- GEOL 1114 | Physical Geology (LN) | 4
- GEOL 1224 | Evolution of the Earth (LN) | 4
- GEOL 2464 | Rocks and Minerals | 4
- GEOL 3014 | Structural Geology | 4
- GEOL 3034 | Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology | 4
- GEOL 3503 | Environmental Geology (N) | 3
- GEOL 4023 | Petroleum Geology | 3
- or GEOL 4453 | Hydrogeology | 3
- GEOL 3546 | Field Geology | 6
- PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN) | 4
- or PHYS 1214 | College Physics II (LN) | 4
- 3 hours STAT designated (A) | 3

**Pre-Law Curriculum:**

- LSB 3213 | Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business | 3
- PHIL 1313 | Logic and Critical Thinking (A) | 3
- 12 related hours from:  
  - ECON, GEOL, PHIL, POLS, SOC, or other courses as approved by the Geology undergraduate advisor ²

**Hours Subtotal:** 57

## Electives

Select 10 hours  
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language.  
See note 3.  
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

**Hours Subtotal:** 10

---

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.  
² Excluding GEOL 3043 Geology of the National Parks (N), GEOL 3413 Petroleum Geology for Engineers, and GEOL 3513 Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Disasters (N).

## Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

## College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-
departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   - At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 and 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   - Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   - Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   - Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Geology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.50  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours STAT designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3743</td>
<td>Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3933</td>
<td>Creation and Evolution (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Most include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; or &quot;P&quot; for courses in Geology Core and those denoted with 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 1023</td>
<td>Stars, Galaxies, Universe (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1224</td>
<td>Evolution of the Earth (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2254</td>
<td>Practical Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2364</td>
<td>Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3014</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3034</td>
<td>Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3503</td>
<td>Environmental Geology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4773</td>
<td>Planetary Geology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3023</td>
<td>Climatology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 3033</td>
<td>Meteorology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Secondary Education Professional Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; or &quot;P&quot; in each course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SMED 1011</td>
<td>Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 2011</td>
<td>Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 3013</td>
<td>Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4013</td>
<td>Classroom Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4023</td>
<td>Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4611</td>
<td>Authentic Research in the Science Classroom</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4613</td>
<td>Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4713</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4723</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 3202</td>
<td>Educating Exceptional Learners (D)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIED 4720</td>
<td>Internship in the Secondary Classroom (6 hours)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suggested electives for Physical Science Certification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3013 or CHEM 3015 and PHYS 1214 or PHYS 2114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Geology Core and those denoted with ².

Full admission to Professional Education required.

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Geophysics (GPHY), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: All coursework for the minor to be completed with a grade of "C" or better.

Total Hours: 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3413</td>
<td>Petroleum Geology for Engineers (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOL 1114</td>
<td>Physical Geology (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4103</td>
<td>Introduction to Geophysical Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4113</td>
<td>Seismic Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOL 4543</td>
<td>Introduction to Exploration Seismology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 24

\(^1\) If GEOL 1114 is selected, the total hours required for the minor will be increased by one.

Contact: Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
History

Courses in the Department of History are intended to give the student a broad understanding of the evolution of civilizations, peoples, countries, and institutions, and insight into the meaning of this evolution. They are also designed to prepare graduates for many types of employment.

Because history is basic to many fields, the Department’s instruction is designed to aid students interested in the humanities, education, law, journalism, scientific and technical disciplines, public service, and business administration. Students in colleges other than the College of Arts and Sciences who wish to pursue the study of history are encouraged to enroll in courses of interest. The Department of History offers a number of courses that satisfy General Education requirements in the humanities, social sciences, diversity and international courses. It participates actively in the Honors Program and offers to its majors the option of pursuing an Honors certificate. The Department of History also participates actively in interdisciplinary programs.

A Bachelor of Arts (BA) in History requires 48 hours in the major and related disciplines, with 36 hours of History courses across U.S., European, and World History, plus 12 hours of upper-division courses in related departments. A History minor requires 18 hours of History, at least twelve of which must be upper-division. GPA of 2.5 in History courses with no HIST grade below “C.”

Undergraduate Programs

- History, BA (p. 1061)
- History: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1065)
- History: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1068)
- History (HIST), Minor (p. 1060)

Graduate Programs

The Department of History offers programs leading to the MA and PhD in history. In addition to the general Graduate College requirements, the candidate for the MA or PhD degree with a major in history is expected to have completed approximately thirty semester credit hours (including eighteen upper-division hours) of undergraduate history courses, with an undergraduate grade-point average of at least 3.00 on a 4.00 scale.

The Master of Arts Degree

Admission to the MA program requires submission of scores for the verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Record Examination. Candidates for the MA degree choose one of two alternative plans. Requirements common to both plans include completion of a course (HIST 5023 Historical Methods) in historical methods of research and writing, research and reading seminars, and a thesis. Students must maintain at least a 3.00 (“B”) grade-point average. An advisory committee will be appointed for each student during the second semester of enrollment. The two plans are designed for different careers, and the distinctive requirements of each are summarized below:

Plan I

(This plan is recommended for those planning to continue graduate studies at the doctoral level.) Students must complete a minimum of thirty hours of graduate courses in two fields. These hours must include at least twelve hours of seminar (including at least one research seminar), (HIST 5023 Historical Methods), and six hours of thesis (HIST 5000 Thesis). Students must take at least twelve hours in the major field and at least nine in a minor field. With the consent of their advisory committee, students may take course(s) at the graduate level in a related discipline.

Fields of study include:

- United States
- Europe
- World (Africa, Asia, Ancient World, Latin America, and/or Middle East)

Students must demonstrate satisfactory reading knowledge of one foreign language.

Plan II

(Public History.) Students must complete a minimum of thirty-six hours of graduate courses. These hours must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least nine hours of seminar (reading and/or research)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5023</td>
<td>Historical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5033</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5030</td>
<td>Public History Internship</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5000</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normally, students will also take HIST 5053 Museum Studies and/or HIST 5063 Historic Preservation. With the approval of the student’s advisory committee, as many as nine of these hours may be taken in related disciplines. The foreign language requirement required of Plan I students is optional, but a student’s advisory committee may require foreign language proficiency for certain topics.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Admission to the PhD program requires submission of scores for the verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Record Examination. Applicants must also meet Oklahoma State University requirements for the MA degree in history, with preference for applicants having at least a 3.50 grade-point-average (on a 4.00 scale).

The PhD program requires at least sixty hours beyond the MA degree. Students must select 3 fields of study—a general field (at least fifteen hours), a major field (at least twelve hours), and a minor field (at least nine hours) from the options shown below. The minor fields must not duplicate the general or major fields. To be admitted to candidacy, students must pass comprehensive examinations, demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language, have an approved dissertation proposal, and submit a Plan of Study to the Graduate College before writing a dissertation.

All PhD students must take HIST 6023 Historiography and HIST 5021 Teaching History at the College Level, and at least eighteen hours of seminar, including at least three hours of research seminar. Students without a MA thesis must take HIST 5023 Historical Methods. With the consent of their advisory committee, students may apply graduate course work taken outside the History Department to their major field.

General fields

- United States
- Europe to 1789
- Europe after 1789
Major fields (including but not limited to)
• United States West
• Native North America
• Medicine, Environment, and Food
• Religion
• Gender
• War and society
• Race and ethnicity

Minor fields
• North America
• Europe
• Ancient World
• Middle East
• Asia
• Latin America
• Public History

Upon the recommendation of the departmental Director of Graduate Studies, a PhD advisory committee of no fewer than four voting members will be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate College. This committee consists of members of the OSU Graduate Faculty (at least one from each of the examination fields and one from outside the History Department), including the student's major advisor, who acts as a chairperson and must have PhD chairing privileges.

Faculty
Brian Hosmer, PhD—Professor and Head
Regents Professor: Jason Lavery, PhD; James L. Huston, PhD (emeritus)
Professors: Joseph F. Byrnes, PhD (emeritus); PhD; David M. D'Andrea, PhD; Michael F. Logan, PhD (emeritus); L. George Moses, PhD (emeritus); Richard C. Rohrs, PhD (emerita); Tonia Sharlach, PhD; Michael M. Smith, PhD (emeritus); Elizabeth A. Williams, PhD (emerita)
Associate Professors: William S. Bryans (emeritus), PhD; Yongtao Du, PhD; John M. Kinder, PhD; Lesley A. Rimmel, PhD (emerita)
Assistant Professors: Laura J. Arata, PhD; Richard J. Boles, PhD; Thomas A. Carlson, PhD; Sarah Foss, PhD; Emily Graham, PhD; Sarah Griswold, PhD; Holly Karibo, PhD; Kallie Kosc, PhD; Doug Miller, PhD; Matthew Schauer, PhD; Brandy T. Wells, PhD
Teaching Assistant Professor: Jennifer Murray, PhD; Matthew J. Pereira, PhD
History (HIST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Sarah Mutschelknaus, 101B MUR, 405-744-8197

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 18 hours

Other Requirements
• 12 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors
• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
### History, BA

#### Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from each group:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1613</td>
<td>Western Civilization to 1500 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1713</td>
<td>Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1813</td>
<td>World History from Ancient Times to 1500 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 2:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1623</td>
<td>Western Civilization after 1500 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1823</td>
<td>World History 1500 to Present (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours non-History</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all U/D HIST courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3903</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4903</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 4993</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 hours to include at least 2 courses (6 hours) from each of the 3 areas below. Only 3 hours may be 2000-level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3980 Studies in History, and HIST 4980 Topics in History (9 hours maximum) or HIST 4993 Senior Honors Thesis may be substituted in one or more of the areas with consent of advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2023</td>
<td>History of the Present (H) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2333</td>
<td>American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2343</td>
<td>Religion in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3333</td>
<td>History of the Second World War (HI) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3613</td>
<td>American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3623</td>
<td>Era of the American Revolution (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3633</td>
<td>Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3643</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3653</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3663</td>
<td>U.S History 1877-1919 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3673</td>
<td>United States History, 1919-45 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3683</td>
<td>United States History Since 1945 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3693</td>
<td>The Modern West (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3703</td>
<td>Oklahoma History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3713</td>
<td>Women in the American West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3803</td>
<td>History of Food (H) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4253</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4273</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIST 4353 American Military History (H)
HIST 4453 History and Film (H) 1
HIST 4463 American Cultural History to 1865 (H)
HIST 4483 American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)
HIST 4493 Frontier in American Memory (DH)
HIST 4503 American Urban History (H)
HIST 4513 American Economic History (S)
HIST 4523 American Environmental History (H)
HIST 4543 Vietnam War (HI) 1
HIST 4553 Gender in America (DH)
HIST 4563 Cold War (HI) 1
HIST 4593 America in International Perspective (H) 1

European History:
HIST 3023 Ancient Greece (H)
HIST 3033 Ancient Rome (H)
HIST 3113 Germany Since 1815 (HI)
HIST 3153 Russia to 1861 (H)
HIST 3163 Russia Since 1861 (HI)
HIST 3243 Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)
HIST 3253 Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789
HIST 3263 Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)
HIST 3273 Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)
HIST 3323 Modern France, 1789-Present (HI)
HIST 3343 World War I in Modern European Culture (HI)
HIST 3353 Mediterranean World
HIST 3363 Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)
HIST 3373 Invasion and Identity: The Medieval English World: 700-1400 (H)
HIST 3383 Tudor-Stuart England (H)
HIST 3393 Modern England: 1714-Present (H)
HIST 3473 British Empire and Commonwealth of Nations (H)
HIST 3483 Reformation Europe, 1517-1648 (H)
HIST 3493 Scandinavia Since 1500 (HI)
HIST 3913 History of Medicine (H) 1
HIST 3953 Religion in Modern Europe
HIST 3963 Ideas and Ideologies in Modern Europe (H)
HIST 4403 Sorcerers, Saints and Heretics: Religion in the Medieval World (H)
HIST 4413 Sex and Gender in the Medieval World (H)

World History:
HIST 3013 Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)
HIST 3043 Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)
HIST 3053 Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)
HIST 3203 The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)
HIST 3403 East Asia to 1800 (H)
HIST 3413 East Asia Since 1800 (HI)
HIST 3423 Modern Japan (HI)
HIST 3433 Modern China (HI)
HIST 3443 Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)
HIST 3453 Colonial Latin America (H)

HIST 3463 Modern Latin America (HI)
HIST 3503 Medieval Islamic History (H)
HIST 3513 Modern Middle East (HI)
HIST 3523 History of Modern India and South Asia (HI)
HIST 3543 Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)
HIST 3573 The Mongol Empire (H)
HIST 3583 Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)

Select 12 hours upper-division courses from the following related prefixes, or others with consent of advisor.
AMST, AMIS, ANTH, ART, ECON, ENGL, FLL (and any foreign language), REL, GEOG, GWST, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC.

For students interested in teaching, EDTC 3123, EPSY 3213, and SCFD 3223 may be used.

Hours Subtotal 48

Electives
Select 10 hours
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 10

Total Hours 120

1  These courses have geographic flexibility and may be used in any of the three areas (American History, European History, or World History) with consent of advisor.

Other Requirements
• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBI0, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H) or Survey of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### History, BA

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HIST 3903</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>HIST 1623</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4903</td>
<td>or HIST 4993</td>
<td>Senior Seminar or Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** | 120
# History: Business Essentials, BA

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American History &amp; Government</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or higher excluding MATH 1493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one course from each group:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1613</td>
<td>Western Civilization to 1500 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1713</td>
<td>Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1813</td>
<td>World History from Ancient Times to 1500 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 2:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1623</td>
<td>Western Civilization after 1500 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1823</td>
<td>World History 1500 to Present (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N) with one (L)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hours Subtotal  

**Total:** 120 hours

## Foreign Languages  

(See note 3.)  

9 hours

## Non-Western Studies  

(See note 2.d.)  

## Upper-Division General Education  

6 hours outside major department  

(See note 2.c.)  

## Hours Subtotal  

**Total:** 22 hours

## Major Requirements  

Minimum GPA 2.50; Minimum grade of "C" in all U/D HIST courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3903</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4903</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 4993</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 hours to include at least 2 courses (6 hours) from each of the 3 areas below. Only 3 hours may be 2000-level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## American History:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3333</td>
<td>History of the Second World War (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3613</td>
<td>American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3623</td>
<td>Era of the American Revolution (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3633</td>
<td>Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3643</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3653</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3663</td>
<td>U.S. History 1877-1919 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3673</td>
<td>United States History, 1919-45 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3683</td>
<td>United States History Since 1945 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3693</td>
<td>The Modern West (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3713</td>
<td>Women in the American West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3803</td>
<td>History of Food (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4253</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4273</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>American Military History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4453</td>
<td>History and Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4463</td>
<td>American Cultural History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4483</td>
<td>American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4493</td>
<td>Frontier in American Memory (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4503</td>
<td>American Urban History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4513</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4543</td>
<td>Vietnam War (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4553</td>
<td>Gender in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4563</td>
<td>Cold War (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1066 History: Business Essentials, BA

HIST 4593 America in International Perspective (H)

European History:
HIST 3023 Ancient Greece (H)
HIST 3033 Ancient Rome (H)
HIST 3113 Germany Since 1815 (HI)
HIST 3153 Russia to 1861 (H)
HIST 3163 Russia Since 1861 (HI)
HIST 3243 Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)
HIST 3253 Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789
HIST 3263 Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)
HIST 3273 Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)
HIST 3323 Modern France, 1789-Present (HI)
HIST 3343 World War I in Modern European Culture (HI)
HIST 3353 Mediterranean World
HIST 3363 Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)
HIST 3373 Invasion and Identity: The Medieval English World: 700-1400 (H)
HIST 3383 Tudor-Stuart England (H)
HIST 3393 Modern England: 1714-Present (H)
HIST 3473 British Empire and Commonwealth of Nations (H)
HIST 3483 Reformation Europe, 1517-1648 (H)
HIST 3493 Scandinavia Since 1500 (HI)
HIST 3913 History of Medicine (H)
HIST 3953 Religion in Modern Europe
HIST 3963 Ideas and Ideologies in Modern Europe (H)
HIST 4403 Sorcerers, Saints and Heretics: Religion in the Medieval World (H)
HIST 4413 Sex and Gender in the Medieval World (H)

World History:
HIST 3013 Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)
HIST 3043 Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)
HIST 3053 Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)
HIST 3203 The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)
HIST 3403 East Asia to 1800 (H)
HIST 3413 East Asia Since 1800 (HI)
HIST 3423 Modern Japan (HI)
HIST 3433 Modern China (HI)
HIST 3443 Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)
HIST 3453 Colonial Latin America (H)
HIST 3463 Modern Latin America (H)
HIST 3503 Medieval Islamic History (H)
HIST 3513 Modern Middle East (HI)
HIST 3523 History of Modern India and South Asia (HI)
HIST 3543 Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)
HIST 3573 The Mongol Empire (H)
HIST 3583 Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)

HIST 3980 and HIST 4980 (9 hours maximum) or HIST 4993 may be substituted in one or more of the above areas with consent of advisor.

12 hours business essentials:
ACCT 2003 Survey of Accounting 3
MGMT 3013 Fundamentals of Management (S) 3
MKTG 3213 Marketing (S) 3
3 hours from the following:
ECON 2003 Microeconomic Principles for Business
EEE 2023 Introduction to Entrepreneurship
LSB 3213 Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
MSIS 2103 Business Data Science Technologies

Electives 10

May need to include 6 hours from upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.).

Total Hours 120

1 Students with prior credit in HIST 1103 may not earn credit in HIST 1483 or HIST 1493.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# History: Pre-Law, BA

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from each group:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1613</td>
<td>Western Civilization to 1500 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1713</td>
<td>Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1813</td>
<td>World History from Ancient Times to 1500 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 2:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1623</td>
<td>Western Civilization after 1500 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1823</td>
<td>World History 1500 to Present (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours non-History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See note 2.b.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of “C” in all U/D HIST courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3903</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4903</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 4993</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 hours to include at least 2 courses (6 hours) from each of the 3 areas below. Only 3 hours may be 2000-level.</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3980</td>
<td>Studies in History, and HIST 4980 Topics in History (9 hours maximum) or HIST 4993 Senior Honors Thesis may be substituted in one or more of the areas with consent of advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2023</td>
<td>History of the Present (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2333</td>
<td>American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2343</td>
<td>Religion in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3703</td>
<td>Oklahoma History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3333</td>
<td>History of the Second World War (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3613</td>
<td>American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3623</td>
<td>Era of the American Revolution (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3633</td>
<td>Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3643</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3653</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3663</td>
<td>U.S History 1877-1919 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3673</td>
<td>United States History, 1919-45 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3683</td>
<td>United States History Since 1945 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3693</td>
<td>The Modern West (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3713</td>
<td>Women in the American West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3803</td>
<td>History of Food (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4073</td>
<td>Digital Methods in History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4253</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4273</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>American Military History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### History and Film (H)
- **HIST 4453** - American Cultural History to 1865 (H)
- **HIST 4463** - American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)
- **HIST 4483** - American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)
- **HIST 4493** - Frontier in American Memory (DH)
- **HIST 4503** - American Urban History (H)
- **HIST 4513** - American Economic History (S)
- **HIST 4523** - American Environmental History (H)
- **HIST 4543** - Vietnam War (HI)
- **HIST 4553** - Gender in America (DH)
- **HIST 4563** - Cold War (HI)
- **HIST 4593** - America in International Perspective (H)

### European History
- **HIST 3023** - Ancient Greece (H)
- **HIST 3033** - Ancient Rome (H)
- **HIST 3113** - Germany Since 1815 (HI)
- **HIST 3153** - Russia to 1861 (H)
- **HIST 3163** - Russia Since 1861 (HI)
- **HIST 3243** - Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)
- **HIST 3253** - Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789
- **HIST 3263** - Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)
- **HIST 3273** - Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)
- **HIST 3323** - Modern France, 1789-Present (HI)
- **HIST 3343** - World War I in Modern European Culture (HI)
- **HIST 3353** - Mediterranean World
- **HIST 3363** - Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)
- **HIST 3373** - Invasion and Identity: The Medieval English World: 700-1400 (H)
- **HIST 3383** - Tudor-Stuart England (H)
- **HIST 3393** - Modern England: 1714-Present (H)
- **HIST 3473** - British Empire and Commonwealth of Nations (H)
- **HIST 3483** - Reformation Europe, 1517-1648 (H)
- **HIST 3493** - Scandinavia Since 1500 (HI)
- **HIST 3913** - History of Medicine (H)¹
- **HIST 3953** - Religion in Modern Europe
- **HIST 3963** - Ideas and Ideologies in Modern Europe (H)
- **HIST 4403** - Sorcerers, Saints and Heretics: Religion in the Medieval World (H)
- **HIST 4413** - Sex and Gender in the Medieval World (H)

### World History
- **HIST 3013** - Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)
- **HIST 3043** - Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)
- **HIST 3053** - Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)
- **HIST 3203** - The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)
- **HIST 3403** - East Asia to 1800 (H)
- **HIST 3413** - East Asia Since 1800 (HI)
- **HIST 3423** - Modern Japan (HI)
- **HIST 3433** - Modern China (HI)
- **HIST 3443** - Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)
- **HIST 3453** - Colonial Latin America (H)
- **HIST 3463** - Modern Latin America (HI)
- **HIST 3503** - Medieval Islamic History (H)
- **HIST 3513** - Modern Middle East (HI)
- **HIST 3523** - History of Modern India and South Asia (HI)
- **HIST 3543** - Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)
- **HIST 3573** - The Mongol Empire (H)
- **HIST 3583** - Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)

Select 12 hours of the following upper-division law-related courses:
- **AGER 3713** - Agricultural Law
- **AMST 3333** - Crime, Law and American Culture (S)
- **ECON 3713** - Government and Business
- **PHIL 3003** - Symbolic Logic (A)
- **POLS 3033** - International Law
- **POLS 3963** - State Courts and the Bar
- **POLS 3983** - Courts and Judicial Process (S)
- **POLS 3993** - Legal Research And Analysis
- **POLS 4363** - Environmental Law And Policy
- **PSYC 4143** - Psychology and Law
- **SOC 3523** - Juvenile Delinquency (DS)
- **SOC 4313** - Sociology of Law

**Hours Subtotal**: 48

### Electives
- Select 10 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Recommended courses:
- **ECON 2103** - Introduction to Microeconomics (S)
- or **POLS 2023** - The Individual And The Law

**Hours Subtotal**: 10

**Total Hours**: 120

¹ These courses have geographic flexibility and may be used in any of the three areas (American History, European History, or World History) with consent of advisor.

### Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
The Department of Integrative Biology offers BS degree programs in biology, physiology, and zoology. The undergraduate degree in biology is appropriate for students wanting to obtain a broad background in the life sciences. Students complete coursework in animal, plant and microbial biology, genetics, ecology, physiology, and evolution. This degree meets the requirements for admission to graduate and professional schools and also prepares students for a broad range of biology-related employment opportunities. Students who choose this degree can also select options in allied health, environmental biology, pre-medical sciences, or secondary teacher certification.

The undergraduate degree in physiology offers specialized coursework as preparation for graduate school or a medically-related professional school. The bachelor's degree in physiology requires courses in biology, genetics, microbiology, comparative anatomy, biochemistry, physics, and chemistry. The mammalian physiology lecture and lab sequence provides a unique capstone experience. Students may also choose to pursue an option in pre-medical sciences.

The curriculum in zoology is designed to provide a thorough background in the biology of animals and prepares students for graduate school and many applied and professional careers. The zoology degree requires courses in ecology, evolution, genetics, and vertebrate and invertebrate zoology. Students participate in unique research experiences and/or internships and develop a good foundation in the related fields of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Options with the zoology degree include ecology and conservation biology, pre-medical sciences, pre-veterinary science, and secondary teacher certification.

**Undergraduate Programs**

- Biology, BS (p. 1074)
- Biology: Allied Health, BS (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/integrative-biology/biology-allied-health-bs/)
- Biology: Environmental Biology, BS (p. 1077)
- Biology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1080)
- Biology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1084)
- Physiology, BS (p. 1086)
- Physiology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1089)
- Zoology, BS (p. 1093)
- Zoology: Ecology and Conservation Biology, BS (p. 1096)
- Zoology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1099)
- Zoology: Pre-Veterinary Sciences, BS (p. 1102)
- Zoology: Zoology Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1105)
- Biology (BIOL), Minor (p. 1073)
- Zoology (ZOOL), Minor (p. 1092)

**Graduate Programs**

**Programs of Study**

Programs of study leading to MS and PhD degrees are offered in Integrative Biology. The department emphasizes Ecology and Evolutionary Biology and Environmental Stress. Among faculty research interests are behavioral and evolutionary ecology, conservation biology, ecotoxicology, ecosystem services, ecological immunology, behavioral endocrinology and neuroendocrinology, neurobiology, theoretical ecology, invertebrate ecology, herpetology, ornithology, parasitology, physiology, macroevolution, phylogenetics, animal communication, bioacoustics, evolutionary medicine, disease ecology, nutritional exology, landscape ecology, population ecology, aquatic and wetland ecology, and science education. The department includes the Ecotoxicology and Water Quality Research Laboratory and the Oklahoma State University Collection of Vertebrates.

**Prerequisites**

Applicants must have completed a baccalaureate degree including 40 semester hours in biology and related areas.

**The Master of Science Degree**

Students must prepare a research proposal and complete either a thesis or a report. For the thesis option, 30 credit hours are required; for the report option, 32 credit hours.

**The Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

Students must prepare a research proposal, pass written and oral comprehensive examinations, and complete a dissertation based on original research worthy of publication. Most students enter the program already with an MS degree and their plan of study must include 60 credit hours. Exceptional students can enter the program directly following the BS.

**Financial Aid**

The department employs more than 35 graduate teaching assistants (TA). Faculty members also award research assistantships (RA) based on ongoing grants and contracts. Out-of-state students on RA or TA support are assessed in-state tuition only. However, in-state and out-of-state students on RA or TA support also receive full waivers of in-state tuition.

**Research Facilities**

The Department of Integrative Biology occupies a six-floor building with offices, classrooms, laboratories and animal rooms. A broad range of instrumentation is available for both teaching and research. Specialized equipment within the department includes atomic absorption spectrophotometers, ultraviolet and visible spectrophotometers, ion chromatographs, high pressure liquid chromatograph, liquid scintillation counter, ultracentrifuges, gas chromatograph, ion specific electrodes, bright field and epifluorescent microscopes and photomicrography systems, cryostat, laminar flow hoods, tissue culture equipment, PCR thermocyclers, ultracold freezers, horizontal starch, agarose, and polyacrylamide gel apparatus, automated DNA sequencer and computer labs. Available for use in field studies is the university-owned Lake Carl Blackwell area. The Department of Integrative Biology also houses the OSU Collection of Vertebrates which includes over 25,000 lots of fish, 14,000 reptiles and amphabians, 3,000 birds, and 13,000 mammals. For more information visit our website: integrativebiology.okstate.edu (http://integrativebiology.okstate.edu).

**Faculty**

Jason Belden, PhD—Associate Professor and Interim Department Head

Regents Professors: Anthony Echelle, PhD (emeritus); Stanley Fox, PhD (emeritus); Scott McMurry, PhD; Loren Smith, PhD (emeritus); Ron Van DenBussche, PhD; Bruce Waldman, PhD

Professors: Kristen Baum, PhD; Donald French, PhD; Karen McBee, PhD (emeritus)
Associate Professors: Matthew Bolek, PhD; Andrew Dzialowski, PhD; Jennifer Grindstaff, PhD; Meredith Hamilton, PhD (emeritus); Punidan Jeyasingh, PhD; Matthew Lovern, PhD; Barney Luttbeg, PhD; Mary Towner, PhD; Shawn Wilder, PhD
Assistant Professors: George Brusch, IV, PhD; Matteo Minghetti, PhD; Elizabeth McCullagh, PhD; Dan Moen, PhD; Michael Reichert, PhD; Guin Wogan, PhD
Teaching Assistant Professors: Jesse Balaban-Feld, PhD; Uriel Buitrago-Suarez, PhD; Elisa Cabrera-Guzman, PhD; Jodie Wiggins, PhD
Biology (BIOL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Libby Howard, 515 LSW, 405-744-9670, Caitlin Laughlin, 513 LSW, 405-744-5340, Dan Leifeld, 514E LSW, 405-744-2754 or Vicki Rhodey, 503 LSW, 405-744-9686

Total Hours: 27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

• No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.

• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.

• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
# Biology, BS

## Degree Requirements

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

### Code | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---

**General Education Requirements**

**English Composition**

See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American History & Government**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities (H)**

Courses designated (H)

6

**Natural Sciences (N)**

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)**

Course designated (S)

3

**Additional General Education**

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)

6

**Hours Subtotal**

41

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

**College/Departmental Requirements**

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)

1

**Arts & Humanities**

See note 2.a.

3

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language**

See note 3

0

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal**

13

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements OR minimum grade of "C" in each course.

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours upper-division coursework from: BIOL, MICR, PBIO (excluding general education courses)

9

**Related Courses**

Physiology, choose from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology (or)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 4463</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PBIO 4462</td>
<td>Plant Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organic Chemistry, choose from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 3012</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplemental Courses**

Select 6 hours upper-division coursework from the following (no more than 3 hours of general education in the natural sciences):

6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSI 3543</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3833</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4713</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4733</td>
<td>Philosophy of Biology (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3073</td>
<td>Neurobiological Psychology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3443</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4263</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4153</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4453</td>
<td>Environmental Inequality (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or from BIOC, CHEM, ENTO, ENVR, GEOG, GEOL, HORT, MATH, NREM, PHYS, PLNT, PLP, SOIL, and STAT

**Hours Subtotal**

54

**Electives**

2
Requirements
College of Arts and Sciences

Other Requirements

Upper-Division Credit: 

Total Hours: 

Hours Subtotal: 

Select 12 hours 

MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 1813 (or MATH 1613).

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3).

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours.

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2 With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.

• Minimum GPA 2.00 in all BIOL, MICR, & PBIO courses.

• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer and/or documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

**Example Plan of Study**

**Finish in Four Plan of Study**

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1813</td>
<td>Preparation for Calculus (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3012</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology or Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division Core (BIOL, MICR, or PBIO)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
## Biology: Environmental Biology, BS

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111</td>
<td>Composition I (or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 332</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| College/Departmental Requirements                                 |       |
| **First Year Seminar**                                           |       |
| (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)                         | 1     |
| **Arts & Humanities**                                            |       |
| See note 2.a                                                     | 3     |
| **Natural & Mathematical Sciences**                              |       |
| CHEM 1314 | Chemistry I (LN)                                                      | 4     |
| CHEM 1515 | Chemistry II (LN)                                                     | 5     |

### Hours Subtotal

|        | 41 |

| Foreign Language                                           |       |
| See note 3                                                 |       |
| 0-6 hours                                                  |       |

| Upper-Division General Education                           |       |
| Select 6 hours outside major department                    |       |
| See note 2.c                                               |       |

| Hours Subtotal                                           | 13 |

| **Major Requirements**                                    |       |
| Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements OR minimum grade of “C” in each course. |       |

| Core Courses                                              |       |
| BIOL 1114 | Introductory Biology (LN)                                 | 4     |
| BIOL 1604 | Animal Biology                                            | 4     |
| BIOL 3023 | General Genetics                                          | 3     |
| BIOL 3034 | General Ecology                                           | 4     |
| BIOL 4133 | Evolution                                                 | 3     |
| MICR 2123 | Introduction to Microbiology                              | 3     |
| MICR 2132 | Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory                    | 2     |
| MICR 3033 | Cell and Molecular Biology                                | 3     |
| PBIO 1404 | Plant Biology (LN)                                        | 4     |
| Select 6 hours of upper-division coursework from: BIOL, MICR, PBIO (excluding general education courses) | 6     |

| Related Courses                                          |       |
| BIOL 3163 | Environmental Biology                                     | 3     |
| Physiology, choose from:                                 |       |
| BIOL 3204 | Physiology (or)                                           | 4     |
| PBIO 4462 | Plant Physiology Laboratory                               |       |
| & PBIO 4463 | Plant Physiology                                         |       |
| Organic Chemistry, choose from:                          |       |
| CHEM 3013 | Survey of Organic Chemistry                               |       |
| & CHEM 3012 | Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory                     |       |
| CHEM 3053 | Organic Chemistry I                                       |       |
| & CHEM 3112 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory                              |       |
| & CHEM 3153 | Organic Chemistry II                                      |       |

| Select two of the following:                              | 6     |
| BIOL 3513 | Principles of Conservation Biology                        |       |
| BIOL 4273 | Environmental Physiology                                  |       |
| BIOL 4303 | Organismal Ecotoxicology                                  |       |
| BIOL 4363 | Principles of Toxicology                                  |       |
| BIOL 4434 | Limnology                                                 |       |
| ENVR 3113 | Sampling and Analyses for Solving Environmental Problems  |       |
| GEOG 3023 | Climatology (N)                                           |       |
| GEOG 4073 | Climate Change: Past, Present, and Future                |       |
| GEOL 3503 | Environmental Geology (N)                                |       |
| GEOL 4503 | Introduction to Oceanography (N)                          |       |
| GEOL 4513 | Marine Geology                                            |       |
| NREM 4443 | Watershed Hydrology and Water Quality                     |       |
| NREM 4033 | Ecology Of Invasive Species                              |       |
| PBIO 4005 | Field Botany                                              |       |
| SOC 4433 | Environmental Sociology (S)                               |       |

| Hours Subtotal                                           | 54 |

- Select 6 hours of upper-division coursework from: BIOL, MICR, PBIO (excluding general education courses)
Electives

Select 12 hours

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3.)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours.

Hours Subtotal
12

Total Hours
120

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2. With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum GPA 2.00 in all BIOL, MICR & PBIO courses.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 44 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Myskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Biology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

## Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American History & Government**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities (H)**

Courses designated (H)  
6

**Natural Sciences (N)**

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional General Education**

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)  
6

**Hours Subtotal:** 41

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan.

At least one Diversity (D) course

At least one International Dimension (I) course

**College/Departmental Requirements**

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)  
1

**Arts & Humanities**

(See note 2.a.)  
3

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Languages**

(See note 3.)  
0

0-6 hours

**Upper-Division General Education**

6 hours outside major department

(See note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal:** 13

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements OR minimum grade of "C" in each course.

**Core Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 hours upper-division coursework from BIOL, MICR, PBIO (excluding general education courses)  
6

**Related Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3233</td>
<td>Human Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4024</td>
<td>Histology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4104</td>
<td>General Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4134</td>
<td>Embryology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4253</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4283</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4363</td>
<td>Principles of Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3223</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3253</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4423</td>
<td>Antibiotics and Antibiotic Resistance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplemental Courses:**

3 hours upper-division coursework from the following (no more than 3 hours of general education in the natural sciences):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3833</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3443</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3073</td>
<td>Neurobiological Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4263</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4153</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or from BIOC, CHEM, ENVR, GEOG, GEOL, MATH, PBIO (except PBIO 3253, PBIO 3263), PHYS, and STAT  

**Hours Subtotal:** 57

**Electives**

Select 9 hours  
9
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3).

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2. With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all BIOL, MICR & PBIO courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an \( (H) \) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking \( (A) \), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic \( (A) \) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an \( (A) \) or \( (N) \) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies \( (N.W.) \). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as...
these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

### Example Plan of Study
#### Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 1111</td>
<td>A&amp;S First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103 <strong>or</strong></td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 <strong>or</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 <strong>or</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or POLS 1113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1813</td>
<td>Preparation for Calculus (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 2511 <strong>or</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Health Careers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or UNIV 2611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or Health Portfolio and Self-Develop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3223</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3663</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MiCR 3253</td>
<td>Immunology (or other upper-division course from list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours upper-division Supplemental coursework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 120

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I or Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H) or American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3743</td>
<td>Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3933</td>
<td>Creation and Evolution (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 1011</td>
<td>Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 2011</td>
<td>Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 3013</td>
<td>Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4013</td>
<td>Classroom Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4023</td>
<td>Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4611</td>
<td>Authentic Research in the Science Classroom</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4613</td>
<td>Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4713</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4723</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 3202</td>
<td>Educating Exceptional Learners (D)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIED 4720</td>
<td>Internship in the Secondary Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 120
Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of “C” or “P” for courses in Biology Core and those denoted with 2.

Full admission to Professional Education required.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 44 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department ([http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/](http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/)) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Physiology, BS

## Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50  
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American History & Government

- HIST 1103  | Survey of American History               | 3     |
- or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H)       |       |
- or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH)   |       |
- POLS 1113  | American Government                      | 3     |

### Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

- MATH 2144  | Calculus I (A)                           | 4     |
- or STAT 2013 | Elementary Statistics (A)       |       |

### Humanities (H)

- Courses designated (H)                          | 6     |

### Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course

- PHYS 1114  | College Physics I (LN)                    | 4     |
- or PHYS 2014 | University Physics I (LN)       |       |
- PHYS 1214  | College Physics II (LN)                   | 4     |
- or PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN)    |       |

### Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

- Course designated (S)                          | 3     |

### Additional General Education

- Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)        | 6     |

### Hours Subtotal

- 42

### Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

- May be completed in any part of the degree plan
- Select at least one Diversity (D) course
- Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

### College/Departmental Requirements

#### First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)  
1

#### Arts & Humanities

See note 2.a.  
3

#### Natural & Mathematical Sciences

- CHEM 1314  | Chemistry I (LN)                          | 4     |
- CHEM 1515  | Chemistry II (LN)                         | 5     |

#### Foreign Language

See note 3  
0

#### Upper-Division General Education

- Select 6 hours outside major department  
See note 2.c.  

### Hours Subtotal

- 13

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of “C” in each course.

#### Core Courses

- BIOC 3653  | Survey of Biochemistry                    | 3     |
- BIOL 1114  | Introductory Biology (LN)                 | 4     |
- BIOL 1604  | Animal Biology                            | 4     |
- BIOL 3023  | General Genetics                          | 3     |
- BIOL 3034  | General Ecology                           | 4     |
- BIOL 3114  | Vertebrate Zoology                        | 4     |
- BIOL 3204  | Physiology                                | 4     |
- BIOL 4133  | Evolution                                 | 3     |
- BIOL 4215  | Mammalian Physiology                      | 5     |
- BIOL 4223  | Mammalian Physiology Capstone Laboratory  | 3     |
- CHEM 3053  | Organic Chemistry I                       | 3     |
- CHEM 3112  | Organic Chemistry Laboratory              | 2     |
- CHEM 3153  | Organic Chemistry II                      | 3     |
- MICR 2123  | Introduction to Microbiology              | 3     |
- MICR 2132  | Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory   | 2     |
- MICR 3033  | Cell and Molecular Biology                | 3     |

### Related Courses

Select two courses, including at least one BIOL, from the following:  
6

- ANSI 3543  | Principles of Animal Nutrition             |       |
- BIOL 4024  | Histology                                 |       |
- BIOL 4104  | General Parasitology                      |       |
- BIOL 4134  | Embryology                                |       |
- BIOL 4253  | Pharmacology                              |       |
- BIOL 4273  | Environmental Physiology                  |       |
- BIOL 4283  | Endocrinology                             |       |
- BIOL 4293  | Behavioral Neuroendocrinology             |       |
- BIOL 4303  | Organismal Ecotoxicology                  |       |
- BIOL 4363  | Principles of Toxicology                  |       |
- MICR 3223  | Advanced Microbiology                     |       |
- MICR 3143  | Medical Mycology                          |       |
- MICR 3253  | Immunology                                |       |
- MICR 4123  | Virology                                  |       |
- MICR 4153  | Emerging Infectious Agents                |       |
- MICR 4423  | Antibiotics and Antibiotic Resistance     |       |

### Hours Subtotal

- 59

### Electives

Select 6 hours  
6

MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 2 additional upper-division hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2. With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as
these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or
do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of
Summer 2026.

# Example Plan of Study

## Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete
degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule
plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual
needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to
enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are
ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Level</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 4215</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td>BIOL 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 3114</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 4223</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology Capstone Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Physiology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government
HIST 1103 | Survey of American History | 3 |
or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H) | 3 |
or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH) | 3 |

POLS 1113 | American Government | 3 |

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)
MATH 2144 | Calculus I (A) | 4 |
STAT 4013 | Statistical Methods I (A) | 3 |
or STAT 2013 | Elementary Statistics (A) | |

Humanities (H)
Courses designated (H) | 6 |

Natural Sciences (N)
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course
PHYS 1114 | College Physics I (LN) | 4 |
or PHYS 2014 | University Physics I (LN) | 4 |
PHYS 1214 | College Physics II (LN) | 4 |
or PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN) | 4 |

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)
Course designated (S) | 3 |

Additional General Education
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 6 |

Hours Subtotal | 42 |

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements
First Year Seminar (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |
Arts & Humanities | 3 |
Natural & Mathematical Sciences
CHEM 1314 | Chemistry I (LN) | 4 |

Foreign Language
See note 3 | 0 |

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of “C” in each course.

Core Courses
BIOL 1114 | Introductory Biology (LN) | 4 |
BIOL 1604 | Animal Biology | 4 |
BIOL 3023 | General Genetics ² | 3 |
BIOL 3034 | General Ecology | 4 |
BIOL 3114 | Vertebrate Zoology | 4 |
or BIOL 3214 | Human Anatomy | |
BIOL 3204 | Physiology | 4 |
BIOL 4133 | Evolution ² | 3 |
BIOL 4215 | Mammalian Physiology | 5 |
BIOL 4223 | Mammalian Physiology Capstone Laboratory | 3 |
BIOC 3653 | Survey of Biochemistry | 3 |
CHEM 3053 | Organic Chemistry I | 3 |
CHEM 3112 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory | 2 |
CHEM 3153 | Organic Chemistry II | 3 |
MICR 2123 | Introduction to Microbiology | 3 |
MICR 2132 | Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory | 2 |
MICR 3033 | Cell and Molecular Biology | 3 |

Related Courses
Select two courses, including at least one BIOL, from the following: 6 |
BIOL 4024 | Histology | |
BIOL 4104 | General Parasitology | |
BIOL 4134 | Embryology | |
BIOL 4253 | Pharmacology | |
BIOL 4283 | Endocrinology | |
BIOL 4293 | Behavioral Neuroendocrinology | |
BIOL 4363 | Principles of Toxicology | |
MICR 3143 | Medical Mycology | |
MICR 3223 | Advanced Microbiology | |
MICR 3253 | Immunology | |
MICR 4123 | Virology | |
MICR 4153 | Emerging Infectious Agents | |
MICR 4423 | Antibiotics and Antibiotic Resistance | |

Hours Subtotal | 59 |

Electives ²
Select 6 hours
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 2 additional upper-division hours

Recommended courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2. With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (http://prehealth.okstate.edu).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 and above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOF, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Zoology (ZOOL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Libby Howard, 515 LSW, 405-744-9670, Caitlin Laughlin, 513 LSW, 405-744-5340, Dan Leifeld, 514E LSW, 405-744-2754, or Vicki Rhodey, 503 LSW, 405-744-9686

Total Hours: 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3104</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4104</td>
<td>General Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4134</td>
<td>Embryology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4174</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4184</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4413</td>
<td>Biology of Fishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4434</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4464</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one additional upper-division course in BIOL (excluding general education courses).</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 24

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
### Zoology, BS

#### Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan  
Select at least one Diversity (D) course  
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3104</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3114</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4700</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 4710</td>
<td>Internships in Integrative Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013 &amp; CHEM 3012</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry and Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053 &amp; CHEM 3112 &amp; CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory and Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 10 hours upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 2 of the following from different prefixes:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3153</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4053</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4083</td>
<td>Geography of Grass-Dominated Ecosystems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEOL 3503</td>
<td>Principles of Wildlife Ecology and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEOL 3523</td>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Population Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEOL 4033</td>
<td>Ecology Of Invasive Species</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEOL 4043</td>
<td>Natural Resource Administration and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3703</td>
<td>Animal Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHIL 3833 Biomedical Ethics (H)
PHIL 4713 Philosophy of Science (H)
PHIL 4733 Philosophy of Biology (H)
PSYC 3443 Abnormal Psychology (S)
SOC 4153 Sociology of Health and Illness
SOC 4433 Environmental Sociology (S)
SOC 4453 Environmental Inequality (S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>55</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 11 hours</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Hours 120

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1813</td>
<td>Preparation for Calculus (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123 or MICR 3033</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology or Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3024</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4700 or BIOL 4710</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Problems or Internship in Integrative Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3012</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3004</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division BIOL course with lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3114</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-div BIOL course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental major course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Zoology: Ecology and Conservation Biology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>41</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|        | **Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)** | | May be completed in any part of the degree plan
| Select at least one Diversity (D) course | |
| Select at least one International Dimension (I) course | |
|        | **College/Departmental Requirements**     |       |
| **First Year Seminar** |                               | **1** |
| (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) |         |
| Arts & Humanities |                                      | **3** |
| Natural & Mathematical Sciences |                                |       |
| CHEM 1314 | Chemistry I (LN)                        | 4     |
| CHEM 1515 | Chemistry II (LN)                      | 5     |
| **Foreign Language** |                               |       |
| See note 3 |                                   |       |
| **Upper-Division General Education** |                       |       |
| Select 6 hours outside major department |                       |       |
| See note 2.c. |                               |       |
|        | **Hours Subtotal**                       | **13**|
|        | **Major Requirements**                   |       |
| Minimum grade of "C" in each course. |                               |       |
| **Core Courses** |                               |       |
| BIOL 1114 | Introductory Biology (LN)               | 4     |
| BIOL 1604 | Animal Biology                          | 4     |
| BIOL 3023 | General Genetics 2                      | 3     |
| BIOL 3034 | General Ecology                         | 4     |
| BIOL 3104 | Invertebrate Zoology                    | 4     |
| BIOL 3114 | Vertebrate Zoology                      | 4     |
| BIOL 3204 | Physiology                              | 4     |
| BIOL 4133 | Evolution 2                             | 3     |
| BIOL 4700 | Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour) |       |
| or BIOL 4710 | Internships in Integrative Biology     |       |
| MICR 2123 | Introduction to Microbiology            | 3     |
| or MICR 3033 | Cell and Molecular Biology            |       |
| Select one of the following: |                               |       |
| CHEM 3013 | Survey of Organic Chemistry and Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory | |
| & CHEM 3012 |                             |       |
| CHEM 3053 | Organic Chemistry I                    | 4     |
| & CHEM 3112 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory          |       |
| & CHEM 3153 | and Organic Chemistry II              |       |
| Select 4 additional hours upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses) | |
| Related Courses |                               |       |
| BIOL 3153 | Animal Behavior                        | 3     |
| BIOL 3513 | Principles of Conservation Biology     | 3     |
| PBIO 1404 | Plant Biology (LN)                     | 4     |
| or PBIO 4005 | Field Botany                      |       |
| **Supplemental Courses** |                               |       |
| Select one of the following: |                               |       |
| ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing                      | 3     |
| ENVR 3113 | Sampling and Analyses for Solving Environmental Problems | |
| GEOG 3023 | Climatology (N)                        | 4     |
| GEOG 3153 | Conservation of Natural Resources (S)  | 4     |
| GEOG 4053 | Biogeography                           | 4     |
| GEOG 4073 | Climate Change: Past, Present, and Future |       |
| GEOG 4203 | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems | |
| GEOL 3503 | Environmental Geology (N)              | 4     |
| GEOL 4503 | Introduction to Oceanography (N)       | 4     |
| NREM 3503 | Principles of Wildlife Ecology and Management |
**Requirements**

**College of Arts and Sciences**

**Other Requirements**

- Upper-Division Credit: 1 hour Subtotal outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours may need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours.

- Electives: Select 10 hours

- May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours.

- Total Hours: 120

---

### College of Arts and Sciences

#### Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   - No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANCE, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   - In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   - Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   - Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   - Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.
Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Zoology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code</strong></td>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum grade of “C” in each course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics (2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3104</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 4104</td>
<td>General Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3114</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution (2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4700</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 4710</td>
<td>Internships in Integrative Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 hours upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3833</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4713</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4733</td>
<td>Philosophy of Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4153</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3443</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (http://prehealth.okstate.edu).

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Zoology: Pre-Veterinary Sciences, BS

## Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

### Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3104</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 4104</td>
<td>General Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3114</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4700</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 4710</td>
<td>Internships in Integrative Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organic Chemistry, Choose From:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 3012</td>
<td>and Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 3112</td>
<td>and Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 3153</td>
<td>and Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 7 hours additional upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI 3543</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2. With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (http://prehealth.okstate.edu).

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English, etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English, etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

**Example Plan of Study**

**Finish in Four Plan of Study**

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1813</td>
<td>Preparation for Calculus (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013 or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A) or Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology; Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI 3543</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College and Elective courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Junior       |                                            |       |
| Fall         |                                            |       |
| BIOL 3653    | Survey of Biochemistry                     | 3     |
| PHYS 1114    | College Physics I (LN)                     | 4     |
| BIOL 4104    | General Parasitology                       | 4     |
| College and Elective courses |                      | 3     |
|                | Hours                                     | 15    |
| Spring       |                                            |       |
| BIOL 3023    | General Genetics                           | 3     |
| PHYS 1214    | College Physics II (LN)                    | 4     |
| BIOL 3153    | Animal Behavior                            | 3     |
| College and Elective courses |                      | 6     |
|                | Hours                                     | 16    |
| Senior       |                                            |       |
| Fall         |                                            |       |
| BIOL 3034    | General Ecology                            | 4     |
| BIOL 3114    | Vertebrate Zoology                         | 4     |
| Supplemental major course |                      | 3     |
| College and Elective courses |                      | 3     |
|                | Hours                                     | 14    |
| Spring       |                                            |       |
| BIOL 4133    | Evolution                                  | 3     |
| Upper-division BIOL with lab |                      | 4     |
| College and Elective courses |                      | 9     |
|                | Hours                                     | 16    |
| Total Hours  |                                            | 120   |

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
### Zoology: Zoology Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.50  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher) (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A) (^1,2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3743</td>
<td>Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H) (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3933</td>
<td>Creation and Evolution (H) (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN) (^1,2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN) (^1,2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN) (^1,2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

**Zoology Core**

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3104</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3114</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Education Professional Core:**

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMED 1011</td>
<td>Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 2011</td>
<td>Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 3013</td>
<td>Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4013</td>
<td>Classroom Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4023</td>
<td>Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4611</td>
<td>Authentic Research in the Science Classroom (^3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4613</td>
<td>Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach (^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4713</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School (^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4723</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education (^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 3202</td>
<td>Educating Exceptional Learners (D)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIED 4720</td>
<td>Internship in the Secondary Classroom (^3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>61</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 6 hours  
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3).  
| **Hours Subtotal** | | **6** |

| **Total Hours** | | **120** |

\(^1\) College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
### Requirements

1. **College of Arts and Sciences**
   - Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
   - Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   - c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   - a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   - b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Languages and Literatures

The Department of Languages and Literatures offers French, German, and Spanish as major fields of study. Minors may be earned in American Sign Language, Chinese, French, German, ancient Greek, Japanese, Latin, Russian, and Spanish, or an Area Studies program.

In all languages offered by the department, elementary courses are available for students with no previous experience. Students with previous foreign language experience are strongly encouraged to take placement tests to find the course best suited for their level of proficiency. A language major is often supported by study of another language or work in other fields.

The study of languages is a vital and humanizing part of a general education. In a rapidly changing and shrinking world, it offers new cultural insights, breaks down insularity, fosters discipline of thought and expression, and leads to a better understanding of one’s native language and culture. Language majors may expect to find openings in a wide variety of careers in law, medicine, government, industry and commerce, all of which require a liberal arts degree. Job opportunities are greatly enhanced for those who combine language study with a dual degree or minor in other disciplines. There is a growing demand for language teachers in secondary education. Bachelor of Arts candidates may qualify for teaching licensure without increasing the number of hours required for graduation.

In addition to the standard courses in language, literature and civilization for individual languages, the department offers courses in literature in English translation for general education, and courses in German and Russian for reading knowledge.

Undergraduate Programs

- French, BA (p. 1109)
- French: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1112)
- French: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1114)
- German, BA (p. 1116)
- German: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1119)
- German: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1122)
- Spanish, BA (p. 1125)
- Spanish: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1128)
- Spanish: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1131)
- Foreign Language (ASL) (FREN) (GRMN) (CHIN) (JPN) (SPAN) (RUSS) (GREK) (LATN), Minor (p. 1108)

Faculty

Erik Ekman, PhD—Associate Professor and Head
Regents Professor: Perry Gethner, PhD (Norris Professor)
Professors: Susana Perea-Fox, PhD; John te Velde, PhD; Christopher Weimer, PhD
Associate Professors: Isabel Alvarez-Sancho, PhD; Jonathan Ellis, PhD
Assistant Professors: Carol Ready, PhD; Stephanie Rohner Stornaiuolo, PhD; Carolina Sitya Nin, PhD; Eric Turcat, PhD; Taylor Woodall-Greene, PhD
Foreign Language (ASL) (FREN) (GRMN) (CHIN) (JPN) (SPAN) (RUSS) (GREK) (LATN), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C" in all upper-division courses

The completion of all lower-division coursework or its equivalent in same language to be followed by:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Consult advisor for details.
2 Restrictions apply for German upper-division courses.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
French, BA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1713</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1813</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2713</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading and Conversation I (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division French courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course
| Select these courses (or equivalent proficiency):
| FREN 2723 Intermediate Grammar and Composition I 3 |
| FREN 2813 Intermediate Reading and Conversation II 3 |
| FREN 2823 Intermediate Grammar & Comp II 3 |
| FREN 3203 Advanced Written Expression 3 |
| FREN 3213 Advanced Grammar 3 |
| FREN 4333 Background of Modern French Civilization 3 |
| Select 12 hours or more of the following French courses. At least six hours must be literature courses: |
| FREN 3073 French Conversation 3 |
| FREN 3343 Business French 3 |
| FREN 3463 Advanced Diction and Phonetics 3 |
| FREN 3853 Introduction to Analysis of French Literature 3 |
| FREN 4153 History of French Literature I 1 |
| FREN 4163 History of French Literature II 1 |
| FREN 4173 History of French Literature III 1 |
| FREN 4183 History of French Literature IV 1 |
| FREN 4550 Directed Studies in French (1-9 hours) 1 |
| FREN 4573 Modern French Theater 1 |
| LL 3500 Specialized Study in a Modern Language 1 |
| LL 4000 Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures 1 |

Select 10 upper-division hours to reach 40 hours. 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 18 hours 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a 1.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major
department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-
departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College
and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required
English Composition, required U.S. History, required American
Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course
maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an
      (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL
      (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except
      PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic
      Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability),
      REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course
      from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except
      CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO,
      PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an
      (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may
      not include courses from the student’s major department. This
      requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any
      part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education,
      College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or
      Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour
      course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be
      satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s
      degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental
      Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all
      major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix
      courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by
      9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include
      3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing
      an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a
      high school transcript which demonstrates the high school
      was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
      Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this
      requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the
      2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A.
      may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which
      demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language
      (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also
      be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language,
      which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or
      equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing
      examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript
      which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in
      a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses
      may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification
      must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by
      presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two
      years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below
      B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single
      language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing
      examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam,
      or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council
      on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of
      college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer
      documentation of meeting the foreign language competency
      from one of the teacher education programs in the State of
      Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher
      Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English
      Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and
      Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the
      54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses
      may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools
   teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
   Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences
   advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at
     OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major
     field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-
     fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence
     hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at
     the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as
     these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or
     do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of
     Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study
The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete
degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule
plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual
needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to
enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are
ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1713</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1813</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course/Period</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Fall</td>
<td>FREN 2713</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading and Conversation I (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 2723</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar and Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>FREN 2813</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading and Conversation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 2823</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar &amp; Comp II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Fall</td>
<td>FREN 3213</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>FREN 3203</td>
<td>Advanced Written Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Fall</td>
<td>FREN 4333</td>
<td>Background of Modern French Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 4163</td>
<td>History of French Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### French: Business Essentials, BA

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1483 or higher (not MATH 1493)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N) or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 1713 Elementary French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 1813 Elementary French II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 2713 Intermediate Reading and Conversation I (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Non-Western Studies</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(See note 2.d.)  

**Upper-Division General Education**

6 hours outside major department  
(See note 2.c.)  

**Hours Subtotal** 22

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division French courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course. Select these courses (or equivalent proficiency):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2723</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar and Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2813</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading and Conversation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2823</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar &amp; Comp II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3203</td>
<td>Advanced Written Expression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3213</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3343</td>
<td>Business French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4333</td>
<td>Background of Modern French Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 or more hours of French, of which at least six hours must be literature courses, from: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3073</td>
<td>French Conversation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3463</td>
<td>Advanced Diction and Phonetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3853</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis of French Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4153</td>
<td>History of French Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4163</td>
<td>History of French Literature II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4173</td>
<td>History of French Literature III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4183</td>
<td>History of French Literature IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4550</td>
<td>Directed Studies in French ((1-9 hours))</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4573</td>
<td>Modern French Theater</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 3500</td>
<td>Specialized Study in a Modern Language (1-20 hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 4000</td>
<td>Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Essentials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional hours to reach the required 42 hours may be taken from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3143</td>
<td>European Politics (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM 3223</td>
<td>International Travel and Tourism (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 4633</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4613</td>
<td>International Management (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3993</td>
<td>International Business (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4553</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal** 42
Electives
Select 16 hours 16
May need to include at least 13 upper-division hours.

Total Hours 120

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 Literature course options include FREN 3853, FREN 4153, FREN 4163, FREN 4173, FREN 4183, and FREN 4573.

Other Requirements
• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CRIM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GENS, MATH, MICS, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
French: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar |
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |
Arts & Humanities |
See note 2.a | 9 |
Natural & Mathematical Sciences |
See note 2.b | 3 |
Foreign Language |
FREN 1713 | Elementary French I | |
FREN 1813 | Elementary French II | |
FREN 2713 | Intermediate Reading and Conversation I (I) | |
See note 3 | 9 |

Non-Western Studies
Select at least one course
See note 2.c.

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 22 |

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division French courses with minimum grade of “C” in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2723</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar and Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2813</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading and Conversation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2823</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar &amp; Comp II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3203</td>
<td>Advanced Written Expression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3213</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4333</td>
<td>Background of Modern French Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 hours or more of the following French courses. At least six hours must be literature courses:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3073</td>
<td>French Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3343</td>
<td>Business French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3463</td>
<td>Advanced Diction and Phonetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3853</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis of French Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4153</td>
<td>History of French Literature I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4163</td>
<td>History of French Literature II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4173</td>
<td>History of French Literature III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4183</td>
<td>History of French Literature IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4550</td>
<td>Directed Studies in French (1-9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4573</td>
<td>Modern French Theater</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 3500</td>
<td>Specialized Study in a Modern Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 4000</td>
<td>Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMIS 4013 | American Indian Sovereignty (D) | |
ECON 3313 | Money and Banking | |
ECON 3423 | Public Finance | |
ENGL 3223 | Professional Writing Theory | |
ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing | |
PHIL 3003 | Symbolic Logic (A) | |
PHIL 3413 | Ethical Theory (H) | |
PHIL 3843 | Philosophy of Law (H) | |
POLS 3033 | International Law | |
POLS 3453 | U.S. Congress | |
POLS 3493 | Public Policy | |
POLS 3613 | State and Local Government | |
POLS 4353 | Administrative Law | |
POLS 4363 | Environmental Law And Policy | |
POLS 4963 | U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties | |
POLS 4973 | U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers | |
SOC 4313 | Sociology of Law | |
SPCH 3733 | Elements of Persuasion (S) | |

See note 3.
**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
German, BA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1713</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1813</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2713</td>
<td>Intermediate Readings and Conversation (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course
See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

|          | **Hours Subtotal**                                  | 22    |
|          | **Major Requirements**                              |       |
| Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division German courses with minimum grade of “C” in each course |       |
| GRMN 2723 | Intermediate Grammar and Composition I              | 3     |
| GRMN 2813 | Introduction to German Literature and Film          | 3     |
| GRMN 2823 | Intermediate Grammar and Composition II             | 3     |
| GRMN 3803 | Advanced Conversation                               | 3     |
| GRMN 3813 | Advanced Grammar and Composition                    | 3     |
| GRMN 4333 | Backgrounds of Modern German Civilization           | 3     |
| or GRMN 4343 | Modern Germany                                    |       |
| Select 12 or more hours of German of the following. At least six hours must be literature courses: ¹ | 12    |
| GRMN 3343 | German for Professional Purposes                   |       |
| GRMN 3463 | Advanced Diction and Phonetics                     |       |
| GRMN 3501 | Orientation to Internship Abroad                   |       |
| GRMN 3502 | Internship Abroad                                   |       |
| GRMN 4153 | Survey of German Literature I ¹                    |       |
| GRMN 4163 | Survey of German Literature II ¹                   |       |
| GRMN 4513 | The Age of Goethe                                   | ¹     |
| GRMN 4523 | 19th Century German Literature ¹                     |       |
| GRMN 4543 | Contemporary German Literature ¹                     |       |
| GRMN 4550 | Studies in German (1-9 hours)                      |       |
| LL 3500   | Specialized Study in a Modern Language              |       |
| LL 4000   | Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures    |       |
| Select 10 upper-division hours to reach 40 hours.   | 10    |
|          | **Hours Subtotal**                                  | 40    |
|          | **Electives**                                       |       |
| Select 18 hours                                   | 18    |
| May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours |       |
|          | **Hours Subtotal**                                  | 18    |
|          | **Total Hours**                                     | 120   |

¹ At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a ¹.

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.

• **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

• **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIOL, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   - At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   - Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   - Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   - Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>German, BA</td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 2713</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Intermediate Readings and Conversation (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 2723</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar and Composition (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 2813</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 2823</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar and Composition II (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 3803</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Advanced Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 4333</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Background of Modern German Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 3813</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
German: Business Essentials, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(or higher, not MATH 1493)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N) with one (L)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course(s) designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 1713</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 1813</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 2713</td>
<td>Intermediate Readings and Conversation (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Western Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(See note 2.d.)

Upper-Division General Education
6 hours outside major department
(See note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal | 22

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division German courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course.
GRMN 2723 | Intermediate Grammar and Composition I | 3 |
GRMN 2813 | Introduction to German Literature and Film | 3 |
GRMN 2823 | Intermediate Grammar and Composition II (I) | 3 |
GRMN 3343 | German for Professional Purposes | 3 |
GRMN 3803 | Advanced Conversation | 3 |
GRMN 3813 | Advanced Grammar and Composition | 3 |
GRMN 4333 | Backgrounds of Modern German Civilization | 3 |

9 or more hours of German, of which at least 6 hours must be literature courses from:
GRMN 3463 | Advanced Diction and Phonetics | 3 |
GRMN 3501 | Orientation to Internship Abroad | 3 |
GRMN 3502 | Internship Abroad | 3 |
GRMN 4153 | Survey of German Literature | 2 |
GRMN 4163 | Survey of German Literature II | 2 |
GRMN 4513 | The Age of Goethe | 2 |
GRMN 4523 | 19th Century German Literature | 2 |
GRMN 4543 | Contemporary German Literature | 2 |
GRMN 4550 | Studies in German (1-9 hours) | 2 |
LL 3500 | Specialized Study in a Modern Language (1-20 hours) | 2 |
LL 4000 | Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours) | 2 |

Business Essentials
ACCT 2003 | Survey of Accounting | 3 |
MGMT 3013 | Fundamentals of Management (S) | 3 |
MKTG 3213 | Marketing (S) | 3 |

3 hours from:
BADM 3113 | Interpersonal Skills | 3 |
ECON 2003 | Microeconomic Principles for Business | 3 |
EEE 2023 | Introduction to Entrepreneurship | 3 |
LSB 3213 | Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business | 3 |
MSIS 2103 | Business Data Science Technologies | 3 |

Additional hours to reach the required 42 hours may be taken from the following:
GEOG 3723 | Europe (IS) | 3 |
POLS 3143 | European Politics (I) | 3 |
HTM 3223 | International Travel and Tourism (I) | 3 |
LSB 4633 | Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I) | 3 |
MGMT 4613 | International Management (I) | 3 |
MKTG 3993 | International Business (I) | 3 |
College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2. Literature course options include GRMN 4153, GRMN 4163, GRMN 4513, GRMN 4523, and GRMN 4543.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not be used for degree credit.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
German: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A, H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1713</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1813</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2713</td>
<td>Intermediate Readings and Conversation (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course

See note 2.d.

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division German courses with minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2723</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar and Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2813</td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2823</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar and Composition II (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3803</td>
<td>Advanced Conversation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3813</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4333</td>
<td>Backgrounds of Modern German Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GRMN 4343</td>
<td>Modern Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 or more hours of German of the following. At least six hours must be literature courses:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3343</td>
<td>German for Professional Purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3463</td>
<td>Advanced Diction and Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3501</td>
<td>Orientation to Internship Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3502</td>
<td>Internship Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4153</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4163</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4513</td>
<td>The Age of Goethe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4523</td>
<td>19th Century German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4543</td>
<td>Contemporary German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4550</td>
<td>Studies in German (1-9 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 3500</td>
<td>Specialized Study in a Modern Language (1-20 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 4000</td>
<td>Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours from the following or accredited doctoral law courses.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3313</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3423</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3223</td>
<td>Professional Writing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Law And Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
**Spanish, BA**

**Degree Requirements**

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

### General Education Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American History & Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Humanities (H)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Sciences (N)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal** 40

### Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

### College/Departmental Requirements

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1

**Arts & Humanities**

See note 2.a. 9

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**

See note 2.b. 3

**Foreign Language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1713</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1813</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2713</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Western Studies**

Select at least one course

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal** 22

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division Spanish courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2723</td>
<td>Intermediate Hispanic Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2813</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2823</td>
<td>Intermediate Composition and Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3213</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4323</td>
<td>Spanish Peninsular Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 4333</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3163</td>
<td>Survey of Peninsular Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3173</td>
<td>Survey of Peninsular Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3183</td>
<td>Latin American Survey I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Survey II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 or more hours of Spanish of the following. At least six hours must be literature courses: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3203</td>
<td>Advanced Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3343</td>
<td>Business Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3403</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3463</td>
<td>Spanish Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4123</td>
<td>Hispanic Poetry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4133</td>
<td>Hispanic Prose</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4143</td>
<td>Short Novels in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4163</td>
<td>Don Quijote</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4173</td>
<td>Hispanic Drama</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4183</td>
<td>Spain and Islam</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4193</td>
<td>Hispanic Film</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4203</td>
<td>Hispanic Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4213</td>
<td>Short Stories in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4223</td>
<td>Contemporary Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4253</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4263</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4413</td>
<td>Advanced Stylistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4443</td>
<td>History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4463</td>
<td>Hispanic Dialectology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4550</td>
<td>Seminar in Spanish (1-9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Hispanic Studies (1-9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 3500</td>
<td>Specialized Study in a Modern Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 4000</td>
<td>Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 5210</td>
<td>Graduate Studies in Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May include up to 3 hours from Courses in Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3613</td>
<td>Race and Culture in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3623</td>
<td>Don Quixote in English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 10 upper-division hours to reach 40 hours. 10
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include

   3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Myskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1713</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1813</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2713</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2723</td>
<td>Intermediate Hispanic Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2813</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2823</td>
<td>Intermediate Compositor and Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3213</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Compositor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3163</td>
<td>Survey of Peninsular Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 3173</td>
<td>or Latin American Survey I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 3183</td>
<td>or Latin American Survey II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 3193</td>
<td>or Latin American Survey II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.
Spanish: Business Essentials, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

General Education Requirements

English Composition
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

ENGL 1113 Composition I 3
or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I 3

Select one from the following:
ENGL 1213 Composition II 3
ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II 3
ENGL 3323 Technical Writing 3

American History & Government

HIST 1103 Survey of American History 3
or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H) 3
or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH) 3

POLS 1113 American Government 3

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

MATH 1483 Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher, not MATH 1493) 3

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) 6

Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.

Courses designated (N) 6

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

Courses designated (S) 3

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) 10

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan.

At least one Diversity (D) course.

At least one International Dimension (I) course.

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.) 1

Arts & Humanities

(See note 2.a.) 9

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

(See note 2.b.) 3

Foreign Language

SPAN 1713 Elementary Spanish I 3
SPAN 1813 Elementary Spanish II 3
SPAN 2713 Intermediate Spanish 3

Non-Western Studies

At least one course. (See note 2.d.)

Upper-Division General Education

6 hours outside major department (See note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 40 |

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division Spanish courses with a minimum grade of “C” in each course.

SPAN 2723 Intermediate Hispanic Culture and Media 3
SPAN 2813 Intermediate Reading and Conversation 3
SPAN 2823 Intermediate Composition and Grammar (or equivalent proficiency) 3
SPAN 3213 Advanced Grammar and Composition 3
SPAN 3343 Business Spanish 3
SPAN 4323 Spanish Peninsular Civilization 3
or SPAN 4333 Latin American Civilization 3

3 hours from:
SPAN 3163 Survey of Peninsular Literature I 3
SPAN 3173 Survey of Peninsular Literature II 3
SPAN 3183 Latin American Survey I 3
SPAN 3193 Latin American Survey II 3

9 or more hours of Spanish, of which at least 6 hours must be literature courses, from: 9

SPAN 3053 Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies 2
SPAN 3203 Advanced Conversation 2
SPAN 3403 Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics 2
SPAN 3463 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology 2
SPAN 4123 Hispanic Poetry 2
SPAN 4133 Hispanic Prose 2
SPAN 4163 Don Quijote 2
SPAN 4173 Hispanic Drama 2
SPAN 4183 Spain and Islam 2
SPAN 4193 Hispanic Film 2
SPAN 4223 Contemporary Hispanic Literature 2
SPAN 4253 Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I 2
SPAN 4263 Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II 2
SPAN 4413 Advanced Stylistics 2
SPAN 4443 History of the Spanish Language 2
SPAN 4463 Hispanic Dialectology 2
SPAN 4550 Seminar in Spanish (1-9 hours) 2
SPAN 5110 Advanced Hispanic Studies (1-9 hours) 2

LL 3500 Specialized Study in a Modern Language 2
LL 4000 Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures 2
LL 5210 Graduate Studies in Languages 2

May include up to 3 hours from Courses in Translation
SPAN 3613 Race and Culture in Latin America (HI) 3
SPAN 3623 Don Quijote in English (H) 3

Business Essentials

ACCT 2003 Survey of Accounting 3
MGMT 3013 Fundamentals of Management (S) 3
MKTG 3213 Marketing (S) 3

3 hours from:
ECON 2003 Microeconomic Principles for Business 3
EEE 2023 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3
Total Hours

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

5. Teacher Certification

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
### Spanish: Pre-Law, BA

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213 Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 1713 Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 1813 Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 2713 Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3613 Race and Culture in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3623 Don Quixote in English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours from the following or accredited doctoral law courses.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division Spanish courses with a minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 2723 Intermediate Hispanic Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 2813 Intermediate Reading and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 2823 Intermediate Composition and Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3213 Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4323 Spanish Peninsular Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or SPAN 4333 Latin American Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3163 Survey of Peninsular Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3173 Survey of Peninsular Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3183 Latin American Survey I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3193 Latin American Survey II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 or more hours of Spanish of the following. At least six hours must be literature courses:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3053 Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3203 Advanced Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3343 Business Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3403 Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3463 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4123 Hispanic Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4133 Hispanic Prose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4143 Short Novels in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4163 Don Quijote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4173 Hispanic Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4183 Spain and Islam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4193 Hispanic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4203 Hispanic Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4213 Short Stories in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4223 Contemporary Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4253 Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4263 Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4413 Advanced Stylistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4443 History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4463 Hispanic Dialectology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4550 Seminar in Spanish (1-9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 5110 Advanced Hispanic Studies (1-9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL 3500 Specialized Study in a Modern Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL 4000 Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL 5210 Graduate Studies in Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May include up to 3 hours from Courses in Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3613 Race and Culture in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3623 Don Quixote in English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course

See note 2.d.

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal**: 22

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division Spanish courses with a minimum grade of “C” in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 2723 Intermediate Hispanic Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 2813 Intermediate Reading and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 2823 Intermediate Composition and Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3213 Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4323 Spanish Peninsular Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or SPAN 4333 Latin American Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3163 Survey of Peninsular Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3173 Survey of Peninsular Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3183 Latin American Survey I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3193 Latin American Survey II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 or more hours of Spanish of the following. At least six hours must be literature courses:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3053 Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3203 Advanced Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3343 Business Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3403 Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3463 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4123 Hispanic Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4133 Hispanic Prose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4143 Short Novels in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4163 Don Quijote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4173 Hispanic Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4183 Spain and Islam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4193 Hispanic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4203 Hispanic Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4213 Short Stories in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4223 Contemporary Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4253 Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4263 Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4413 Advanced Stylistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4443 History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4463 Hispanic Dialectology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 4550 Seminar in Spanish (1-9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 5110 Advanced Hispanic Studies (1-9 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL 3500 Specialized Study in a Modern Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL 4000 Specialized Studies in Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL 5210 Graduate Studies in Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May include up to 3 hours from Courses in Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3613 Race and Culture in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 3623 Don Quixote in English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours from the following or accredited doctoral law courses.
AMIS 4013  American Indian Sovereignty (D)
ECON 3313  Money and Banking
ECON 3423  Public Finance
ENGL 3223  Professional Writing Theory
ENGL 3323  Technical Writing
PHIL 3003  Symbolic Logic (A)
PHIL 3413  Ethical Theory (H)
PHIL 3843  Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 3033  International Law
POLS 3453  U.S. Congress
POLS 3493  Public Policy
POLS 3613  State and Local Government
POLS 4353  Administrative Law
POLS 4363  Environmental Law And Policy
POLS 4963  U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
POLS 4973  U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers
SOC 4313  Sociology of Law
SPCH 3733  Elements of Persuasion (S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>39</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 19 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Hours 120

1 At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a 1.

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Mathematics

Math is the language of science and a vital part of both cutting-edge research and daily life. Contemporary mathematics investigates such basic concepts as space and number and also the formulation and analysis of mathematical models arising from applications. Mathematics has always had close relationships to the physical sciences and engineering. As the biological, social, and management sciences have become increasingly quantitative, the mathematical sciences have moved in new directions to support these fields.

Mathematicians teach in high schools and colleges, do research and teach at universities, and apply mathematics in business, industry, and government. Outside of education, mathematicians usually work in research and analytical positions, although they have become increasingly involved in management. Firms in the aerospace, communications, computer, defense, electronics, energy, finance, and insurance industries employ many mathematicians. In such employment, a mathematician typically serves either in a consulting capacity, giving advice on mathematical problems to engineers and scientists, or as a member of a research team composed of specialists in several fields. Among the qualities that he or she should possess are breadth of interests and outlook, the ability to think abstractly, and a keen interest in problem-solving.

An undergraduate specializing in mathematics will often begin with calculus or sometimes with college algebra or preparation for calculus. All math majors take courses in differential equations, linear algebra, abstract algebra, and analysis. The student’s interests and future plans determine the remainder of the field of concentration. Students are encouraged to acquire proficiency in computer programming and to take substantial work in related fields in which they have a special interest.

Undergraduate degree tracks are available to prepare students for:

1. employment in industry, business or government;
2. secondary school mathematics teaching; and,
3. graduate study in mathematics.

Students choosing secondary school teaching complete all requirements for state certification as part of this program.

Many of the more challenging positions in mathematics require study beyond a bachelor’s degree. For example, university teaching requires a PhD, while teaching in a community college requires at least a master’s degree and possibly a doctorate. Approximately 25 percent of the students receiving a bachelor’s degree in mathematics go on to graduate work.

Undergraduate Programs

• Mathematics, BA (p. 1137)
• Mathematics, BS (p. 1140)
• Mathematics: Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, BS (p. 1144)
• Mathematics: Applied Mathematics, BS (p. 1147)
• Mathematics: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1151)
• Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1154)
• Mathematics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1157)
• Mathematics (MATH), Minor (p. 1136)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Mathematics offers programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Prerequisites

A student beginning graduate study in mathematics is expected to have had, as an undergraduate, at least 18 semester hours in mathematics beyond elementary integral calculus including courses in differential equations, linear algebra, modern algebra and modern analysis. An applicant whose preparation is deficient may be admitted to the program, if otherwise qualified, but will be required to correct the deficiency, increasing somewhat the time required to complete work for the degree. Prospective graduate students are advised to take at least introductory courses in related fields such as physics, statistics and computer science.

The Master of Science Degree

The department offers three tracks in the Master of Science degree, computational and applied mathematics, mathematics education and pure mathematics. Each degree requires 32 credit hours of graduate course work in mathematics or related subjects. Two of these hours are waived if a master’s thesis is written. Each student must have a grade of "A" or "B" in 18 hours of course work.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The department offers three tracks for the PhD degree: applied mathematics, mathematics education and pure mathematics. Admission to the PhD program is granted only to students with superior records in their previous graduate or undergraduate study. A minimum of 90 semester credit hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor’s degree is required for the PhD degree. This may include a maximum of 24 hours credit for the thesis. Each student has an individual doctoral committee that advises the student in the formulation of an approved plan of study for the degree. Each student must pass three comprehensive exams from a selection of core topic areas, or pass two such exams and complete a minor thesis.

The most important requirement for the PhD degree is the preparation of an acceptable dissertation. This dissertation must demonstrate the candidate’s ability to do independent, original work in mathematics, or mathematics education.

Faculty

Christopher Francisco, PhD—Professor and Head
Regents Professor: Alan Adolphson, PhD (emeritus); William Jaco, PhD (Grayce B. Kerr Chair); Jiahong Wu, PhD (AT&T Professor)
Professors: Douglas B. Aichele, EdD (emeritus); Dale E. Alspach, PhD (emeritus); Leticia Barchini, PhD; Dennis Bertholf, PhD (emeritus); Birne Binegar, PhD; Herman Burchard, PhD (emeritus); James R. Choike, PhD (emeritus); Bruce C. Crauder, PhD; Benny Evans, PhD (emeritus); Amit Ghosh, PhD; John Jobe, PhD (emeritus); Anthony Kable, PhD; Marvin S. Keener, PhD (emeritus); Weiping Li, PhD; Lisa A. Mantini, PhD; J. Robert Myers, PhD; Alan Noell, PhD, Michael Oehrtman, PhD (Noble Professor); Igor Pritsker, PhD; David J. Ullrich, PhD, John Wolfe, PhD (emeritus); David J. Wright, PhD; Roger Zierau, PhD
 Associate Professors: Mahdi Asgari, PhD; Ning Ju, PhD; Ja Eun Ku, PhD; Jiří Lebl, PhD; Jeffrey Mermin, PhD; Walter Rusin, PhD; Henry Segerman, PhD
**Assistant Professors:** John Paul Cook, PhD; Paul Fili, PhD; Neil Hoffman, PhD; Weiwei Hu, PhD; Anand Patel, PhD; Edward Richmond, PhD; Jay Schweig, PhD; Michael Tallman, PhD

**Teaching Assistant Professors:** Lee Ann Brown, MS; Allison Dorko, PhD; Detelin Dosev, PhD; Cynthia Francisco, MS; Melissa Mills, PhD; Donna Rae Tree, MS
Mathematics (MATH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Britney Mann, 401 MSCS, 405-744-5688

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 22 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 hours of MATH for which Calculus II (MATH 2153) is a prerequisite. 1 12

Total Hours 22

1 9 hours must be upper-division; 3 hours must be at the 4000-level.
MATH 3303 Advanced Perspectives on Functions and Modeling for Secondary Teachers is not permitted.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Mathematics, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4063</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4083</td>
<td>Intermediate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4143</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4153</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4343</td>
<td>Introduction to Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4403</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4603</td>
<td>Intermediate Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4613</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Western Studies
At least one course
See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Major Requirements
Minimum grade of "C" or "P" required in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3613</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4033</td>
<td>Engineering Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4053</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tracks
Select one track (p. 1137)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4063</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4083</td>
<td>Intermediate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4143</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4153</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4343</td>
<td>Introduction to Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4403</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4603</td>
<td>Intermediate Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4613</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements
First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1
Arts & Humanities
See note 2.a.
Natural & Mathematical Sciences
MATH 2153 | Calculus II (A)                    | 3     |
Foreign Language
See note 3

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
MATH 4623 Abstract Algebra II
MATH 4713 Number Theory
MATH 4753 Introduction to Cryptography
MATH 4813 Groups and Representations

Select 9 hours of MATH courses numbered 4000 or above 9 hours
Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT or upper-
division CS or PHYS 3 hours
Select 6 hours of upper-division courses in any field 6 hours

**Preparation for Graduate Study Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4063</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4283</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours of the following, with at least 3 hours from each group: 9 hours

**Algebra and Discrete Math**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4603</td>
<td>Intermediate Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4613</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4623</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4663</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4713</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4753</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4813</td>
<td>Groups and Representations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4013</td>
<td>Calculus of Several Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4083</td>
<td>Intermediate Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4143</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4153</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours from one of the following groups: 3 hours

**Geometry or Topology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4343</td>
<td>Introduction to Topology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4403</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5413</td>
<td>Differential Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Math**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4233</td>
<td>Intermediate Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4263</td>
<td>Introduction to Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4513</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4553</td>
<td>Introduction to Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT 3 hours

² Recommended as preparation for doctoral study.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBOI, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Mathematics, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) | 6 |

Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course designated (N) | 2 |

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

Course designated (S) | 3 |

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 6 |

Hours Subtotal | 40 |

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |

Arts & Humanities

See note 2.a. | 3 |

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two additional hours |

Foreign Language

See note 3 | 0-6 hours |

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c. |

Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Major Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” or “P” required in each course. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all MATH courses.

Major Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3613</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3583</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3933</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4423</td>
<td>Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4033</td>
<td>Engineering Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4053</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tracks

Select one track (p. 1140) | 24 |

Hours Subtotal | 42 |

Electives

Select 25 hours |

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3.)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper division hours

MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

Hours Subtotal | 25 |

Total Hours | 120 |

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2 With departmental approval, up to 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be substituted for these areas.

Tracks

General Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 hours of the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two additional hours |

See note 2.b. |

Foreign Language |

See note 3 | 0-6 hours |

Upper-Division General Education |

Select 6 hours outside major department |

See note 2.c. |

Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Total Hours | 120 |

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2 With departmental approval, up to 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be substituted for these areas.
MATH 4063  Advanced Linear Algebra
MATH 4083  Intermediate Analysis
MATH 4143  Advanced Calculus I
MATH 4153  Advanced Calculus II
MATH 4233  Intermediate Differential Equations
MATH 4263  Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 4283  Complex Variables
MATH 4343  Introduction to Topology
MATH 4403  Geometry
MATH 4423  Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling
MATH 4453  Mathematical Interest Theory
MATH 4513  Numerical Analysis
MATH 4553  Introduction to Optimization
MATH 4603  Intermediate Abstract Algebra
MATH 4613  Abstract Algebra I
MATH 4623  Abstract Algebra II
MATH 4663  Combinatorics
MATH 4713  Number Theory
MATH 4753  Introduction to Cryptography
MATH 4813  Groups and Representations
MATH 5213  Fourier Analysis and Wavelets
STAT 4203  Mathematical Statistics I

Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT or upper-division courses in CS, PHYS, or engineering 3
Select 6 hours of upper-division AGEC, BIOL, CHEM, CS, ECON, FIN, GEOG, GEOL, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, or engineering 6

### Preparation for Graduate Study Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4063</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4283</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours of the following, with at least 3 hours from each group:

#### Algebra and Discrete Math
- MATH 4603  Intermediate Abstract Algebra
- MATH 4613  Abstract Algebra I 3
- MATH 4623  Abstract Algebra II
- MATH 4663  Combinatorics
- MATH 4713  Number Theory
- MATH 4813  Groups and Representations

#### Analysis
- MATH 5413  Differential Geometry
- MATH 4013  Calculus of Several Variables
- MATH 4083  Intermediate Analysis
- MATH 4143  Advanced Calculus I 3
- MATH 4153  Advanced Calculus II 3

Select one of the following:

#### Geometry or Topology
- MATH 4343  Introduction to Topology
- MATH 4403  Geometry
- MATH 5413  Differential Geometry

#### Applied Math
- MATH 4233  Intermediate Differential Equations
- MATH 4263  Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 4513  Numerical Analysis
- MATH 4553  Introduction to Optimization

Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT 3

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College...
and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICRO, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>MATH 2144 Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MATH 2153 Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>MATH 2163 Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>CS 1113 Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MATH 2233: Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 3013: Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 1214 or PHYS 2114: College Physics II (LN) or University Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Fall</td>
<td>MATH 3613: Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MATH 4023: Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Fall</td>
<td>STAT 4013 or MATH 4033 or STAT 4053: Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or History of Mathematics or Statistical Methods I for the Social</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MATH 3583: Introduction to Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Mathematics: Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4053</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language
See note 3
0-6 hours

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course in Major Requirements.

Mathematics Core
Select 3 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1412</td>
<td>Introductory Engineering Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4091</td>
<td>Sas Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4191</td>
<td>R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3613</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3583</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4453</td>
<td>Mathematical Interest Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4013</td>
<td>Calculus of Several Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4063</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4083</td>
<td>Intermediate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4143</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4233</td>
<td>Intermediate Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4263</td>
<td>Introduction to Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4283</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4513</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4553</td>
<td>Introduction to Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4663</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4753</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5473</td>
<td>Financial Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4213</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4213</td>
<td>Econometric Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4223</td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2203</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3113</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4223</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIN 4333  Financial Management 3
or FIN 4763  Financial Futures and Options Markets
or FIN 4843  Risk Management

Select 3 hours of the following:

4000-level course in MATH or STAT 3
STAT 5053  Time Series Analysis
Upper-division AGEC, ECON, or FIN
MSIS 3103  End User Database Systems Design and Management 3
MSIS 3393  Advanced Spreadsheet Modeling and Programming 3

Hours Subtotal: 51

Electives
Select 16 hours

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.).
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

Recommended:

FIN 3613  General Insurance
BCOM 3113  Written Communication
or BCOM 3223  Oral Communication
or SPCH 3723  Business and Professional Communication
MSIS 2103  Business Data Science Technologies 3
MKTG 3213  Marketing (S) 4
MGMT 3013  Fundamentals of Management (S) 4

Hours Subtotal: 16

Total Hours: 120

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2. Minimum grade of B required for the Society of Actuaries' Validation by Educational Experience (VEE) certification.
3. MSIS 2103 is required when MSIS 3103 or 3393 are selected.
4. These courses should be selected when including pre-MBA preparation.

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum grade of "C" or "P" in all MATH courses.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIQ, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer

Recommended:

FIN 3613  General Insurance
BCOM 3113  Written Communication
or BCOM 3223  Oral Communication
or SPCH 3723  Business and Professional Communication
MSIS 2103  Business Data Science Technologies 3
MKTG 3213  Marketing (S) 4
MGMT 3013  Fundamentals of Management (S) 4
of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Mathematics: Applied Mathematics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGEC 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Economics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1
Arts & Humanities | 3

See note 2.a.

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

MATH 2153 | Calculus II (A) | 3
PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN) | 4
Select 2 additional hours. See note 2.b. | 2

Foreign Language

See note 3

0-6 hours

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course in Major Requirements.

Mathematics Core

MATH 2163 | Calculus III | 3
MATH 2233 | Differential Equations | 3
MATH 3013 | Linear Algebra (A) | 3
MATH 3613 | Introduction to Abstract Algebra | 3
or MATH 4023 | Introduction to Analysis | 3
Select 3 hours of the following: | 3

CS 1103 | Computer Programming (A) |       |
CS 2133 | Computer Science II |       |
CS 2433 | C/C++ Programming |       |
ENGR 1412 | Introductory Engineering Computer Programming |       |
STAT 4091 | Sas Programming |       |
STAT 4191 | R Programming |       |
STAT 4193 | SAS and R Programming |       |
Select 3 hours from the following: | 3

STAT 4013 | Statistical Methods I (A) |       |
STAT 4033 | Engineering Statistics |       |
STAT 4053 | Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A) |       |
MATH 3583 | Introduction to Mathematical Modeling | 3
MATH 4513 | Numerical Analysis | 3
or MATH 4553 | Introduction to Optimization | 3
MATH 4233 | Intermediate Differential Equations | 3
or MATH 4263 | Introduction to Partial Differential Equations | 3
Select 9 hours from the following, with at least 3 hours of MATH from each group: | 9

Analysis:

MATH 4013 | Calculus of Several Variables |       |
MATH 4023 | Introduction to Analysis |       |
MATH 4083 | Intermediate Analysis |       |
MATH 4143 | Advanced Calculus I |       |
MATH 4263 | Introduction to Partial Differential Equations |       |
MATH 4283 | Complex Variables |       |
MATH 4343 | Introduction to Topology |       |
MATH 4423 | Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling |       |
MATH 5213 | Fourier Analysis and Wavelets |       |
STAT 4203 | Mathematical Statistics I |       |

Applied Algebra/Discrete Math:

MATH 4063 | Advanced Linear Algebra |       |
MATH 4453 | Mathematical Interest Theory |       |
MATH 4553  Introduction to Optimization
MATH 4663  Combinatorics
MATH 4713  Number Theory
MATH 4753  Introduction to Cryptography
MATH 4813  Groups and Representations
CS 3653  Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science

Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT or upper division CS 3

Areas of Application
Select 9 hours from one Area of Application (p. 1148) 2 9

Capstone
Select 3 hours from a project or internship applying mathematical methods to a problem in the area of application:
MATH 4973  Senior Project
MATH 4993  Senior Honors Thesis
MATH 4590  Professional Practice in Mathematics (with approval of instructor and internship mentor) 3

Hours Subtotal 51

Electives
Select 15 hours 15

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper division hour
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

Hours Subtotal 15

Total Hours 120

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 An alternative 9 hour plan with at least 6 upper division hours may be used with Departmental approval.
3 If Bioinformatics is selected, additional required courses BIOL 1114, CHEM 1314, and MICR 2132 may be used to meet Additional General Education, Natural and Mathematical Sciences, or Elective requirements.

Area of Application

Agricultural Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEc 3213</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEc 3333</td>
<td>Agricultural Marketing and Price Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEc 4213</td>
<td>Advanced Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGEc 4333</td>
<td>Commodity Futures Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bioinformatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4203</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognitive Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 4793</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:
PHIL 4003  Mathematical Logic and Computability 3
PHIL 4313  Philosophy of Mind (H) 3
PHIL 4543  Philosophy of Language 3
PSYC 3173  Introduction to Cognitive Science (N) 3

Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3223</td>
<td>Principles of Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3103</td>
<td>End User Database Systems Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MSIS 3333</td>
<td>Database Systems Design, Management and Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2203</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 3123</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours of upper division ECON 3

Energy Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3113</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours from the following:
FIN 4003  Introduction to Energy Business 3
FIN 4363  Energy Finance 3

Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3113</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours from the following:
FIN 4223  Investments 3
FIN 4333  Financial Management 3
FIN 4763  Financial Futures and Options Markets 3
FIN 4843  Risk Management 3

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 An alternative 9 hour plan with at least 6 upper division hours may be used with Departmental approval.
3 If Bioinformatics is selected, additional required courses BIOL 1114, CHEM 1314, and MICR 2132 may be used to meet Additional General Education, Natural and Mathematical Sciences, or Elective requirements.
**Geographic Information Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4343</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 4353</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3333</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4333</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4383</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geophysical Analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 2113</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3233</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4103</td>
<td>Introduction to Geophysical Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operations Research**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEM 3103</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEM 3703</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEM 4013</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2203</td>
<td>University Physics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours of upper-division PHYS 6

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum grade of "C" or "P" in all required MATH courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and
Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Mathematics: Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>Designated (N)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>Designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours Subtotal 41

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1

Arts & Humanities
See note 2.a.

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

MATH 2153 | Calculus II (A) | 3
MATH 2163 | Calculus III    | 3
STAT 4013 | Statistical Methods I (A) | 3

or STAT 4053 | Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A) |

Foreign Language
See note 3

0-6 hours

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements
A minimum grade of “C” or “P” is required in each course.

Mathematics Core

MATH 2233 | Differential Equations | 3
MATH 3013 | Linear Algebra (A)    | 3
MATH 3613 | Introduction to Abstract Algebra | 3
MATH 4023 | Introduction to Analysis | 3
MATH 4663 | Combinatorics          | 3

Select 3 hours of the following:

MATH 3583 | Introduction to Mathematical Modeling |
MATH 3933 | Research Methods          |
MATH 4423 | Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling |

Select 9 hours of the following:

MATH 4013 | Calculus of Several Variables |
MATH 4063 | Advanced Linear Algebra     |
MATH 4083 | Intermediate Analysis       |
MATH 4143 | Advanced Calculus I         |
MATH 4153 | Advanced Calculus II        |
MATH 4233 | Intermediate Differential Equations |
MATH 4263 | Introduction to Partial Differential Equations |

MATH 4283 | Complex Variables           |
MATH 4343 | Introduction to Topology    |
MATH 4403 | Geometry                   |
MATH 4423 | Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling |
MATH 4453 | Mathematical Interest Theory|
MATH 4513 | Numerical Analysis         |
MATH 4553 | Introduction to Optimization|
MATH 4603 | Intermediate Abstract Algebra|
MATH 4613 | Abstract Algebra I         |
MATH 4623 | Abstract Algebra II        |
MATH 4713 | Number Theory              |
MATH 4753 | Introduction to Cryptography|
MATH 4813 | Groups and Representations |
STAT 4203 | Mathematical Statistics I  |

Select 3 hours of the following:

4000-level MATH or STAT
ECON 4213 | Econometric Methods       |
ECON 4223 | Business and Economic Forecasting |

Upper-division CS or PHYS

Pre-Law Preparation 2

ACCT 2003 | Survey of Accounting       | 3
ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing          | 3
SPCH 3733  Elements of Persuasion (S)  3
Select 9 hours, including 6 upper division hours, of the following:  9
AGEC 3713  Agricultural Law
ECON 2203  Introduction to Macroeconomics
ECON 3113  Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON 3123  Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON 3213  Game Theory and Experimental Economics
ECON 3313  Money and Banking
ECON 3423  Public Finance
ECON 3823  American Economic History (S)
ENGR 4113  Intellectual Property Law for Technical Professionals (S)
FIN 3113  Finance
HIST 4513  American Economic History (S)
HONR 2013  Honors Law and Legal Institutions (S)
LSB 3213  Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
MGMT 3013  Fundamentals of Management (S)  3
MGMT 3213  Marketing (S)  3
PHIL 3413  Ethical Theory (H)
PHIL 3843  Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 2023  The Individual And The Law
POLS 3983  Courts and Judicial Process (S)
POLS 3993  Legal Research And Analysis
POLS 4963  U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
POLS 4973  U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers
PSYC 4143  Psychology and Law
SOC 4033  Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)
SOC 4313  Sociology of Law

Electives
Select 18 hours  2  18

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

Recommended courses:
PSYC 1113  Introductory Psychology (S)
SOC 1113  Introductory Sociology (S)
SPCH 2713  Introduction to Speech Communication (S)

See http://preprofessional.okstate.edu for additional information.

Other Requirements
• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum 2.50 GPA in all required MATH courses.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Study for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language requirement.

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 With departmental approval, up to 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.
3 These courses should be selected when including pre-MBA preparation.
(passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.50  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American History &amp; Government</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recommend HIST 3913 or PHIL 3833</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A minimum grade of “C” or “P” is required in each course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3613</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3583</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3933</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4423</td>
<td>Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4263</td>
<td>Introduction to Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4513</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4013</td>
<td>Calculus of Several Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4063</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4083</td>
<td>Intermediate Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4143</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4153</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4233</td>
<td>Intermediate Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4263</td>
<td>Introduction to Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4283</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4343</td>
<td>Introduction to Topology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4403</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4423</td>
<td>Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4453</td>
<td>Mathematical Interest Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4513</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4553</td>
<td>Introduction to Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4603</td>
<td>Intermediate Abstract Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4613</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4623</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4663</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4713</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4753</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4813</td>
<td>Groups and Representations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: The content above represents a table and text from a document, which includes details on requirements for students matriculating in or before the academic year 2020-2021 in the Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, B.S. program. The requirements include general education, major, and additional requirements, along with specific courses and credits needed for graduation.]

---

**University Academic Regulation 3.1**: Details about academic regulations and guidelines relevant to the program.

**Academic Regulation 3.5**: Information on English Composition requirements, including options such as Composition I or Critical Analysis and Writing I.

**University Physics I (LN)**: Credit hours for specific courses like College Physics I (LN) or University Physics I (LN).
STAT 4033 Engineering Statistics
STAT 4053 Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)

Select 3 hours of 4000-level MATH or STAT

Select 3 hours of the following:

4000-level MATH or STAT
Upper-Division CS or PHYS

CHEM 3433 Physical Chemistry I
MICR 4203 Bioinformatics

Pre-Med Sciences

Biology:
BIOL 1604 Animal Biology

Physiology or Organic Chemistry:
Select 8 hours from the following:

BIOL 3204 Physiology
& BIOL 3214 and Human Anatomy

CHEM 3053 Organic Chemistry I
& CHEM 3153 and Organic Chemistry II
& CHEM 3112 and Organic Chemistry Laboratory

Select 6 hours from the following, with 3 hours upper-division:

BIOC 3653 Survey of Biochemistry
BIOL 3023 General Genetics
BIOL 3233 Human Reproduction
MICR 2123 Introduction to Microbiology
MICR 2132 Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory
MICR 3033 Cell and Molecular Biology
MICR 3223 Advanced Microbiology
MICR 3253 Immunology
PSYC 2583 Developmental Psychology (S)
PSYC 3443 Abnormal Psychology (S)

Hours Subtotal 57

Electives

Select 10 hours
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3.)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

Strongly recommended:

SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S)

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View the Admission Requirement Sheets at http://preprofessional.okstate.edu

Hours Subtotal 10

Total Hours 120

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 STAT 4023 Statistical Methods II, STAT 4043 Applied Regression Analysis or STAT 4063 Statistical Methods II for the Social Sciences recommended.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all required MATH courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language.
Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

(passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Mathematics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

## Degree Requirements

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.50

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3743</td>
<td>Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 3933</td>
<td>Creation and Evolution (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Requirements

**Mathematics Core**

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Mathematics core and those denoted with "2".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4053</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to be Gen Ed (I) designation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3613</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3303</td>
<td>Advanced Perspectives on Functions and Modeling for Secondary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3933</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4033</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4403</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4663</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4713</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4753</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4813</td>
<td>Groups and Representations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of 4000-level MATH or STAT or upper division CS or PHYS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Secondary Education Professional Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; or &quot;P&quot; in each course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 1011</td>
<td>Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 2011</td>
<td>Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 3013</td>
<td>Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4003</td>
<td>Teaching Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4013</td>
<td>Classroom Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4023</td>
<td>Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4053</td>
<td>Teaching Geometry in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4723</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 3202</td>
<td>Educating Exceptional Learners (D)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIED 4720</td>
<td>Internship in the Secondary Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College/Departmental Requirements

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1
e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination; College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language. Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as
these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

## Example Plan of Study

### Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 1011</td>
<td>Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 2011</td>
<td>Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114 or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN) or Universit Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3613</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214 or PHYS 2114</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN) or University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3303</td>
<td>Advanced Perspectives on Functions and Modeling for Secondary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 3013</td>
<td>Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4403</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4713</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4053</td>
<td>Teaching Geometry in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4023</td>
<td>Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4723</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3933</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4663</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4603</td>
<td>Teaching Fundamentals Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
School of Media and Strategic Communications

At Oklahoma State University, the professional areas of mass communication are grouped in the School of Media and Strategic Communications (SMSC). These areas seek to complement each other with a minimum of duplication. Degrees offered include a bachelor of arts and sciences in Multimedia Journalism, Sports Media and Strategic Communication.

A modern democratic society cannot live by its ideals if its mass media practitioners are merely competent technicians who worry less about what is reported to the people than how it is reported. Citizens must have accurate information about social, political and economic problems as well as knowledge of actions taken by government agencies and organizations at all levels. From village council to Supreme Court, there can be no exception from the rule that public business is the public's business.

To speak to people through different media, whether as a journalist or a strategic communication practitioner, requires knowledge of the people to whom or on whose behalf one wishes to speak and an understanding of the world in which they live. Therefore, the curricula of the School of Media and Strategic Communications are designed to offer more than training in communication techniques. Three-quarters of the SMSC student’s time at the University is devoted to a liberal education in the arts and sciences. At the same time, the student gains competence in a professional field through courses in the SMSC.

On graduation, undergraduate students in the School of Media and Strategic Communications will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the relevant constitutional freedoms, legal issues and ethical principles in mass communications,
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the relevance of human diversity in mass communications,
3. Demonstrate an understanding of the history and social role of mass communications,
4. Demonstrate critical, creative and individual thinking,
5. Demonstrate an understanding of the relevant theories and concepts of mass communications,
6. Demonstrate an understanding of the methods and techniques of research and information gathering,
7. Demonstrate appropriate writing, editing and production techniques in mass communications, and
8. Demonstrate an understanding of relevant planning and management methods in mass communications.

Accreditation

The undergraduate programs of study in the School of Media and Strategic Communications are accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication.

Admission to the Undergraduate Program

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed are required to initially declare major.

Undergraduate Proficiency Review

Successfully passing the proficiency review is required to enroll in upper-division major requirements. The Proficiency Review includes:

1. 2.75 graduation retention GPA;
2. At least 12 OSU earned hours and a 2.75 graduation retention GPA in those hours;
3. Grade of "C" or better for MC 2003 and MC 2023; and
4. Passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam. Students are permitted two attempts to pass the Language Proficiency Exam. Students who fail to pass the Language Proficiency Exam after two attempts will be suspended from the SMSC major and not eligible for readmission.

Requirements for Graduation

The degree programs of study offered in the School of Media and Strategic Communications are built around strong writing, liberal arts and professional components. Of the 120 hours required to earn a degree in SMSC, students must complete up to 45 semester hours in media and strategic communications courses.

Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA in all SMSC courses and major requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course. No more than 12 hours in SMSC courses may be transferred from other institutions.

All three degree options in SMSC are also required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting their best and most appropriate work as well as assignments required for the portfolio. Portfolios will be turned in during senior capstone courses as part of their graduation requirements. School faculty, staff and industry professionals will evaluate these portfolios periodically and offer guidance and constructive criticism. It is anticipated that the portfolios will be helpful in showcasing students’ performance when they apply for internships or jobs.

Multimedia Journalism

The many changes in the media environment require that students should have expertise in journalism and storytelling in all media formats. The degree in multimedia journalism will allow graduates to work with any media platform, be it print, television, radio or the internet. While students will develop their skills across all media platforms they will be able to specialize in one of two areas: multimedia journalism, news or multimedia production.

Students learn the basics of journalism writing and reporting for print, online, audio and video production on state-of-the-art equipment and are challenged to put their skills to use by participating in the daily operations of Student Media at OSU available through the O’Colly Media Group. The O’Colly Media Group offers TV, radio, print, creative and sales opportunities through: Advertising, The O’Colly radio (podcasts and KXZY), The Daily O, One on One, The Franchise Show, Petes’ Corner, the Poke Report and Modmuze. Students also create content for OState.tv, the OSU online TV station. Students gain on-the-job multimedia experience through internships and some hold part-time jobs as campus correspondents for various publications or work for media in the Stillwater area.

Internships at broadcast and cable outlets in the region also provide students with on-the-job experience and a valuable opportunity to work with seasoned media professionals. Many juniors and seniors find this work a source of revenue to assist them in the cost of their education.
The multimedia program is affiliated with the Oklahoma Press Association, Southwest Journalism Congress, the Society of Professional Journalists, the National Association of Black Journalists, the National Association of FM Broadcasters, Radio Advertising Bureau, Oklahoma Association of Broadcasters, Oklahoma Broadcast Education Association, National Association of Broadcasters, Broadcast Education Association and National Public Radio.

**Sports Media**

This program, one of very few undergraduate degrees in sports media in the United States, offers students the option of concentrating in sports digital production or sports journalism.

Students pursuing an undergraduate degree in sports media from OSU receive classic hands-on training in all aspects of the industry. Depending on the area of concentration, coursework may include sports writing, play-by-play announcing, field production, and media relations. Sports media students are also challenged to put their skills to use by participating in the daily operations of Student Media at OSU available through the O'Colly Media Group. The O'Colly Media Group offers TV, radio, print, creative and sales opportunities through: Advertising, The O'Colly radio (podcasts and KXZY), The Daily O, One on One, The Franchise Show, Petes' Corner, the Poke Report and Modmuze. Students also create content for OState.tv, the OSU online TV station. Students gain on-the-job experience through internships and some hold part-time jobs as campus correspondents for various publications or work for media in the Stillwater area. Students have many nationally-recognized organizations to join including the Sports Media Club, Association for Women in Sports Media and Associated Press Sports Editors.

Oklahoma State University and the School of Media and Strategic Communications enjoy a special relationship with sports media throughout the country. As a major sports venue, the OSU campus is visited regularly by national and regional sports media - both print and broadcast - to cover major sporting events. These media organizations routinely utilize SMSC student workers. The 2004 debut of ESPNU was telecast from Stillwater because the campus represents classic collegiate sports, and because the network producers were able to rely on a supply of ready and trained media and strategic communications students.

The sports media faculty has strong professional backgrounds in the field and offers students the solid foundation in both theory and practice that prepare them for a variety of career paths.

**Strategic Communication**

Employers increasingly require communication professionals to first have an understanding of the relevant audiences with whom they wish to communicate or on whose behalf they need to communicate and then choose the best communication methods, be it through the techniques currently taught in public relations or advertising or both. This requires students to have a thorough understanding of the political, social and economic systems of society. Additionally, the new media environment now requires that professionals have skills they can apply to every media platform, be it print, television, radio, or the internet. Although all students in strategic communication are required to have experience in and an understanding of all strategic communication methods, they do have a choice to specialize in advertising and public relations, social media or entertainment media.

The degree in strategic communication prepares students to be professional communicators in any environment, such as counseling firms, advertising agencies, corporations, non-profit organizations, or even their own businesses. It still prepares students to write and communicate well because good writing skills remain the foundation of professional communication. It also grounds students in a thorough knowledge of gathering and analyzing data relevant to their practice and in communication management principles with an emphasis on strategic thinking. The ultimate aim of this degree is to prepare students to be the future leaders in their field. Students complete their degree with a capstone campaign course, where students integrate and apply the knowledge they gained in their undergraduate work to a single strategic communication campaign.

Strategic communication students are challenged to put their skills to use by participating in the daily operations of Student Media at OSU available through the O’Colly Media Group. The O’Colly Media Group offers TV, radio, print, creative and sales opportunities through: Advertising, The O’Colly radio (podcasts and KXZY), The Daily O, One on One, The Franchise Show, Petes’ Corner, the Poke Report and Modmuze. Students also create content for OState.tv, the OSU online TV station. Students gain on-the-job experience through internships and some hold part-time jobs as campus correspondents for various publications or work for media in the Stillwater area. Students also create content for OState.tv, the OSU online TV station. Each year, SMSC participates in the National Student Advertising Competition, NSAC. The SMSC NSAC team has been nationally recognized numerous times.

The Strategic Communication program is affiliated with the American Advertising Federation, the American Academy of Advertising, the Public Relations Society of America and the Association of Women in Communication.

For more information, please go to media.okstate.edu (http://media.okstate.edu).

**Undergraduate Programs**

- Multimedia Journalism, BA (p. 1164)
- Multimedia Journalism, BS (p. 1167)
- Sports Media, BA (http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/media-strategic-communications/sports-media-ba/)
- Sports Media, BS (p. 1170)
- Strategic Communication, BA (p. 1174)
- Strategic Communication, BS (p. 1177)
- Strategic Communication: Advertising and Public Relations, BA (p. 1180)
- Strategic Communication: Advertising and Public Relations, BS (p. 1183)
- Strategic Communication: Entertainment Media, BA (p. 1186)
- Strategic Communication: Entertainment Media, BS (p. 1188)
- Strategic Communication: Social Media, BA (p. 1190)
- Strategic Communication: Social Media, BS (p. 1192)

**Graduate Programs**

The School of Media and Strategic Communications offers courses leading to the degree of Master of Science in mass communications. Preferred qualifications for admission to the master's program include a bachelor's degree in an area of mass communication with an overall grade-point average of 3.0. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) is required. Graduates of a non-mass communication discipline may enter the Master of Science program, with the stipulation that they complete, without
graduate credit, foundation courses relevant to career interests during the first year of their graduate education.

Specialty tracks in media management, strategic communication management and sports media are offered. Basic emphasis is on the application of communication theories and research to the professional aspects of mass communication. Electives in the behavioral sciences or business management are encouraged.

Faculty
Craig Freeman, JD—Professor and Director
Professor: Jami Fullerton, PhD (Peggy Welch Chair in Integrated Marketing Communications); Edward Kian, PhD (Welch-Bridgewater Chair of Sports Media); John McGuire, PhD
Associate Professors: Jack Hodgson, MA; Bobbi Kay Lewis, PhD; Jared Johnson, PhD; Lori McKinnon, PhD; Ray Murray, MS; Joey Senat, PhD
Assistant Professors: Mkyeung Bae, PhD; Asya Cooley, PhD; Skye Cooley, PhD; Rachel Lim, PhD
Associate Professors of Professional Practice: Gina Noble, MS
Assistant Professors of Professional Practice: Andrew Abernathy, MA; Rosemary Avance, PhD
# Multimedia Journalism, BA

## Requirements

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.
A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

**Areas of Emphasis**

**Multimedia News Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3313</td>
<td>Editing in a Multimedia Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4313</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours of upper-division POLS

**Multimedia Production Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3913</td>
<td>Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4953</td>
<td>Advanced Production Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, BIOL, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL, FLL, FREN, GEOG, GEOL, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH) or Business or Gen Ed

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
Multimedia Journalism, BA

Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematics Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1513</td>
<td>or College Algebra (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>or Elements: Statistic for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>or Elements: Statistic for Business and Econom (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Fall</td>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1113 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Fall</td>
<td>MMJ 3153</td>
<td>Multimedia Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MMJ 4933</td>
<td>Data Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMJ 4313 (News)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMJ 3313 (News)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Fall</td>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMJ 3553</td>
<td>Advanced Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMJ 4973</td>
<td>Multimedia Journalism Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMJ 4953 (Production)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Multimedia Journalism, BS

## Degree Requirements

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.
Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See note 3

0-6 hours  
**Upper-Division General Education**
Select 6 hours outside major department  
See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |
| **Major Requirements** | |
| Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of "C" in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefixes | |
| **Lower-Division Professional Sequence** | |
| Proficiency Review required | |
| MC 2003 | Mass Media Style and Structure | 3 |
| MC 2023 | Electronic Communication | 3 |
| MMJ 2063 | Fundamentals of Journalism | 3 |
| **Upper-Division Professional Sequence** | |
| MC 4143 | Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications | 3 |
| MC 4163 | Mass Communication Law | 3 |
| MMJ 3153 | Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production | 3 |
| MMJ 3263 | Multimedia Reporting | 3 |
| MMJ 3553 | Advanced Reporting | 3 |
| MMJ 4393 | Data Journalism | 3 |
| MMJ 4973 | Multimedia Journalism Capstone | 3 |
| Select 9 hours of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM (3 hours must be upper-division) | 9 |
| Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, BIOL, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL, FLL, FREN, GEOG, GEOL, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHI, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH) or Business or Gen Ed | |

### Emphasis
Complete one Area of Emphasis (p. 1168)  
**Hours Subtotal**  12

### Electives
Select 13 hours  
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour
May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM
MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students not placing directly into STAT

| Hours Subtotal | 54 |

| **Total Hours** | 120 |

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.
A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

## Areas of Emphasis

### Multimedia News Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3313</td>
<td>Editing in a Multimedia Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4313</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of upper-division POLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia Production Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3913</td>
<td>Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4953</td>
<td>Advanced Production Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&amp;S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, BIOL, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL, FLL, FREN, GEOG, GEOL, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

## College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3153</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3263</td>
<td>Multimedia Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3213 (News)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3313 (News)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4393</td>
<td>Data Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4313 (News)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4313 (News)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3553</td>
<td>Advanced Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4973</td>
<td>Multimedia Journalism Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4953 (Production)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Sports Media, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 3

0-6 hours

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

**Major Requirements**

Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of "C" in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.

**Lower-Division Professional Sequence**

2.75 GPA and declared major required

MC 2003  Mass Media Style and Structure  3
MC 2023  Electronic Communication  3
SPM 2843  Sports and the Media  3

**Upper-Division Professional Sequence**

Proficiency Review required

MC 4143  Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications  3
MC 4163  Mass Communication Law  3
SPM 3813  Sports Reporting Across the Media  3
MMJ 3153  Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production  3
MMJ 3263  Multimedia Reporting  3
MMJ 4393  Data Journalism  3
SPM 3863  Electronic Sports Reporting  3
SPM 4883  Sports Media Capstone  3
Select 6 hours additional of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM  6
Select 9 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL, FLL, FREN, GEOG, GEOI, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH) or Business or Gen Ed  9

**Emphasis**

Complete one Area of Emphasis (p. 1171)  6

| Hours Subtotal | 54 |

**Electives**

Select 13 hours
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour
May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM
MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students not placing directly into STAT

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Total Hours 120

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.
A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

### Areas of Emphasis

#### Sports News Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3313</td>
<td>Editing in a Multimedia Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3913</td>
<td>Field Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4313</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 4053</td>
<td>Sports Announcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 4833</td>
<td>Sports Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 4853</td>
<td>Advanced Sports Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sports Production Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3913</td>
<td>Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 4813</td>
<td>Sports Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department ([http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/](http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/)) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3232 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOC, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   - The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813. or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   - In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

   - Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   - Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

### Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 1113 or MATH 1513</td>
<td>Composition I or College Algebra (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or College Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SPM 2843</td>
<td>Sports and the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 3813</td>
<td>Sports Reporting Across the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3153</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPM 3843</td>
<td>Contemporary Sports Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 3783</td>
<td>Sports Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3263</td>
<td>Multimedia Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>MMJ 4393</td>
<td>Data Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 4833</td>
<td>Sports Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major, College, and Elective courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 4933</td>
<td>Sports Information Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major, College, and Elective courses</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
# Strategic Communication, BA

## Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

---

**Major Requirements**

Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of "C" in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.

**Lower-division Professional Sequence**

2.75 GPA and declared major required to take courses below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 2183</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-division Professional Sequence**

Proficiency Review required to take courses below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3383</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Management and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3953</td>
<td>Research Methods for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4493</td>
<td>Advanced Public Relations Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4843</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0153</td>
<td>Advertising Competitions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM (3 must be upper-division)

---

**Additional Requirements**

Select 6 hours of upper-division MKTG

Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, BIOL, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL, FLL, FREN, GEOG, GEOL, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH) or Business or Gen Ed

---

**Hours Subtotal**

**54**

---

**Electives**

Select 4 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour

May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM

---

**Hours Subtotal**

**4**

---

**Total Hours**

120

---

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation
retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or College Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013 or STAT 2053 or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) or Elements: Statistics for the Social Sciences (A) or Elements: Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3383</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Management and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3953</td>
<td>Research Methods for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3953</td>
<td>Research Methods for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3603 or SC 4493</td>
<td>Copywriting and Creative Strategy or Advance Public Relations: Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4843</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Strategic Communication, BS

## Degree Requirements

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division Professional Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Review required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3383</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Management and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3953</td>
<td>Research Methods for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3603</td>
<td>Copywriting and Creative Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SC 4493</td>
<td>Advanced Public Relations Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4843</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SC 4980</td>
<td>Advertising Competitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM (3 must be upper-division)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of upper-division MKTG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&amp;S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, BIOL, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL, FLL, FREN, GEOG, GEOL, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATIN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH) or Business or Gen Ed</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 13 hours</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation GPA and declared major required. Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of "C" in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or College Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013 or STAT 2053 or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) or Elements Statistic: for the Social Sciences (A) or Elements Statistic: for Business and Economic (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013 or STAT 2053 or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) or Elements Statistic: for the Social Sciences (A) or Elements Statistic: for Business and Economic (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 2183</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3383</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Management and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3953</td>
<td>Research Methods for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 3603 or SC 4493</td>
<td>Copywriting and Creative Strategy or Advanced Public Relations Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3383 or SC 4493</td>
<td>Copywriting and Creative Strategy or Advanced Public Relations Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4843</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
### Strategic Communication: Advertising and Public Relations, BA

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower-Division Professional Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.75 GPA and declared major required to take courses below:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 2183</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper-Division Professional Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Review required to take courses below:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advertising &amp; Public Relations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3383</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Management and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3953</td>
<td>Research Methods for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3603</td>
<td>Copywriting and Creative Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SC 4493</td>
<td>Advanced Public Relations Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4843</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SC 4980</td>
<td>Advertising Competitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 upper-division hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of upper-division MKTG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&amp;S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, BIOL, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL FLL, FREN, GEOG, GEOL, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH) or Business or General Education.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 hours.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for
upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - **A. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - **B. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - **C. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - **D. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - **E. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - **a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - **b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   - **c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   - **a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   - **b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- **a. At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- **b. Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- **c. Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.**
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Strategic Communication: Advertising and Public Relations, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)

Arts & Humanities
See note 2.a.

Natural & Mathematical Sciences
See note 2.b.

Foreign Language
0-6 hours. See note 3.

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 13

Major Requirements
Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of "C" in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.

Lower-division Professional Sequence
2.75 GPA and declared major required to take courses below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 2183</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-division Professional Sequence
Proficiency Review required to take courses below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM

Advising & Public Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC 3383</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Management and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3953</td>
<td>Research Methods for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3603</td>
<td>Copywriting and Creative Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SC 4493</td>
<td>Advanced Public Relations Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4843</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SC 4980</td>
<td>Advertising Competitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 upper-division hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM

Additional Requirements

Select 6 hours of upper-division MKTG

Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts (A&S, AERO, AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, ASL, ASTR, BIOL, CDIS, CHEM, CHIN, CS, DANC, DIVR, ENGL, FLL, FREN, GEOL, GREK, GRMN, GWST, HIST, JAPN, LATN, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, RUSS, SOC, SPAN, SPCH, STAT, TH) or Business or General Education

Hours Subtotal | 54

Electives

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.
Select 13 hours.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.

May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM.

MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

Hours Subtotal | 13

Total Hours | 120
A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

**Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department ([http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/](http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/)) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL, (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIOL, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Strategic Communication: Entertainment Media, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113 or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Composition I or Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213 or ENGL 1413 or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Composition II or Critical Analysis and Writing II or Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103 or HIST 1483 or HIST 1493</td>
<td>Survey of American History or American History to 1865 (H) or American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013 or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) or Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113 or ECON 2103</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S) or Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower-division Professional Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.75 GPA and declared major required to take courses below:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 2183</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division Professional Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Review required to take courses below:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment Media</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3043</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3443</td>
<td>Social Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3153</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4960</td>
<td>Live Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MMJ 4573</td>
<td>Broadcast Documentary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4743</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours from:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3223</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3513</td>
<td>Film And American Society (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3683</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 hours.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation
retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

**1. General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

**2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 488 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

**3. Foreign Language Proficiency**

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- c. In addition to a and b, students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

**4. Exclusions**

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

**5. Teacher Certification**

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- **At least:** 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- **Limit of:** one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- **Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.**
- **Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.**
# Strategic Communication: Entertainment Media, BS

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (D), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Lower-division Professional Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2003</td>
<td>Mass Media Style and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 2183</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-division Professional Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4143</td>
<td>Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 4163</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3353</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3753</td>
<td>Graphic Design for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Entertainment Media</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3043</td>
<td>Entertainment in the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3443</td>
<td>Social Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 3153</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Video and Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4960</td>
<td>Live Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MMJ 4573</td>
<td>Broadcast Documentary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4743</td>
<td>Entertainment Media Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3223</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3513</td>
<td>Film And American Society (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3683</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 13 hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation GPA.
retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC. ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-quarter of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Strategic Communication: Social Media, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2023</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1113</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer Students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|      | **Foreign Language** | 9 hours. See note 3. | 9 |
|      | **Upper-Division General Education** |       |
|      | Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c. | |
|      | **Hours Subtotal** | 22 |
|      | **Major Requirements** |       |
|      | Minimum 2.50 GPA. Minimum grade of "C" in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses. | |
|      | **Lower-division Professional Sequence** |       |
|      | 2.75 GPA and declared major required to take courses below: | |
|      | MC 2003 | Mass Media Style and Structure | 3 |
|      | MC 2023 | Electronic Communication | 3 |
|      | SC 2183 | Introduction to Strategic Communications | 3 |
|      | **Upper-division Professional Sequence** |       |
|      | Proficiency Review required to take courses below: | |
|      | MC 4143 | Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications | 3 |
|      | MC 4163 | Mass Communication Law | 3 |
|      | SC 3353 | Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators | 3 |
|      | SC 3753 | Graphic Design for Strategic Communication | 3 |
|      | SC 4013 | Advertising Media and Markets | 3 |
|      | Select 6 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM | |
|      | **Social Media** |       |
|      | SC 3443 | Social Media | 3 |
|      | SC 4063 | Media Performance | 3 |
|      | SC 4653 | Electronic Media Advertising | 3 |
|      | SC 4493 | Advanced Public Relations Writing | 3 |
|      | SC 4763 | Social Media Campaigns | 3 |
|      | **Additional Requirements** |       |
|      | Select 9 hours of upper-division MKTG. | |
|      | **Hours Subtotal** | 54 |
|      | **Electives** |       |
|      | Select 4 hours. | |
|      | May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c. | |
|      | May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM | |
|      | MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT. | |
|      | **Hours Subtotal** | 4 |
|      | **Total Hours** | 120 |

Strategic Communications Requirements

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.
Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

**Other Requirements**
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education requirement includes English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - **a. Arts and Humanities**
     - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - **b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences**
     - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - **c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department.**
     - This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - **d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.).**
     - This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - **e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.**

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - **a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).**
     - Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - **b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).**
     - Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   - **c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.)**
     - Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   - **a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.**
   - **b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.**

5. **Teacher Certification**
   - **Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.**

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**
- **At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.**
- **Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.**
- **Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.**
- **Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.**
Strategic Communications Requirements

- A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 24 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

- May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. MATH 1483 or MATH 1513 required for students who do not place directly into STAT.

- A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM.
• Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Other Requirements
• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that no more than 48 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOl, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Microbiology and Molecular Genetics

Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology

Microbiology is the hands-on study of bacteria, viruses, fungi and algae and their many relationships to humans, animals, plants and the environment. Cell and molecular biology bridges the fields of chemistry, biochemistry and biology as it seeks to understand life and cellular processes at the molecular level. Microbiologists apply their knowledge to infectious diseases and pathogenic mechanisms; food production and preservation, industrial fermentations which produce chemicals, drugs, antibiotics, alcoholic beverages and various food products; biodegradation of toxic chemicals and other materials present in the environment; insect pathology; the exciting and expanding field of biotechnology which endeavors to utilize living organisms to solve important problems in medicine, agriculture, and environmental science; infectious diseases; and public health and sanitation.

Microbes live in every imaginable habitat. They generate two-thirds of the oxygen in our atmosphere, drive the geochemical cycles that make life on Earth sustainable and are the basis of every food web. As model organisms used for basic research, microbes have contributed more than any other organisms to the current knowledge of genetics at the molecular level and genomics.

In contrast to the enormous benefits derived from some microbes, other microorganisms and viruses are the causative agents of infectious disease and hence have a devastating impact on humanity. These pathogens are the subjects of research into the mechanisms of infections, with the ultimate goal of combating or preventing diseases.

Departmental courses are designed to provide comprehensive training and the skills required for working with microorganisms in a professional setting, as well as a broad understanding of all aspects of microbial life. The lecture courses are taught by tenured faculty members and the laboratory courses are designed to integrate classroom learning with hands-on research experience.

Opportunities for employment exist at all scholarly levels, in many local, state and national agencies and industry. The record for employment of microbiologists has been excellent for many years and with the increased interest in biotechnology, medicine and the human microbiome, employment opportunities look even brighter for the future.

Microbiology is the strongest possible foundation for students who wish to go to medical, dental, veterinary or graduate schools. We take pride in offering research and internship opportunities that prepare students for careers in the biomedical sciences. Our graduates find jobs in medicine, health care, medical laboratories, teaching, research, industry and government.

Medical Laboratory Science Option

This option is designed to give students the broad general education and the technical skills that are required for a successful career in medical laboratory science (MLS). The minimum requirement for the BS degree in Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology with the (MLS) option is three years of university work that includes general chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry, immunology, genetics, anatomy & physiology, physics, upper-division courses in microbiology, and one year of clinical laboratory education (internship).

For certification and completion of the BS degree, students will take one year of clinical internship in program accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS) and affiliated with Oklahoma State University. Students have the options of the following hospitals/programs: Comanche County Memorial Hospital, Lawton, OK; St. Francis Hospital, Tulsa, OK; Mercy Hospital, Ada, OK; Mercy Hospital, Ardmore, OK.

Medical Laboratory Science is unique in allowing students to enter the health profession directly after obtaining a BS degree. Clinical laboratory scientists comprise the third-largest segment of the healthcare professions and are an important member of the healthcare team, working alongside doctors and nurses. Students who complete Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology with the MLS option enjoy a 100% employment rate upon graduation.

Undergraduate Programs

• Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology, BS (p. 1197)
• Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Medical Laboratory Science, BS (p. 1200)
• Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Pre-Medical Professional, BS (p. 1202)
• Microbiology (MICR), Minor (p. 1196)

Graduate Programs

The department offers graduate studies leading to the MS and PhD degrees in various areas of concentration, including microbial physiology, microbial genetics, microbial ecology, microbial pathogenesis, immunology, cell biology and the human microbiome.

Prerequisites

Applicants for admission must have received the baccalaureate degree from an accredited university or college and must have completed a minimum of 30 semester credit hours in the biological and physical sciences. The Aptitude Test portion of the Graduate Record Examination is required of all applicants. A majority of the departmental graduate faculty must approve applicants.

The Master of Science Degree

In addition to the general requirements for the degree, the following departmental requirements must be met in attaining 30 credit hours with thesis. The plan of study must include six thesis hours and one credit hour microbiology seminar for the traditional degree. An accelerated MS degree is available that is largely coursework and literature based, which allows completion of the degree in as little as 12 months. Literature research includes at least six credit hours in independent study.

Candidates for the MS degree are expected to attend and participate in all departmental seminars. A final oral examination covering the thesis (or literature research for the accelerated program) is administered by the advisory committee following a public presentation of the candidate’s research.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The study plan of a student entering the program with a bachelor’s degree must include 30 credit hours in the biological and physical sciences. Those entering with a master’s degree must include 15 hours in courses other than dissertation credits which were not included in the master’s study plan. Three hours of microbiology seminar must be included.
Candidates for the PhD are expected to attend and participate in all departmental seminars. Candidates for the PhD degree must pass both a written and an oral qualifying examination. The final examination covering the dissertation research is given promptly after the candidate has given a public seminar on his/her research work.

**Faculty**

Tyrrell Conway, PhD—Regents Professor and Department Head  
**Professors:** Robert L. Burnap, PhD (Regents Professor and Vennerberg Chair in Bioinformatics); Mostafa S. Elshahed, PhD; Babu Z. Fathepure, PhD; Jeffrey A. Hadwiger, PhD; Wouter D. Hoff, PhD; Rolf A. Prade, PhD  
**Associate Professors:** Erika Lutter, PhD; Marianna A. Patrauchan, PhD; Noha Youssef, PhD  
**Assistant Professors:** Matt Cabeen, PhD; Randy Morgenstein, PhD; Karen Wozniak, PhD
Microbiology (MICR), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Tyler George, 309 LSE, tyler.george@okstate.edu, 405-744-5565

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C."

Total Hours: 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 10 additional hours upper-division microbiology courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513</td>
<td>College Algebra (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) | 6 |

Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

Course designated (S) | 3 |

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 8 |

Hours Subtotal | 40 |

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course |

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |

Arts & Humanities

See note 2.a. | 3 |

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 1515</td>
<td>and Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language

See note 3

0-6 hours

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Major Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry (or)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3713 &amp; BIOL 3813</td>
<td>Biochemistry I and Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics or ANSI 3423</td>
<td>Animal Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIOL 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: | 5 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013 &amp; CHEM 3012</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry and Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053 &amp; CHEM 3112 &amp; CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory and Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3223</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3253</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4001</td>
<td>Professional Transitions in Microbiology and Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4012</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4112</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology Capstone</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4233</td>
<td>Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4253</td>
<td>Concepts in Medical Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MICR 4263</td>
<td>Microbial Genetics: from Genes to Genomes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 10 hours upper-division MICR (except MICR 3103) | 10 |

Hours Subtotal | 50 |

Electives

Select 17 hours

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal | 17 |

Total Hours | 120 |

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

2 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for major requirements.

Additional courses may be required for professional and/or graduate degrees.
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOI, MATH, MCTR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Myskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513</td>
<td>College Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604 or PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Animal Biology or Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3012 or CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory or Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4012</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology Laboratory I (Fall only)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653 or BIOC 3713</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry or Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3253</td>
<td>Immunology (Spring only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division MICR course or CHEM 3112</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4253 or MICR 4263</td>
<td>Concepts in Medical Genetics (Fall only) or Microbial Genetics: from Genes to Genomes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division MICR course</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division Elective or BIOC 3713</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4112</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology Capstone</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4233</td>
<td>Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Medical Laboratory Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513</td>
<td>College Algebra (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) | 6 |
Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

Course designated (S) | 3 |

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 8 |

Hours Subtotal | 40 |

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |
Arts & Humanities

See note 2.a. | 3 |
Natural & Mathematical Sciences

CHEM 1314 | Chemistry I (LN) | 9 |
& CHEM 1515 | and Chemistry II (LN) | 9 |
Foreign Language

See note 3

0-6 hours

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 13 |

Major Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSI 3423</td>
<td>Animal Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3013</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry and Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory and Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3253</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4001</td>
<td>Professional Transitions in Microbiology and Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete Internship (p. 1200) | 30 |

Hours Subtotal (p. 1200) | 58 |

Electives

Select 9 hours
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal | 9 |

Total Hours | 120 |

**Internship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4117</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4125</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours | 12 |

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4236</td>
<td>Clinical Hematology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4246</td>
<td>Clinical Immunology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours | 12 |

Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4325</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours | 12 |
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Pre-Medical Professional, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513</td>
<td>College Algebra (A) or higher (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 1515</td>
<td>and Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum grade of “C” in each upper-division course and MICR 2123 and MICR 2132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3653</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry (or)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 3713</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIOC 3813</td>
<td>and Biochemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSI 3423</td>
<td>Animal Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3204</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2132</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3033</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3223</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3253</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4001</td>
<td>Professional Transitions in Microbiology and Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4012</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4053</td>
<td>Pathogenic Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4112</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology Capstone</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4233</td>
<td>Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4253</td>
<td>Concepts in Medical Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MICR 4263</td>
<td>Microbial Genetics: from Genes to Genomes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 13 hours</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional requirements for professional school admission exist.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Admission Requirements Sheets at your chosen school and/or at <a href="http://prehealth.okstate.edu">http://prehealth.okstate.edu</a>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for major requirements.
Additional requirements for professional school admission may exist. View Admission Requirements Sheets at your chosen school and/or at prehealth.okstate.edu (http://prehealth.okstate.edu).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANZ, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Military Science

Students desiring to expand the scope of their education, while preparing for a dynamic and rewarding career as an officer in the United States Army, Active Duty, National Guard or Army Reserve, choose the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps program (ROTC) as an adjunct to their chosen field of study. With courses dealing in a wide range of subjects from leadership to tactics, taught both indoors and out, the Army ROTC program produces over 5,000 second lieutenants each year across the nation.

The Army ROTC program consists of a basic course and an advanced course. Students desiring to see what the program is like may enroll in up to 14 hours of military science with no commitment to the United States Army. During this basic course, emphasis is placed upon leadership, war gaming, individual skills, problem-solving, rappelling and land navigation. All lower-division ROTC courses are open to the entire University community regardless of year in school.

Students committing themselves to a commission in the United States Army are required to enroll in the Army ROTC advanced course upon completion of the basic course or equivalent. The advanced course consists of 12 hours of academic work taken during the junior and senior year. In addition, participation in a five-week summer camp is mandatory. The advanced course emphasizes further development of leadership skills, offensive and defensive tactics, physical conditioning, ethics, military law, professional and basic military knowledge and skills. Additionally, advanced course students are responsible for use of required military skills as they act as assistant instructors during laboratory periods, plan leadership laboratories, plan and conduct field training exercises and are responsible for coordinating and supervising departmental extracurricular activities. In addition there are several students who join Army ROTC in the simultaneous Membership Program in which they are both students in the ROTC and members of the Army Reserve or Oklahoma National Guard. This provides tremendous experience and economic benefit.

All advanced course students must satisfy directed professional military education (PME) requirements prior to receiving a commission. The PME consists of two essential parts—a baccalaureate degree and completion of commissioning requirements to include an upper-division military history course.

Students interested in the Department of Military Science are encouraged to visit with departmental faculty members at any time for further information concerning departmental course offerings and class sequence. A number of two-and three-year scholarships are available through the department. Prior enrollment in military science is not a prerequisite for departmental scholarship application.

Undergraduate Programs

- Military Science (MLSC), Minor (p. 1205)

Faculty

Professor of Military Science and Head: LTC Dan Hodermarksy
Assistant Professors: MSG Tovoris Drummer; CPT Jacob Scraper; Mr. Cody Brannon; Mr. Kevin Black
Military Science (MLSC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Kristy Jones, 311 TH, 405-744-1938

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 18 hours

Other Requirements

• 18 hours of MLSC (p. ) courses. 14 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies (AFAM), Minor</td>
<td>1207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies (AMIS), Minor</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Studies (AAMS), Minor (<a href="http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/ancient-medieval-studies-minor/">http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/ancient-medieval-studies-minor/</a>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies (ASTD), Minor</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Asian Studies (CAST), Minor</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies (CLST), Minor</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science (CSCI), Minor</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies (EUST), Minor</td>
<td>1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic and Latin American Studies (HLAS), Minor</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies (MES), Minor</td>
<td>1216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and East European Studies (REES), Minor</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Africana Studies (AFAM), Minor

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Vincent Burke,** 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

**Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework:** 2.5 with no grade below "C."

**Total Hours:** 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Africana Studies (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 15 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 2423</td>
<td>Black Popular Culture (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 3343</td>
<td>Black Psychology (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 3753</td>
<td>African American Arts and Culture (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 3950</td>
<td>Special Topics in Africana Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 4453</td>
<td>Black Geographies &amp; Memorialization in the Landscape (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 4543</td>
<td>Race Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 4980</td>
<td>Research in Africana Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3193</td>
<td>African-American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3763</td>
<td>Africa (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWST 3613</td>
<td>Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3133</td>
<td>African Diaspora History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3503</td>
<td>Medieval Islamic History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3773</td>
<td>Old South (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4153</td>
<td>African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4163</td>
<td>African American History, 1865-Present (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4173</td>
<td>Black Intellectual History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4213</td>
<td>Managing Diversity in the Workplace (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3633</td>
<td>MLK, Malcolm X, &amp; Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3953</td>
<td>Minorities in the American Political System (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3973</td>
<td>Race, Politics and Sports (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3343</td>
<td>Black Psychology (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4163</td>
<td>Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4383</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other courses may apply with permission of the faculty coordinator.</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Additional OSU Requirements

### Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
American Indian Studies (AMIS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

John Chaney, Faculty contact, 116 NH, 405-744-6113, john.chaney@okstate.edu
Anthony Valentine, Advisor, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Total Hours: 18 hours from at least three disciplines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 3713</td>
<td>Native American Entrepreneurship (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3243</td>
<td>Geography of Indian Country (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3793</td>
<td>Native American History (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 1000</td>
<td>Special Studies in Languages and Literatures (Mvskoke Language and Culture)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3573</td>
<td>The Religions of Native Americans (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 additional hours from the list above or the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3733</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 3033</td>
<td>Women and Minority Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3703</td>
<td>Geography Of Oklahoma (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4103</td>
<td>Historical Geography of North America since 1800 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4523</td>
<td>American Environmental History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3763</td>
<td>American Southwest (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4213</td>
<td>Managing Diversity in the Workplace (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4163</td>
<td>Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses may be used with permission from the faculty coordinator:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3153</td>
<td>Readings in Literature by Women (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3703</td>
<td>Oklahoma History (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3753</td>
<td>Trans-Mississippi West (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4453</td>
<td>History and Film (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4980</td>
<td>Topics in History</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4880</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4990</td>
<td>Research Practicum</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements
• 12 hours must be upper-division.
• No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements
Undergraduate Minors
• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Asian Studies (ASTD), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select minimum of one 2000-level JAPN or CHIN course (or equivalent proficiency)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 18 hours from at least three disciplinary areas:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4990</td>
<td>Special Topics in Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3693</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Art (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4663</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4673</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4800</td>
<td>Special Studies in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3613</td>
<td>International Economic Relations (S)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4643</td>
<td>International Economic Development (IS)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3753</td>
<td>Asia (IS)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1713</td>
<td>Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3403</td>
<td>East Asia to 1800 (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3413</td>
<td>East Asia Since 1800 (HI)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3423</td>
<td>Modern Japan (HI)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3433</td>
<td>Modern China (HI)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3980</td>
<td>Studies in History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4980</td>
<td>Topics in History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 3500</td>
<td>Specialized Study in a Modern Language</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4553</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3943</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (HI)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3223</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4053</td>
<td>War And World Politics (I)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3713</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4533</td>
<td>World Population Problems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 21

1 All courses marked with a 1 are variable-topic courses and may count toward the minor when topic appropriate. Prior approval from faculty coordinator is required.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.

- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.

- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Central Asian Studies (CAST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of one 2000-level RUSS course (or equivalent proficiency in Kazak, Kyrzhyz, Tadjik, Turkmen, or Uzbek)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/HIST/POLS/RUSS 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 15 hours from at least three disciplinary areas:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3153</td>
<td>Russia to 1861 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3163</td>
<td>Russia Since 1861 (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3203</td>
<td>The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3503</td>
<td>Medieval Islamic History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3003</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4113</td>
<td>The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 3003</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Classical Studies (CLST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours of either Greek or Latin</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours of the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3023</td>
<td>Ancient Greece (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3033</td>
<td>Ancient Rome (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 2103</td>
<td>Masterworks of Western Culture: Ancient and Medieval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3113</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Cognitive Science (CSCI), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Shelia Kennison, 219 Psychology, 405-744-7335

Total Hours: 27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 27 hours from at least three disciplinary areas:</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1013</td>
<td>Computer Science Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2433</td>
<td>C/C++ Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3353</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3363</td>
<td>Organization of Programming Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3443</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3613</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4173</td>
<td>Video Game Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4183</td>
<td>Video Game Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4243</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4743</td>
<td>Extended Reality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4793</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4883</td>
<td>Social Issues in Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Language, Text and Culture (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2443</td>
<td>Languages of the World (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4003</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4013</td>
<td>English Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4033</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4043</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4063</td>
<td>Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4080</td>
<td>Studies in Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4083</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4093</td>
<td>Language in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4143</td>
<td>Language and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3243</td>
<td>Descriptive Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3333</td>
<td>Database Systems Design, Management and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4003</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4113</td>
<td>Enterprise Systems and Collaborative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4133</td>
<td>Information Technologies for Electronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4243</td>
<td>Digital Forensics and Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4253</td>
<td>System Certification and Accreditation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4263</td>
<td>Business Intelligence and Predictive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4523</td>
<td>Data Communication Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3553</td>
<td>Philosophy of Dreams (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4003</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic and Computability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4313</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4543</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4723</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4733</td>
<td>Philosophy of Biology (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4983</td>
<td>Knowledge and Reality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3033</td>
<td>Psychology of Humor (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3053</td>
<td>Psychology of Art (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3073</td>
<td>Neurobiological Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3173</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3513</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3713</td>
<td>Psychology of Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3823</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4223</td>
<td>Decision Making and Problem Solving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4243</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4263</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4343</td>
<td>Language Development (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4990</td>
<td>Research Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4753</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4793</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements
- No more than four courses with the same prefix.
- No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors
- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
European Studies (EUST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Total Hours: 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum of one 2000-level language course from FREN, GRMN, RUSS or SPAN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 18 hours from at least three disciplinary areas, with no more than 3 lower-division hours:</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 3083</td>
<td>History and Theory of Renaissance and Baroque Architecture (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 4073</td>
<td>History and Theory of Early Modern Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3623</td>
<td>History of Italian Renaissance Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3633</td>
<td>History of Baroque Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3653</td>
<td>History of 19th Century Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3673</td>
<td>History of Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3713</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3723</td>
<td>Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3753</td>
<td>The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4583</td>
<td>Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4593</td>
<td>Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4783</td>
<td>Rembrandt Van Rijn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3123</td>
<td>Mythology (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3163</td>
<td>World Literature I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3463</td>
<td>History of International Film (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4100</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4110</td>
<td>Studies in 16th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4120</td>
<td>Studies in 17th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4130</td>
<td>Studies in 18th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4160</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4300</td>
<td>Studies in Romanticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4350</td>
<td>Contemporary International Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3853</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis of French Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4153</td>
<td>History of French Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4163</td>
<td>History of French Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4173</td>
<td>History of French Literature III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4183</td>
<td>History of French Literature IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4333</td>
<td>Background of Modern French Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4153</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4163</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4333</td>
<td>Backgrounds of Modern German Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4343</td>
<td>Modern Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4543</td>
<td>Contemporary German Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3023</td>
<td>Ancient Greece (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3033</td>
<td>Ancient Rome (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3113</td>
<td>Germany Since 1815 (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3153</td>
<td>Russia to 1861 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3163</td>
<td>Russia Since 1861 (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3203</td>
<td>The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3243</td>
<td>Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3253</td>
<td>Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3263</td>
<td>Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3273</td>
<td>Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3323</td>
<td>Modern France, 1789-Present (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3343</td>
<td>World War I in Modern European Culture (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3353</td>
<td>Mediterranean World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3373</td>
<td>Invasion and Identity: The Medieval English World: 700-1400 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3383</td>
<td>Tudor-Stuart England (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3393</td>
<td>Modern England: 1714-Present (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3483</td>
<td>Reformation Europe, 1517-1648 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3493</td>
<td>Scandinavia Since 1500 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3913</td>
<td>History of Medicine (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3953</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3963</td>
<td>Ideas and Ideologies in Modern Europe (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4403</td>
<td>Sorcerers, Saints and Heretics: Religion in the Medieval World (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4413</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in the Medieval World (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2573</td>
<td>Introduction to Music (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3753</td>
<td>History of Music to 1600 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3763</td>
<td>History of Music from 1600-1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3873</td>
<td>History of Music from 1800-Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3113</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3213</td>
<td>17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3313</td>
<td>19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3523</td>
<td>Medieval Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3743</td>
<td>Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3913</td>
<td>Existentialism (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4113</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3143</td>
<td>European Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3663</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 3113</td>
<td>Russian Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 3223</td>
<td>Russian Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOC 3133  Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)
SOC 4383  Social Stratification (S)
SOC 4643  Sociology of Gender (S)
SPAN 4123  Hispanic Poetry
SPAN 4133  Hispanic Prose
SPAN 4163  Don Quijote
SPAN 4173  Hispanic Drama
SPAN 4223  Contemporary Hispanic Literature
SPAN 4253  Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I
SPAN 4263  Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II
SPAN 4323  Spanish Peninsular Civilization
TH 3923  Theatre History Before 1800 (H)
TH 3933  Theatre History After 1800 (H)

1 All courses marked with a 1 are variable-topic courses and may count toward the minor when topic appropriate. Prior approval from faculty coordinator is required.

Other Requirements
• No grade below "C."
• 2.5 GPA in minor.

Additional OSU Requirements
Undergraduate Minors
• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Hispanic and Latin American Studies (HLAS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of one 2000-level SPAN course (or equivalent proficiency in Portuguese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 18 hours from at least three disciplinary areas:</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3443</td>
<td>Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4223</td>
<td>The Aztec Empire (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 3083</td>
<td>History and Theory of Renaissance and Baroque Architecture (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3633</td>
<td>History of Baroque Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLL 3103</td>
<td>Hispanic Literature in Translation (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3743</td>
<td>Latin America (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3243</td>
<td>Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3453</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3463</td>
<td>Modern Latin America (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Politics (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4053</td>
<td>War And World Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3163</td>
<td>Survey of Peninsular Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3173</td>
<td>Survey of Peninsular Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3183</td>
<td>Latin American Survey I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4123</td>
<td>Hispanic Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4133</td>
<td>Hispanic Prose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4163</td>
<td>Don Quijote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4253</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4263</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4323</td>
<td>Spanish Peninsular Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4333</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4550</td>
<td>Seminar in Spanish 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Hispanic Studies 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 All courses marked with a 1 are variable-topic courses and may count toward the minor when topic appropriate. Prior approval from faculty coordinator is required.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Middle East Studies (MES), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below “C.”
Total Hours: 22 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 10 hours of college-level language instruction in Arabic, Farsi, modern Hebrew or Turkish</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours in at least two separate disciplines of the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ENGL 3813</td>
<td>Readings in the American Experience (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3950</td>
<td>Special Topics in American Studies (DH) (Global Islam)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 4273</td>
<td>History and Theory of Islamic Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3783</td>
<td>The Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3543</td>
<td>Israel &amp; Palestine in Modern Times (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4113</td>
<td>The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4213</td>
<td>Understanding Global Islam (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Russian and East European Studies (REES), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of one 2000-level RUSS course (or equivalent proficiency)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 15 hours from the following:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3723</td>
<td>Europe (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3733</td>
<td>Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3153</td>
<td>Russia to 1861 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3163</td>
<td>Russia Since 1861 (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4563</td>
<td>Cold War (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4053</td>
<td>War And World Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 3123</td>
<td>Russian Culture and Civilization (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 4113</td>
<td>Russian Literature in Translation I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 4123</td>
<td>Russian Literature in Translation II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Multidisciplinary Studies

Multidisciplinary Studies degrees meet the needs of students who desire greater breadth in the major than typical degrees allow. By combining coursework across several disciplines, students tailor their curriculum to unique academic and career goals. Some areas of concentration are available through online coursework - see http://cas.okstate.edu for more details. To ensure coherence among courses selected across disciplines, a three-semester-hour senior project is required as a part of the major.

Undergraduate Programs

- Multidisciplinary Studies, BA (p. 1219)
- Multidisciplinary Studies, BS (p. 1222)
- Multidisciplinary Studies: Business Essentials, BA (p. 1225)
- Multidisciplinary Studies: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1227)
- Multidisciplinary Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1229)
- Multidisciplinary Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1231)

Faculty

Thomas A. Wikle, PhD—Director
Multidisciplinary Studies, BA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.00. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 4013</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Studies Capstone (or 3-hour capstone in the primary discipline approved by advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 4973</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 hours from one of the following disciplines. Minimum GPA 2.00 for all courses in this primary discipline.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (including ASL, FREN, GREK, GRMN, LATN, RUSS, SPAN), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PBIO, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC, SPCH, STAT, TH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours from a second discipline or area of concentration (approved by advisor)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 additional hours</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 18 hours</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.). May need to include 9 additional upper-division hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO,
PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>or HIST 1103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1103</td>
<td>or HIST 1103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1493</td>
<td>Uses (A) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1513</td>
<td>Applications of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern Mathematics (A) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College Algebra (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education courses | Hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>See program advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>File capstone paperwork no later than pre-finals week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>A&amp;S 4013</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Studies Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Multidisciplinary Studies, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 2.b.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), MUSI, PHIL, (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1493 or HIST 1483 or HIST 1103</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH) or American History to 1865 (H) or Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1493 or MATH 1513</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or Applications of Modern Mathematics (A) or College Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since 1865

Uses (A)

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1493 or HIST 1483 or HIST 1103</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH) or American History to 1865 (H) or Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1493 or MATH 1513</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or Applications of Modern Mathematics (A) or College Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since 1865

Uses (A)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td>7 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education courses</strong></td>
<td>8 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See program advisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File capstone paperwork no later than pre-finals week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 4013</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Studies Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Multidisciplinary Studies: Business Essentials, BA

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021
Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or higher except MATH 1493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.d.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Division General Education**

6 hours outside major department

(See note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal**

22

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.00. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 4013</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Studies Capstone (or 3-hour capstone course in the primary discipline)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 4973</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 hours from one of the following disciplines. Minimum GPA 2.00 for all courses in this primary discipline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS, AMST, ANTH/SOC, ART, BIOL, BOT/PBIO, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (including ASL, FREN, GREK, GRMN, LATN, RUSS, SPAN), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MICR, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SPCH, STAT, TH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours from a second discipline or area of concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours business essentials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

16

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.). May need to include 9 additional upper-division hours.

**Hours Subtotal**

16

**Total Hours**

120

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Multidisciplinary Studies: Business Essentials, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or higher - except MATH 1493)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.00. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 4013</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Studies Capstone (or 3-hour capstone course in the primary discipline)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 4973</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 hours from one of the following disciplines. Minimum GPA 2.00 for all courses in this primary discipline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (including ASL, FREN, GREK, GRMN, LATN, RUSS, SPAN), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PBIO, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC, SPCH, STAT, TH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours from a second discipline or area of concentration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours business essentials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.). May need to include 9 additional upper-division hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**  
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department ([http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/](http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/)) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL...
(except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State(OSU) Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Multidisciplinary Studies: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government
HIST 1103 | Survey of American History | 3 |
| or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H) |  |
| or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH) |  |

POLS 1113 | American Government | 3 |

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)
MATH or STAT course designated (A) | 3 |

PHIL 1313 | Logic and Critical Thinking (A) | 3 |

Humanities (H)
Courses designated (H) | 6 |

Natural Sciences (N)
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course | 6 |

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)
Course designated (S) | 3 |

Additional General Education
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 7 |

Hours Subtotal: 40

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan | |

Select at least one Diversity (D) course | |

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course | |

College/Departmental Requirements
First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |

Arts & Humanities
See note 2.a. | 9 |

Natural & Mathematical Sciences
See note 2.b. | 3 |

Foreign Language
See note 3 | 9 |

Non-Western Studies
At least one course | |

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department | |

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal: 22

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.00. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.

A&S 4013 | Multidisciplinary Studies Capstone (or 3-hour capstone course in the primary discipline approved by advisor) | 3 |

or AMST 4973 | Senior Seminar in American Studies | |

15 hours from one of the following disciplines. Minimum GPA 2.00 for all courses in this primary discipline.

AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (including ASL, FREN, GREK, GRMN, LATN, RUSS, SPAN), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PBIO, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC, SPCH, STAT, TH

12 hours from a second-discipline or area of concentration (approved by advisor) | 12 |

10 additional hours | 10 |

At least 12 hours from the following must be included in the degree:

AMIS 4013 | American Indian Sovereignty (D) | |
ECON 3313 | Money and Banking | |
ECON 3423 | Public Finance | |
ENGL 3223 | Professional Writing Theory | |
ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing | |
PHIL 3003 | Symbolic Logic (A) | |
PHIL 3413 | Ethical Theory (H) | |
PHIL 3843 | Philosophy of Law (H) | |
POLS 3033 | International Law | |
POLS 3453 | U.S. Congress | |
POLS 3493 | Public Policy | |
POLS 3613 | State and Local Government | |
POLS 4353 | Administrative Law | |
POLS 4363 | Environmental Law And Policy | |
POLS 4963 | U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties | |
POLS 4973 | U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers | |
SOC 4313 | Sociology of Law | |
SPCH 3733 | Elements of Persuasion (S) | |

Hours Subtotal: 40

Electives
Select 18 hours | 18 |

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.). May need to include 9 additional upper-division hours. | |

Hours Subtotal: 18

Total Hours: 120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences

Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
**Multidisciplinary Studies: Pre-Law, BS**

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>0-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.00. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 4013</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Studies Capstone (or 3-hour capstone course in the primary discipline approved by advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 4973</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 hours from one of the following disciplines. Minimum GPA 2.00 for all courses in this primary discipline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (including ASL, FREN, GREK, GRMN, LATN, RUSS, SPAN), GEOS, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PBIO, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SDC, SPCH, STAT, TH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours from a second discipline or area of concentration (approved by advisor) ¹</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 additional hours</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 12 hours from the following must be included in the degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3313</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3423</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3223</td>
<td>Professional Writing Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Law And Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Subtotal | 40 |

**Electives ¹**

Select 27 hours

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.). May need to include 9 additional upper-division hours.

| Hours Subtotal | 27 |

**Total Hours** 120

¹ With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for 9 of these 12 hours and 21 hours of electives.
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICH, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Music

The Michael and Anne Greenwood School of Music at OSU serves students who plan careers in the field of music as well as those who desire to participate in any element of a comprehensive music program. Professional instruction prepares students for careers in performance, teaching or the music industry. The OSU undergraduate degrees are also excellent preparation for graduate school and for church positions.

The student planning to major in music at the university level should consider his or her background carefully. It should include a strong interest in music during high school years and a talent for performance in vocal or instrumental music. Individual lessons, fundamental theory knowledge and basic piano ability will also be helpful.

The music major may choose from the following degrees:

1. Bachelor of Music (BM) in performance,
2. BM in instrumental/vocal music education,
3. Bachelor of Arts (BA) in music, and
4. Bachelor of Science (BS) in music industry.

In addition, the Bachelor of University Studies allows the student to combine an interest in music with another outside field.

The student majoring in a discipline other than music may participate with music majors in all ensembles (choirs, opera, orchestra, wind ensemble, marching bands, concert band, jazz bands and chamber groups) and courses, as well as individual lessons for academic credit.

An active scholarship program provides assistance to music majors as well as non-majors. Students are invited to write, call 405.744.8997, or check our website (music.okstate.edu) for audition information.

Faculty members, students and ensembles present over 100 concerts and recitals annually. The school also supports an active program of extension and outreach opportunities.

The Michael and Anne Greenwood School of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and is an All-Steinway School.

Admission Requirements

Students wishing to major in music should contact the Michael and Anne Greenwood School of Music to arrange for an entrance audition and interview.

Students are expected to maintain an overall GPA of at least 2.0 while enrolled as music majors at OSU. Any student whose GPA falls below 2.0 will be placed on departmental probation. To be removed from departmental probation, students must increase the overall GPA to at least 2.0. Any student who fails to meet the minimum GPA requirement in two consecutive semesters will be suspended from the OSU music program. For the purpose of determining probationary status, the number of ensemble credits that apply toward the GPA cannot exceed the total number of ensemble credits required for completion of the degree. Though a student must maintain an overall GPA of at least 2.0 in order to avoid departmental probation from semester to semester, all music students must have a minimum GPA of at least 2.5 in the required major courses in order to graduate. In addition to maintaining a 2.0 overall GPA, students must earn grades no lower than a "C" in any music class.

Students who fail to pass a required music course with a grade of at least a "C" after two attempts will be suspended from the music major.

Applied Juries

Students are expected to pass a performance jury at the conclusion of each semester of applied study.

Any students who fail to pass this jury will be placed on departmental probation. Students must also pass an upper-division barrier jury prior to enrolling in upper-division applied lessons. Any students who fail to pass this jury will be placed on departmental probation. Those students must retake this performance barrier jury at the conclusion of the following semester. Any students who fail a performance barrier jury for two consecutive semesters will be suspended from the music program.

Any student suspended from the music program may re-audition for acceptance into the program, but must wait at least one year before continuing as a music major. Students who are initially suspended from the music program but are later accepted after the re-audit process will remain on probationary status for one semester. Any re-admitted student who does not meet all of the necessary minimum requirements at the conclusion of their first semester of re-admittance will be suspended from the program.

Further details of the departmental academic progress policy are published in the Undergraduate Music Student Handbook at music.okstate.edu (http://music.okstate.edu).

Undergraduate Programs

- Music Education: Instrumental/Vocal Certification, BM (p. 1238)
- Music Industry, BS (p. 1243)
- Music, BA (p. 1246)
- Music: Performance, BM (p. 1249)
- Jazz (JAZZ), Minor (p. 1235)
- Music (MUSI), Minor (p. 1236)
- Music Composition and Theory (MUCT), Minor (p. 1237)

Graduate Programs

The Master of Music offers the performer and conductor the opportunity to further their professional studies and/or prepare for study at the doctoral level.

For the student pursuing the conducting track, we stress challenging studies in conducting skills, repertoire and rehearsal techniques. The degree candidate will focus on his/her particular area of specialty and will have numerous opportunities to conduct appropriate choirs, wind bands, orchestras and string groups, and chamber ensembles.

As a part of specializing on his/her instrument, the student who chooses the applied music track will develop a refined knowledge of the literature composed for that instrument and will also learn the teaching and technical approaches that have been developed for that musical medium. Performing opportunities, both solo and collaborative, are an important component of the degree candidate's studies.

The Master of Music is a 32-hour degree. Each track includes courses in music research and bibliography, music theory and music history. Elective credits that are built into each degree track permit the student to explore additional interests. Each degree candidate will complete a final project.
which contains both written and performing components. A final oral examination is also part of the degree requirements.

**Admission Requirements**

To participate in the master’s program, a student must first make application to the Graduate College. Prospective students must have earned a Bachelor of Music from an NASM accredited institution, or the equivalent. Students interested in the conducting track must audition on campus, or submit a video recording of their conducting, and fill out the school of music application for admission. Students interested in the applied music track must audition on campus, or submit an audio or video recording of a recent performance (minimum of 20 minutes of music), and fill out the school of music application for admission.

**Financial Assistance**

The Michael and Anne Greenwood School of Music offers a variety of assistantships with areas of specialization including music appreciation, class piano, instrumental techniques, accompanying and music technology. Additional scholarships may be awarded through the school of music.

**Faculty**

Jeffrey J. Loeffert, DMA—Professor and Head

**Regents Professors:** Joseph Missal, DMA; Z. Randall Stroope, DMA

**Professors:** Brant Adams, PhD; Babette Belter, MM; Meredith J. Blecha-Wells, DMA; Anné-Marie Condcace, DMA; April Golliver-Mohiuddin, MM; Igor Karača, DMA; Thomas Lanners, DMA; Howard Potter, DMA; D. Allen Scott, PhD

**Associate Professors:** Wayne Bovenschen, MM; Paul R. Compton, MM; Julia Haley, PhD; Christopher Haygood, DMA; Douglas S. Henderson, DMA; Heather Shea Lanners, MM; Lanette López-Compton, MM; Mark E. Perry, PhD; Thomas Poole, DMA; Steve P. Sanders, MM; Laura A. Talbott-Clark, DMA

**Assistant Professors:** André Chiang, DMA; Joseph Cooper, DMA; Thomas T. Dickey, DMA; Erin K. Murphy, DMA; Andrew Parker, DMA; Ryan Robinson, DMA; Jacqueline Skara, DMA

**Clinical Associate Professors:** Nataša Kaurin-Karača, MM; Kimberly Goddard Loeffert, PhD, DMA

**Clinical Assistant Professors:** Se-Hee Jin, DMA; Tyler Austin, DMA
Jazz (JAZZ), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Megan Pitt, 134 SCPA, 405-744-8999
Clinton Wieden, 131 SCPA 405-744-2966

Total Hours: 19 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 2773</td>
<td>History of Jazz (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 4002</td>
<td>Jazz Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 4012</td>
<td>Jazz Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours from:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 3610</td>
<td>Jazz Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 3620</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 4600</td>
<td>Jazz Combos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours from:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 3010</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Lessons (up to 6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 4102</td>
<td>Jazz Arranging &amp; Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.

• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.

• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Music (MUSI), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Megan Pitt, 134 SCPA, 405-744-8999

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1531</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1532</td>
<td>Theory of Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1541</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1542</td>
<td>Theory of Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3763</td>
<td>History of Music from 1600-1800 ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3873</td>
<td>History of Music from 1800-Present ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Music**
Select 6 hours in primary instrument
Select 2 hours of piano ²

**Music Organizations**
Select 4 hours of the following:
MUSI 2610/3610 University Bands I
MUSI 2620/3620 Symphony Orchestra I
MUSI 2630/3630 University Choral Ensembles I

¹ MUSI 3753 History of Music to 1600 (H) may be substituted for either MUSI 3763 History of Music from 1600-1800 or MUSI 3873 History of Music from 1800-Present.
² If piano is primary applied area, 2 hours in a secondary applied area of the student’s choosing.

Additional OSU Requirements

**Undergraduate Minors**

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Music Composition and Theory (MUCT), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum grade and/or GPA: Minimum grade of "C" for all courses in the minor.
Total Hours: 18 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1002</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1532</td>
<td>Theory of Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1542</td>
<td>Theory of Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4810</td>
<td>Problems in Musical Composition</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four credit hours from the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2013</td>
<td>Popular Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2552</td>
<td>Theory of Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2562</td>
<td>Theory of Music IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3772</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 4002</td>
<td>Jazz Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ 4012</td>
<td>Jazz Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4912</td>
<td>Orchestration and Arranging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4972</td>
<td>Post Tonal Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4990</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Music and Music Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

1 Option to substitute two credit hours with JAZZ 4102.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Music Education: Instrumental/Vocal Certification, BM

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 129

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3753</td>
<td>History of Music to 1600 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>0-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Major Requirements</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MUSI, JAZZ, and Professional Education courses with a minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower Division</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3582</td>
<td>Survey of World Musics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3712</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3722</td>
<td>Advanced Ensemble Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3763</td>
<td>History of Music from 1600-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3783</td>
<td>Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3873</td>
<td>History of Music from 1800-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4901</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4972</td>
<td>Post Tonal Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 5 hours of upper-division Applied Major Music Lessons (to include at least 1 hour at 4000 level)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3260 &amp; MUSI 4260</td>
<td>Major Piano and Major Piano (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3270 &amp; MUSI 4270</td>
<td>Major Voice and Major Voice (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3280 &amp; MUSI 4280</td>
<td>Major Violin and Major Violin (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3290 &amp; MUSI 4290</td>
<td>Major Viola and Major Viola (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3300 &amp; MUSI 4300</td>
<td>Major Cello and Major Cello (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3310 &amp; MUSI 4310</td>
<td>Major Double Bass and Major Double Bass (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3340 &amp; MUSI 4340</td>
<td>Major Flute and Major Flute (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3350 &amp; MUSI 4350</td>
<td>Major Oboe and Major Oboe (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3360 &amp; MUSI 4360</td>
<td>Major Clarinet and Major Clarinet (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3370 &amp; MUSI 4370</td>
<td>Major Saxophone and Major Saxophone (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3380 &amp; MUSI 4380</td>
<td>Major Bassoon and Major Bassoon (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3390 &amp; MUSI 4390</td>
<td>Major Trumpet and Major Trumpet (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3400 &amp; MUSI 4400</td>
<td>Major French Horn and Major French Horn (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3410 &amp; MUSI 4410</td>
<td>Major Trombone and Major Trombone (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3420 &amp; MUSI 4420</td>
<td>Major Euphonium and Major Euphonium (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3430 &amp; MUSI 4430</td>
<td>Major Tuba and Major Tuba (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3440 &amp; MUSI 4440</td>
<td>Major Percussion and Major Percussion (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certification

**Instrumental**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1011</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1021</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2010</td>
<td>Piano Class Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 5 hours of Instrumental Techniques Classes from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1071</td>
<td>Single Reed Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1081</td>
<td>Double Reed Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1091</td>
<td>High Brass Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2051</td>
<td>High String Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2061</td>
<td>Low String Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2071</td>
<td>Flute Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2091</td>
<td>Low Brass Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3852</td>
<td>Secondary Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4912</td>
<td>Orchestration and Arranging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JAZZ 4102</td>
<td>Jazz Arranging &amp; Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours of upper-division large ensemble of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3610</td>
<td>University Bands II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3620</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3630</td>
<td>University Choral Ensembles II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3842</td>
<td>Marching Bands Methods (Winds, Brass, &amp; Percussion)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4890</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Pedagogy (2 hours, Strings)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocal/Keyboard**

Select 3 hours of lower-division Minor Music Lesson Field from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1011</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1021</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2010</td>
<td>Piano Class Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSI 3200  Secondary Voice
MUSI 1130  Elective Voice
MUSI 3130  Elective Voice
MUSI 1631  Introduction to Diction for Singers 1
MUSI 3732  Secondary Choral Methods 2
MUSI 3932  Intermediate Music Methods 2
MUSI 4842  Choral Literature for the Classroom 2
MUSI 4912  Orchestration and Arranging 2
or JAZZ 4102  Jazz Arranging & Composition

Choose Keyboard or Vocal

Keyboard
MUSI 3130  Elective Voice (2 hours)
MUSI 4042  Collaborative Piano I
MUSI 4600  Chamber Ensembles (1 hour)

Vocal
MUSI 3022  Piano Skills for Vocal Music Education Majors
Select 3 hours upper-division large ensemble of the following:
MUSI 3610  University Bands II
MUSI 3620  Symphony Orchestra II
MUSI 3630  University Choral Ensembles II

All Music Majors must successfully complete an entrance audition, upper-division theory examination, keyboard proficiency examination, and six semesters of MUSI 0500 Student Recital Attendance and must participate in Applied Major Music Lessons each semester of residence. All wind and percussion instrumental music education majors must enroll in MUSI 2610 University Bands I/MUSI 3610 University Bands II each fall semester, except while student teaching.

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.

• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and
Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses withATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

### Example Plan of Study

#### Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113 or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Composition I or Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematics Functions and Their Uses (A) or MATH (A) or STAT (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 0500</td>
<td>Student Recital Attendance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1531</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1532</td>
<td>Theory of Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Major courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213 or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Composition II or Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1541</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1542</td>
<td>Theory of Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1021</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Major courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs Natural Science (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2551</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2552</td>
<td>Theory of Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2722</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3753</td>
<td>History of Music to 1600 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Major courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2561</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2562</td>
<td>Theory of Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3763</td>
<td>History of Music from 1600-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Major courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103 or HIST 1483 or HIST 1493</td>
<td>Survey of American History or American History to 1865 (H) or American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3832</td>
<td>Elementary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3712</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3783</td>
<td>Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3873</td>
<td>History of Music from 1800-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3582</td>
<td>Survey of World Musics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3852</td>
<td>Secondary Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3722</td>
<td>Advanced Ensemble Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4912</td>
<td>Orchestration and Arranging or Jazz Arranging &amp; Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JAZZ 4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4972</td>
<td>Post Tonal Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3641</td>
<td>Instrumental Rehearsal Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Hrs Natural Science with Lab (LN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3842</td>
<td>Marching Bands Methods or Special Studies in Music Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUSI 4890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4901</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4742</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar in Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
## Music Industry, BS

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or higher, except MATH 1493)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours Subtotal:** 40

### Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

### College/Departmental Requirements

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)

| Arts & Humanities | MUSI 3873 | History of Music from 1800-Present | 3 |
| Natural & Mathematical Sciences | STAT 2013 | Elementary Statistics (A) | 3 |

Select 6 additional hours

| Foreign Language | See note 2.b. | |
| See note 3 | | |

### Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

### Major Requirements

Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MUSI, JAZZ, TH, DANC, and Business courses with a minimum grade of “C” in each MUSI, JAZZ, TH, DANC, and Business course.

- MUSI 1002 | Fundamentals of Music | 2 |
- MUSI 1531 | Sight Singing and Aural Skills | 1 |
- MUSI 1532 | Theory of Music I | 2 |
- MUSI 1541 | Sight Singing and Aural Skills II | 1 |
- MUSI 1542 | Theory of Music II | 2 |
- MUSI 1623 | Introduction to Music Business | 3 |
- MUSI 2013 | Popular Music Theory | 3 |
- TH 1663 | Stage Technology | 3 |

Select 4 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons

| MUSI 1250 | Major Organ | 2 |
| MUSI 1250 & MUSI 2250 | Major Organ (or) | |
| MUSI 1260 | Major Piano | 2 |
| MUSI 1260 & MUSI 2260 | Major Piano (or) | |
| MUSI 1270 | Major Voice | 2 |
| MUSI 1270 & MUSI 2270 | Major Voice (or) | |
| MUSI 1280 | Major Violin | 2 |
| MUSI 1280 & MUSI 2280 | Major Violin (or) | |
| MUSI 1290 | Major Viola | 2 |
| MUSI 1290 & MUSI 2290 | Major Viola (or) | |
| MUSI 1300 | Major Cello | 2 |
| MUSI 1300 & MUSI 2300 | Major Cello (or) | |
| MUSI 1310 | Major Double Bass | 2 |
| MUSI 1310 & MUSI 2310 | Major Double Bass (or) | |
| MUSI 1340 | Major Flute | 2 |
| MUSI 1340 & MUSI 2340 | Major Flute (or) | |
| MUSI 1350 | Major Oboe | 2 |
| MUSI 1350 & MUSI 2350 | Major Oboe (or) | |
| MUSI 1360 | Major Clarinet | 2 |
| MUSI 1360 & MUSI 2360 | Major Clarinet (or) | |
| MUSI 1370 | Major Saxophone | 2 |
| MUSI 1370 & MUSI 2370 | Major Saxophone (or) | |
| MUSI 1380 | Major Bassoon | 2 |
| MUSI 1380 & MUSI 2380 | Major Bassoon (or) | |
| MUSI 1390 | Major Trumpet | 2 |
| MUSI 1390 & MUSI 2390 | Major Trumpet (or) | |
| MUSI 1400 | Major French Horn | 2 |
| MUSI 1400 & MUSI 2400 | Major French Horn (or) | |
| MUSI 1410 | Major Trombone | 2 |
| MUSI 1410 & MUSI 2410 | Major Trombone (or) | |
| MUSI 1420 | Major Euphonium | 2 |
| MUSI 1420 & MUSI 2420 | Major Euphonium (or) | |
| MUSI 1430 | Major Tuba | 2 |
| MUSI 1430 & MUSI 2430 | Major Tuba (or) | |
| MUSI 1440 | Major Percussion | 2 |
| MUSI 1440 & MUSI 2440 | Major Percussion (or) | |

Select 2 hours of Applied Minor Music Lessons from: 2
Must successfully complete an entrance audition, keyboard proficiency examination, and six semesters of MUSI 0500 Student Recital Attendance.

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOI, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - The required six hours of upper-division General Education may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1011</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1021</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2010</td>
<td>Piano Class Lessons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1130</td>
<td>Elective Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3130</td>
<td>Elective Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 4 hours of lower-division large ensemble of the following: 4

**Hours Subtotal**: 120

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
(passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Music, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3753</td>
<td>History of Music to 1600 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Non-Western Studies</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2.d.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 2.50 GPA with minimum grade of “C” in all MUSI and JAZZ courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1531</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1532</td>
<td>Theory of Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1541</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1542</td>
<td>Theory of Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2551</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2552</td>
<td>Theory of Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2561</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2562</td>
<td>Theory of Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 4 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1250</td>
<td>Major Organ &amp; MUSI 2250</td>
<td>and Major Organ (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1260</td>
<td>Major Piano &amp; MUSI 2260</td>
<td>and Major Piano (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1270</td>
<td>Major Voice &amp; MUSI 2270</td>
<td>and Major Voice (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1280</td>
<td>Major Violin &amp; MUSI 2280</td>
<td>and Major Violin (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1290</td>
<td>Major Viola &amp; MUSI 2290</td>
<td>and Major Viola (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1300</td>
<td>Major Cello &amp; MUSI 2300</td>
<td>and Major Cello (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310</td>
<td>Major Double Bass &amp; MUSI 2310</td>
<td>and Major Double Bass (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1340</td>
<td>Major Flute &amp; MUSI 2340</td>
<td>and Major Flute (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1350</td>
<td>Major Oboe &amp; MUSI 2350</td>
<td>and Major Oboe (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1360</td>
<td>Major Clarinet &amp; MUSI 2360</td>
<td>and Major Clarinet (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1370</td>
<td>Major Saxophone &amp; MUSI 2370</td>
<td>and Major Saxophone (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1380</td>
<td>Major Bassoon &amp; MUSI 2380</td>
<td>and Major Bassoon (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1390</td>
<td>Major Trumpet &amp; MUSI 2390</td>
<td>and Major Trumpet (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1400</td>
<td>Major French Horn &amp; MUSI 2400</td>
<td>and Major French Horn (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1410</td>
<td>Major Trombone &amp; MUSI 2410</td>
<td>and Major Trombone (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1420</td>
<td>Major Euphonium &amp; MUSI 2420</td>
<td>and Major Euphonium (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1430</td>
<td>Major Tuba &amp; MUSI 2430</td>
<td>and Major Tuba (or)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1440</td>
<td>Major Percussion &amp; MUSI 2440</td>
<td>and Major Percussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 2 hours of Applied Minor Music Lessons from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1011</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1021</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2010</td>
<td>Piano Class Lessons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1130</td>
<td>Elective Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3130</td>
<td>Elective Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3712</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4912</td>
<td>Orchestration and Arranging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4972</td>
<td>Post Tonal Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3610</td>
<td>University Bands I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3620</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3630</td>
<td>University Choral Ensembles I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4042</td>
<td>Collaborative Piano I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4142</td>
<td>Collaborative Piano II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3610</td>
<td>University Bands II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3620</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3630</td>
<td>University Choral Ensembles II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4042</td>
<td>Collaborative Piano I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4142</td>
<td>Collaborative Piano II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 2 hours of the following:

- MUSI 3712 | Basic Conducting
- MUSI 4912 | Orchestration and Arranging
- MUSI 4972 | Post Tonal Analysis

Select one of the following majors:

- Instrumental and Voice Majors:
  - MUSI 3610 | University Bands II
  - MUSI 3620 | Symphony Orchestra II
  - MUSI 3630 | University Choral Ensembles II

- Keyboard Majors:
  - MUSI 4042 | Collaborative Piano I
  - or MUSI 4142 | Collaborative Piano II

Select 4 hours of upper-division Applied Major Music Lessons (to include at least 1 hour at the 4000 level)

- MUSI 3260 | Major Piano
- & MUSI 4260 | and Major Piano (or)
- MUSI 3270 | Major Voice
- & MUSI 4270 | and Major Voice (or)
- MUSI 3280 | Major Violin
- & MUSI 4280 | and Major Violin (or)
- MUSI 3290 | Major Viola
- & MUSI 4290 | and Major Viola (or)
- MUSI 3300 | Major Cello
- & MUSI 4300 | and Major Cello (or)
- MUSI 3310 | Major Double Bass
- & MUSI 4310 | and Major Double Bass (or)
- MUSI 3340 | Major Flute
- & MUSI 4340 | and Major Flute (or)
- MUSI 3350 | Major Oboe
- & MUSI 4350 | and Major Oboe (or)
- MUSI 3360 | Major Clarinet
- & MUSI 4360 | and Major Clarinet (or)
- MUSI 3370 | Major Saxophone
- & MUSI 4370 | and Major Saxophone (or)
- MUSI 3380 | Major Bassoon
- & MUSI 4380 | and Major Bassoon (or)
- MUSI 3390 | Major Trumpet
- & MUSI 4390 | and Major Trumpet (or)
- MUSI 3400 | Major French Horn
- & MUSI 4400 | and Major French Horn (or)
- MUSI 3410 | Major Trombone
- & MUSI 4410 | and Major Trombone (or)
- MUSI 3420 | Major Euphonium
- & MUSI 4420 | and Major Euphonium (or)
- MUSI 3430 | Major Tuba
- & MUSI 4430 | and Major Tuba (or)
- MUSI 3440 | Major Percussion
- & MUSI 4440 | and Major Percussion (or)

**Other Requirements**

- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   - No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## Music: Performance, BM

### Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: Vocal-125 Keyboard/Instrumental-122

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3753</td>
<td>History of Music to 1600 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum 2.50 GPA with minimum grade of “C” in all MUSI and JAZZ courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1531</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1532</td>
<td>Theory of Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1541</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1542</td>
<td>Theory of Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2551</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2552</td>
<td>Theory of Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2561</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2562</td>
<td>Theory of Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1250 &amp; MUSI 2250</td>
<td>Major Organ (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1260 &amp; MUSI 2260</td>
<td>Major Piano (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1270 &amp; MUSI 2270</td>
<td>Major Voice (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1280 &amp; MUSI 2280</td>
<td>Major Violin (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1290 &amp; MUSI 2290</td>
<td>Major Viola (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1300</td>
<td>Major Cello</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310 &amp; MUSI 2310</td>
<td>Major Double Bass (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1320</td>
<td>Major Flute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1330</td>
<td>Major Flute (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1340</td>
<td>Major Oboe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1350</td>
<td>Major Oboe (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1360</td>
<td>Major Bassoon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1370</td>
<td>Major Saxophone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1380</td>
<td>Major Bassoon (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1390</td>
<td>Major Trumpet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1400</td>
<td>Major French Horn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1410</td>
<td>Major Trombone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1420</td>
<td>Major Euphonium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1430</td>
<td>Major Tuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1440</td>
<td>Major Percussion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1450</td>
<td>Major Euphonium (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1460</td>
<td>Major Tuba (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1470</td>
<td>Major Percussion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1480</td>
<td>Major Percussion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 2 hours of Applied Minor Music Lessons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1011</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1021</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1130</td>
<td>Elective Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Upper-Division Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3110</td>
<td>Elective Organ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3120</td>
<td>Elective Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3130</td>
<td>Elective Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 4 hours of lower-division large ensemble of the following: 4 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2610</td>
<td>University Bands I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2620</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2630</td>
<td>University Choral Ensembles I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3582</td>
<td>Survey of World Musics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 14 hours of upper-division Applied Major Music Lessons (must include at least 3 hours at the 4000 level) 14 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3260</td>
<td>Major Piano</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4260</td>
<td>and Major Piano (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3270</td>
<td>Major Voice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4270</td>
<td>and Major Voice (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3280</td>
<td>Major Violin</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4280</td>
<td>and Major Violin (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3290</td>
<td>Major Viola</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4290</td>
<td>and Major Viola (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3300</td>
<td>Major Cello</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4300</td>
<td>and Major Cello (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3310</td>
<td>Major Double Bass</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4310</td>
<td>and Major Double Bass (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3340</td>
<td>Major Flute</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4340</td>
<td>and Major Flute (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3350</td>
<td>Major Oboe</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4350</td>
<td>and Major Oboe (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3360</td>
<td>Major Clarinet</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4360</td>
<td>and Major Clarinet (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3370</td>
<td>Major Saxophone</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4370</td>
<td>and Major Saxophone (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3380</td>
<td>Major Bassoon</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4380</td>
<td>and Major Bassoon (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3390</td>
<td>Major Trumpet</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4390</td>
<td>and Major Trumpet (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3400</td>
<td>Major French Horn</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4400</td>
<td>and Major French Horn (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3410</td>
<td>Major Trombone</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4410</td>
<td>and Major Trombone (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3420</td>
<td>Major Euphonium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4420</td>
<td>and Major Euphonium (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3430</td>
<td>Major Tuba</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4430</td>
<td>and Major Tuba (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3440</td>
<td>Major Percussion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUSI 4440</td>
<td>and Major Percussion (or)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one group (p. 1250)

### Total Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocal</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard/Instrumental</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Groups

#### Keyboard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4840</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4890</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Pedagogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4042</td>
<td>Collaborative Piano I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4142</td>
<td>Collaborative Piano II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4600</td>
<td>Chamber Ensembles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 2 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3722</td>
<td>Advanced Ensemble Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3772</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4912</td>
<td>Orchestration and Arranging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours from one foreign language 6 hours

#### Instrumental

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4840</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4890</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Pedagogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ensemble: Select 8 hours including at least 2 hours of Chamber Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3610</td>
<td>University Bands II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3620</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4600</td>
<td>Chamber Ensembles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 2 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3722</td>
<td>Advanced Ensemble Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3772</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4912</td>
<td>Orchestration and Arranging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours from one foreign language 6 hours

#### Vocal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4890</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diction/Literature
Requirements

College of Arts and Sciences

Other Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBio, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Teachers can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

**Example Plan of Study**

**Finish in Four Plan of Study**

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113 or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Composition I or Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematics and Their Uses (A) or MATH (A) or STAT (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 0500</td>
<td>Student Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1531</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1532</td>
<td>Theory of Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College and Major courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213 or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Composition II or Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1541</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1542</td>
<td>Theory of Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education and Major courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2551</td>
<td>Sight Singing and Aural Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2552</td>
<td>Theory of Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3753</td>
<td>History of Music to 1600 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4840</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4890</td>
<td>Special Studies in Music Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4901</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3732 or MUSI 3772 or MUSI 4912</td>
<td>Secondary Choral Methods or Counterpoint or Orchestration and Arranging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major, College, and Elective courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>122-125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Philosophy

Philosophy is both an intellectual activity and a subject of study. As an activity, philosophy seeks to analyze, evaluate, and often reformulate the ideas, principles and arguments by which experience is understood and explained and by which action is directed and justified. Philosophy explores every area of experience and behavior: e.g., aesthetic, political, religious, scientific and moral. The writings produced by great philosophers are worthy of study as models of thought and as artifacts of historical influence and cultural significance.

Courses offered in philosophy fall into three general groups: broad introductory courses that cover a variety of topics, historical courses that study important thinkers, and special topic or field courses. Some offerings combine the latter two characteristics. Few undergraduate courses are intended primarily for majors. The BA program in philosophy has been approved for offering at OSU-Tulsa. Students may pursue work in philosophy as part of their general education, as a support to their major area of concentration, as a minor, as a major leading to a BA degree, as a second major, or in connection with a graduate program.

In addition to the standard Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy, which offers three tracks (see below), the Department also offers two specialty options, Pre-Ministry and Pre-Law. The Pre-Ministry option includes required courses in Religious Studies, and students are encouraged to take counseling courses as electives. The Pre-Law option is flexible and allows students to incorporate relevant courses from departments such as Political Science, Economics, Finance and Business Communications.

The standard Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy accommodates students of three sorts. The "general" track is designed for students who wish to explore philosophy as a general path to the refinement of their thinking, writing and speaking, and a deepening appreciation of the most fundamental and guiding ideas and values of civilization. It is a very flexible program, requiring two lower-division introductory courses, two upper-division historical survey courses and 19 hours of additional unspecified philosophy courses numbered 3000 or above. The "pre-professional" track is designed for students who wish to provide a philosophical foundation for their professional interests (such as law, medicine, business, public service). Though requirements are technically the same for these students as those on a general track, they are assigned a second advisor who helps to coordinate curricular and other activities for the best career preparation possible. The "graduate preparation" track is designed for students who are interested in pursuing graduate studies in philosophy. It requires an additional six hours of upper-division philosophy and mandates more specific courses than either of the other tracks. Students may shift from track to track at any time without prejudice.

A minor or a second major in philosophy will complement any other area of study. A philosophy minor requires 18 hours of unspecified philosophy courses, 12 of which must be numbered 3000 or above.

Undergraduate Programs

- Philosophy, BA (p. 1258)
- Philosophy: Ethics and Business Essentials, BA (p. 1261)
- Philosophy, Pre-Law, BA (p. 1263)
- Philosophy, Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1265)

- Ethics (ETHC), Minor (p. 1256)
- Philosophy (PHIL), Minor (p. 1257)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Philosophy offers a Master of Arts degree in philosophy. Consult the "Master's Degree Programs" section of the "Graduate College" in the Catalog for general regulations and requirements relating to admission.

The Master of Arts degree in philosophy offers a broad-based curriculum designed to serve the interests of two kinds of students:

1. Professional Emphasis: for students who wish to pursue their study of philosophy as a supplement to preparation in a wide variety of professions including business, law, government, the health professions, the ministry, or counseling. Students interested in the professional emphasis have the opportunity to choose from a wide variety of courses that support their career plans (biomedical ethics, business ethics, philosophy of law, philosophy of religion, and cognate courses in other disciplines).

2. PhD Emphasis: for students who wish to pursue their study of philosophy as a preparation for PhD studies in philosophy at another institution. Students interested in the PhD emphasis have the opportunity to enhance their understanding of the history of philosophy, logic, and metaphysics and epistemology.

Students in both of these emphases are able to compete for teaching assistantships and may teach either Critical Thinking or Introductory Moral/Social Problems courses.

Prerequisites for admission to the program are 24 semester credit hours (at least 18 at the upper-division level) in philosophy including courses in the history of ancient philosophy (PHIL 3113 Ancient Greek Philosophy (H) or equivalent), the history of 17th and 18th century philosophy (PHIL 3213 17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H) or equivalents) and a course in logic (PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) or equivalent). Students without these prerequisites, but otherwise admissible, may be granted "qualified" or "provisional" status until the prerequisites are satisfied.

The Master of Arts degree in Philosophy may be earned through any of three options:

1. Thesis option (twenty-four credit hours of course work plus six credit hours of research in which a thesis is written);
2. Report option (thirty credit hours of coursework plus two credit hours of research in which a report is written);
3. Creative Component option (thirty-two credit hours of coursework including a creative component).

Students will prepare a plan of study under the guidance of their graduate advisor. Each student is supervised by a three-person advisory committee appointed for, and in consultation with, the student.

A student may also, in accordance with the policies of the Graduate College, select a graduate minor in connection with the master’s degree in philosophy, thus permitting a concentration of work in broad areas such as social thought or cognitive science.

Students pursuing a master’s or doctor’s degree in another field may elect philosophy as a graduate minor. Selected courses and seminars in philosophy can broaden and complement work in such areas as
economics, education, engineering, English, history, psychology and sociology.

Faculty

Scott D. Gelfand, PhD—Associate Professor and Head

Professors: Lawrence R. Pasternack, PhD; Eric H. Reitan, PhD

Associate Professors: James W. Cain, PhD; Marty H. Heitz, PhD; Apple Z. Igrek, PhD; Doren A. Recker, PhD; Shannon L. Spaulding, PhD

Assistant Professors: Justin M. Horn, PhD; Brian H. Kim, PhD
Ethics (ETHC), Minor

Total Hours: 15 Hours.

Contact: Sarah Mutschelknaus, 101B MUR, 405-744-8197

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1113</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 2013</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 credit hours from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3433</td>
<td>Happiness and Well-being (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3623</td>
<td>Philosophy of Race (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3703</td>
<td>Animal Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3803</td>
<td>Business Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3833</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3943</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4013</td>
<td>Perspectives on Death and Dying (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4553</td>
<td>Contemporary Ethical Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Philosophy (PHIL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Contact: Sarah Mutschelknaus, 101B MUR, 405-744-8197

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50
Total Hours: 18 hours of PHIL

Other Requirements

• 12 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.

• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.

• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
## Philosophy, BA

### Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1113</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2013</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N) with one (L)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Requirements

**Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all Philosophy courses 2.50**

**Core**

Select 6 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3113</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3213</td>
<td>17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3313</td>
<td>19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a minimum of 19 additional hours in PHIL courses: up to 6 hours in 2000-level PHIL courses and the remainder in upper-division PHIL courses

Select 15 hours upper-division courses

**Graduate Preparation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3313</td>
<td>19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3991</td>
<td>Contemporary Philosophy Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4983</td>
<td>Knowledge and Reality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 additional hours in PHIL: courses up to 6 hours in 2000-level PHIL courses and the remainder in upper-division PHIL courses

Select 12 hours upper-division courses

**Career/Pre-professional:**

Select a minimum of 19 additional hours in PHIL courses up to 6 hours in 2000-level PHIL courses and the remainder in upper-division PHIL courses

Select 18 additional upper-division hours

**Hours Subtotal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select 15 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.educollege-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 332 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. O, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic adviser prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Fall</td>
<td>Composition I or Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1113 or PHIL 2013 or PHIL 1213</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy (H) or Philosophical Classics (H) or Philosophy of Life (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ENGL 1213 or PHIL 1413</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Composition II or Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Fall</td>
<td>PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 3113 Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PHIL 3213 17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Fall</td>
<td>PHIL 3313 19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 3413 Ethical Theory (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PHIL 3991 Contemporary Philosophy Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Philosophy: Ethics and Business Essentials, BA

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or higher, not MATH 1493)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2013</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 1113</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematics Sciences</strong></td>
<td>(See Note 2.b.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foreign Language
(See note 3.)

### Non-Western Studies
At least one course. (See note 2.d.)

### Upper-Division General Education
6 hours outside major department (See note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 22 |

### Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all Philosophy courses 2.50.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3113</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3213</td>
<td>17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3313</td>
<td>19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3803</td>
<td>Business Ethics (H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a minimum of 13 additional hours in PHIL courses up to 6 hours in 2000-level PHIL courses and the remainder in upper-division PHIL courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Essentials</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours from:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 3113</td>
<td>Interpersonal Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours upper-division related courses from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3823</td>
<td>U.S. as Business Culture (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCOM 3113</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3213</td>
<td>Game Theory and Experimental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3823</td>
<td>American Economic History (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3133</td>
<td>Developing Leadership Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4073</td>
<td>Management and Ethical Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4513</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 4533</td>
<td>Leadership Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3323</td>
<td>Consumer and Market Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4443</td>
<td>Social Issues in the Marketing Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3723</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hours Subtotal
46

### Electives
12 hours of electives

| Hours Subtotal | 12 |

### Total Hours
120

---

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.

• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education requirement includes: English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 3131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## Philosophy: Pre-Law, BA

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1113</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2013</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N) with one (L)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Western Studies

At least one course

### Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

### Hours Subtotal

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all Philosophy courses 2.50

**Core**

Select 6 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3113</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3213</td>
<td>17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3313</td>
<td>19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a minimum of 16 additional hours in PHIL: up to six hours in 2000-level PHIL courses and the remainder in upper-division PHIL courses.

Select 15 hours upper-division related courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 3713</td>
<td>Agricultural Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCOM 3113</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3313</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3423</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3223</td>
<td>Professional Writing Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3113</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 4123</td>
<td>Information Assurance Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3613</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Law And Policy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hours Subtotal

**Electives**

Select 15 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours

**Hours Subtotal**

**Total Hours**

120
With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   - e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   - b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   - c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   - a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   - b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Philosophy: Pre-Ministry, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1113</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1213</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2013</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N) with one (L)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2013</td>
<td>Hebrew Scriptures (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 2023</td>
<td>The New Testament and Its Study (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 additional non-PHIL or REL hours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 2.a.

Natural & Mathematical Sciences
See note 2.b. 3

Foreign Language
See note 3 9

Non-Western Studies
At least one course
See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all PHIL and REL courses 2.50

Core
Select 6 hours of the following: 6
- PHIL 3113 Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)
- PHIL 3213 17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)
- PHIL 3313 19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)
- PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) 3
- PHIL 3413 Ethical Theory (H) 3
- PHIL 3613 Philosophy of Religion (H) 3

Select a minimum of 13 additional hours in PHIL: up to six hours in 2000-level PHIL courses and the remainder in upper-division PHIL courses. 13

CPSY 3003 Introduction to Counseling and Related Professions 3

Select 12 hours of upper-division REL courses, with at least 3 hours from Non-Western Religious Studies 12

Hours Subtotal 43

Electives
Select 15 hours 15

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Suggested courses:
- CPSY 3013 Introduction to Helping Skills
- PSYC 3413 Social Cognition & Behavior; Mating, Morality, & other Mysteries
- or PSYC 3443 Abnormal Psychology (S)
- or PSYC 4163 Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)
- or PSYC 4213 Conflict Resolution (S)
- or PSYC 4283 Health Psychology

Hours Subtotal 15

Total Hours 120

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOI, MATH, MCR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Physics

Physics is the science of matter, energy and their interactions. Physics majors learn the fundamental laws governing the natural world, and in so doing develop critical skills of observation and quantitative analysis in both experimental and theoretical settings. Because those skills are increasingly valued in diverse fields in today's technological society, persons trained in physics are found not only in science, but also in fields where analytical skills are vital to success, such as finance, medicine, law and engineering.

The Department of Physics offers two bachelor's degree programs. First, the "BS in Physics" degree program is designed for students who seek a broad, comprehensive study of the set of traditional as well as contemporary topics which together comprise the subject of physics, and who ultimately may be interested in obtaining master's and/or doctoral degrees and becoming professional physicists or astronomers. In contrast, the "BS in Applied Physics" degree program has been developed for students who wish to combine studies in physics with studies in other areas such as biology, geology, business, computer science, engineering, mathematics, or pre-medicine, perhaps in preparation for graduate degrees in those areas. Interdisciplinary study is also possible through double majors with physics, a major in physics with a minor in another subject, or minors in physics. The detailed requirements for all degree programs of the Physics Department can be obtained from the department office or its website: https://physics.okstate.edu/.

Prospective physics majors should contact the departmental advisor as soon as possible to guarantee a successful undergraduate career. A special freshman-level course, PHYS 1001 Frontiers of Physics, acquaints new physics majors with the department's professors and research, as well as with each other. During their first two years, physics majors learn the laws of mechanics (forces and motion) and electromagnetism which epitomize the work of Newton and Maxwell, among others. At the same time, students develop their mathematical skills through courses in calculus and differential equations.

During their last two years, physics majors delve into advanced topics including the quantum and relativistic physics of Schroedinger, Einstein and their colleagues. Courses in laboratory and computational methods further develop experimental abilities. Students are also encouraged to work in the department's research labs or astronomical observatory. Students pursuing the BS in physics take additional physics courses and do a senior project. Students seeking the BS in applied physics replace the additional physics courses with upper-division courses in their chosen areas.

Undergraduate Programs

- Physics, BS (p. 1270)
- Physics: Applied Physics, BS (p. 1273)
- Physics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1275)
- Physics (PHYS), Minor (p. 1269)

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites

Thirty semester hours of physics beyond the elementary course work and mathematics courses through advanced calculus and differential equations are normally required.

The Master of Science Degree

Students can choose between a thesis or non-thesis plan. For both plans, the required courses are the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5113</td>
<td>Statistical Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5313</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5413</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5453</td>
<td>Methods of Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5613</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The thesis plan requires the successful completion of 30 semester credit hours beyond the BS, which include the required courses; nine semester credit hours of electives in physics, mathematics or an allied field; and the submission of an acceptable thesis along with six credit hours of PHYS 5000 Master's Thesis Research or Report. The thesis is to be based on original and independent research, on a topic chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. The student must successfully defend the thesis in an oral examination. The non-thesis plan requires 32 semester credit hours beyond the BS degree, including the required courses; fifteen hours of electives (with up to nine credit hours of senior level courses); and two credit hours of library research (PHYS 5000 Master's Thesis Research or Report) on a topic chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. A completed written report based on the library research must be orally presented to the student's advisory committee. For both plans, the electives must be chosen in consultation with the student's advisory committee.

Also available at the MS level is an option in optics and photonics, in association with the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Students may pursue one of two plans, both of which require 24 credit hours of coursework with at least one course taken outside the student's specialization. Beyond this, the first plan (30 credit hours) requires an additional six hours of research and a successful defense of a thesis. The second plan (32 credit hours) requires an additional six hours of coursework and a two-credit-hour report.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The following physics courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5113</td>
<td>Statistical Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5213</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5313</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5413</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5453</td>
<td>Methods of Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5613</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 6313</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three additional PHYS prefix courses at the 5000- or 6000-level, including at least one course not in the student's specialization, must be completed. Additional courses reflecting the candidate's specialization may be required by the advisory committee. Seventy-two (72) semester hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree, or sixty semester hours of credit beyond the master's degree are required. A minimum of two-thirds of the graduate course credits must be in physics. No more than six credit hours of eligible physics coursework at the 4000-level can be
counted toward graduate credit and no more than 12 total credit hours of eligible coursework in all subjects at the 3000- or 4000-level can be counted toward graduate credit. Courses taken at another institution will be evaluated by a faculty committee to determine whether they satisfy any requirements.

A Photonics PhD program shared with the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department is also available, with Physics as the home department. Details of the multidisciplinary photonics PhD program are found in the “Graduate College (p. 1870)” section of the Catalog.

The most important single requirement for the PhD in physics is the presentation of an acceptable dissertation which represents original research work by the student and which demonstrates the student’s ability to do independent study as well as to plan and carry out future research in his or her field. Full information on graduate programs in the Department of Physics is available from the Graduate Coordinator or from the department website at www.physics.okstate.edu (http://www.physics.okstate.edu).

Faculty
David McIlroy, PhD—Professor and Head
Regents Professors: Girish Agarwal, PhD (Noble Chair) (emeritus); Kaladi Babu, PhD; Stephen W.S. McKeever, PhD (emeritus); John W. Mintmire, PhD; Satya Nandi, PhD (emeritus); Peter M.A. Sherwood, PhD, ScD (emeritus)
Professors: Bruce Ackerson, PhD (emeritus); Donna K. Bandy, PhD; George S. Dixon, PhD (emeritus); H. James Harmon, PhD (emeritus); James N. Lange, PhD (emeritus); Joel J. Martin, PhD (emeritus); Jacques H.H. Perk, PhD (emeritus); Flera Rizatdinova, PhD; Al Rosenberger, PhD; James P. Wicksted, PhD (emeritus); Timothy M. Wilson, PhD (emeritus); Aihua Xie, PhD
Associate Professors: Eric Benton, PhD; Mario Borunda, PhD; Joseph Haley, PhD; Robert Hauenstein, PhD (emeritus); Alexander Khanov, PhD; Yingmei Liu, PhD; Peter O. Shull, PhD; Gil S. Summy, PhD; Donghua Zhou, PhD
Assistant Professors: Mayukh Lahiri, PhD; Emrah Turgut, PhD; Andrew Yost, PhD
Physics (PHYS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00
Total Hours: 20 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2203</td>
<td>University Physics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of upper-division PHYS</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Physics, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>0-6 hours. See note 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of “C” in each course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2203</td>
<td>University Physics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3013</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3323</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3513</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3623</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3713</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4113</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4513</td>
<td>Introductory Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4712</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4813</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Radiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 upper-division hours in Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 upper-division hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 13 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested electives: ASTR, CS, and MATH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an
      (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL
      (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing); HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except
      PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic
      Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability),
      REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course
      from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except
      CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO,
      PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an
      (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may
      not include courses from the student's major department. This
      requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any
      part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education,
      College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or
      Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour
      course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be
      satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's
      degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental
      Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all
      major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix
      courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by
      9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include
      3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing
      an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a
      high school transcript which demonstrates the high school
      was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
      Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this
      requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the
      2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A.
      may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which
      demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language
      (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also
      be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language,
      which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or
      equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing
      examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript
      which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in
      a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses
      may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification
      must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by
      presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two
      years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below
      B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single
      language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing
      examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam,
      or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council
      on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of
      college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer
      of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency
      from one of the teacher education programs in the State of
      Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher
      Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English
      Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and
      Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the
      54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses
      may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools
   teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
   Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences
   advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at
     OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major
     field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-
     fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence
     hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at
     the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as
     these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or
     do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of
     Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete
degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule
plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual
needs. Students are required to meet with an academic adviser prior to
enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are
ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 2203</td>
<td>University Physics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 3323</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 3513</td>
<td>Mathematics Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 3013</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 3623</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 3713</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 4113</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 4712</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 4513</td>
<td>Introductory Quantum Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
Physics: Applied Physics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>0-6 hours. See note 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of “C” in each course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2114</td>
<td>University Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2203</td>
<td>University Physics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3013</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3323</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3513</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3623</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3713</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4113</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 upper-division hours in in any one academic department</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 upper-division hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 18 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested electives: ASTR, CS, and MATH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2. With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be used for these 18 hours and up to 12 hours of electives.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Physics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3933</td>
<td>Creation and Evolution (H)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2203</td>
<td>University Physics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3013</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3323</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3513</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3623</td>
<td>Modern Laboratory Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3713</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4113</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 1011</td>
<td>Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 2011</td>
<td>Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 3013</td>
<td>Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4013</td>
<td>Classroom Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4023</td>
<td>Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4611</td>
<td>Authentic Research in the Science Classroom</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4613</td>
<td>Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4713</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED 4723</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 3202</td>
<td>Educating Exceptional Learners (D)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIED 4720</td>
<td>Internship in the Secondary Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements
First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1
Arts & Humanities
See note 2.a.
Natural & Mathematical Sciences
CHEM 1515 | Chemistry II (LN) 2 | 5
PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN) | 4
Foreign Language
0-6 hours. See note 3.

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements
Physics Core
Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course
PHYS 2203 | University Physics III | 3
PHYS 3013 | Mechanics I | 3
PHYS 3323 | Modern Laboratory Methods I | 3
PHYS 3513 | Mathematical Physics | 3
PHYS 3623 | Modern Laboratory Methods II | 3
PHYS 3713 | Modern Physics | 3
PHYS 4113 | Electricity and Magnetism | 3
MATH 2163 | Calculus III | 3
MATH 2233 | Differential Equations | 3
STAT 4013 | Statistical Methods I (A) | 3

Additional Requirements:
3 upper-division hours in Physics 3

Secondary Education Professional Core
Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course
SMED 1011 | Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1 | 1
SMED 2011 | Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2 | 1
SMED 3013 | Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science | 3
SMED 4013 | Classroom Interactions | 3
SMED 4023 | Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science | 3
SMED 4611 | Authentic Research in the Science Classroom | 1
SMED 4613 | Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach | 3
SMED 4713 | Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School | 3
SMED 4723 | Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education | 3
SPED 3202 | Educating Exceptional Learners (D) | 2
CIED 4720 | Internship in the Secondary Classroom | 3

Hours Subtotal 62

Electives
Select 5 hours
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)
MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.

Hours Subtotal 5

Total Hours 120

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
2 Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P".
3 Full admission to Professional Education required.
Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MCHR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Plant Biology, Ecology, and Evolution

The field of plant biology ranges from molecules to ecosystems. The importance of plants to the ecosystem and to humanity cannot be underestimated. They regulate global processes and form complex relationships with other organisms, and have intriguing patterns of development and diversity. Plants provide medicinal compounds, shelter, fuel, food and oxygen, and support the existence of life on Earth. As human population size increases, the need for more and better supplies of food, fiber and biofuels also increases. The study of plant biology underlies the applied sciences such as agronomy, forestry, natural resource management, horticulture and plant pathology.

To major in plant biology a student should have a strong interest in life sciences with a good background in chemistry and mathematics. Majors with a BS degree may choose to specialize by taking Degree Options in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Law and Environmental Policy, and Pre-Forensics. Graduates with an option in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology are qualified to hold positions in federal and state agencies in areas such as conservation biology, habitat restoration, environmental biology and plant inspection. Graduates with an option in Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics are qualified for various research positions in private industry, such as plant biotechnology and drug development. Graduates with an option in Pre-Pharmacy will be well-prepared with all the courses required for Pharmacy School. Graduates with an option in Pre-Law and Environmental Policy will have completed the required courses for Law School. Graduates with an option in Pre-Forensics will be well-placed for further study and employment in the field of biological forensics. All majors are required to do at least one credit hour of research and faculty actively encourage undergraduate research in their labs. Several of the undergraduate courses, including Introduction to Plant Biology (PBIO 1404) have extensive in-class student-led research projects and presentation opportunities.

Facilities used in undergraduate teaching include well-equipped plant physiology and ecology laboratories, environmental chambers, the 160-acre McPherson Preserve and a herbarium with over 150,000 plant specimens. Faculty members teach and do research in their specialty areas of plant biology including ecology, population biology, biodiversity, climate change, evolution, physiology, biochemistry, biophysics, taxonomy and systematics, genetics and development, genomics, and cell and molecular biology.

Undergraduate Programs

- Plant Biology, BS (p. 1280)
- Plant Biology: Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics, BS (p. 1283)
- Plant Biology: Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, BS (p. 1285)
- Plant Biology: Pre-Forensics, BS (p. 1287)
- Plant Biology: Pre-Law Environmental Policy, BS (p. 1289)
- Plant Biology: Pre-Pharmacy, BS (p. 1291)
- Plant Biology (PLB), Minor (p. 1279)

Graduate Programs

Programs of research and study leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Plant Biology and Doctor of Philosophy in Plant Science.

Prerequisites

Applicants for admission must have received a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college and should have had 40 semester hours (or equivalent) in upper-division courses in the biological and physical sciences. A grade-point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) or above is required for unconditional admission. All applicants are required to submit scores for the Aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination.

Prerequisites for graduate degrees include successful completion of courses in the two broad areas of:

1. ecology and evolution, and
2. cell and molecular biology.

Students with an undergraduate major in biology or plant science will have completed a substantial portion of these courses; those with a less closely related major may be required to take some background courses.

Final authority for each student's plan of study resides with the student's advisory committee.

Degree Requirements

Demonstrated research competence through submission and acceptance of a thesis or dissertation is required for all plant biology graduate degrees. A minimum of one semester teaching experience is required of all MS and PhD candidates. This requirement may also be satisfied by enrollment in a college teaching practicum course (GRAD 5990 Special Problems in Graduate Education).

All graduate students are expected to attend and participate in all departmental seminars.

The Master of Science Degree

Plans of study must include 30 credit hours including six credit hours of thesis and two credit hours of seminar. At least 21 semester credit hours numbered 5000 or above are required. A minimum of three graduate courses must be taken.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Plant Science

The Department of Plant Biology, Ecology, and Evolution offers a PhD in Plant Biology. To receive the PhD in Plant Biology, students must enroll in a minimum of 70 or a total of 90 credit hours beyond the BS or 60 credit hours beyond the MS. No fewer than 36 or more than 60 hours of PBIO 6000-level are allowed in the plan of study. Two hours of seminar (PBIO 5850) must also be included in the plan of study. After a PhD candidate has completed most of the coursework, qualifying examinations are scheduled that cover major areas of the student's plan of study and relevant subdisciplines of plant science.

Faculty

Andrew Doust, PhD—Professor and Head
Regents Professor: Michael W. Palmer, PhD (emeritus); David W. Meinke, PhD (emeritus)
Professors: Mark Fishbein, PhD; Keith Garbutt, PhD; William J. Henley, PhD; Ronald J. Tyrl, PhD (emeritus); Linda Watson, PhD
Associate Professors: Ming Yang, PhD
Assistant Professors: Heejin Yoo, PhD; Bénédicte Bachelot, PhD; Eric LoPresti, PhD
Clinical Instructor: Chris Wood, MS
Plant Biology (PLB), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Dana Hatter, 406 LSE, 405-744-1387

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3-4 hours from the following: 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 7-8 hours from upper-division PBIO to complete the required 15 hours 7-8

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Plant Biology, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) or higher (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Minimum GPA of 2.00 in all PBIO courses.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American
Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4002 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sophomore

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 4233</td>
<td>Plant Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 4005</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 4463</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2123</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3353</td>
<td>Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 3114</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 4400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 120

1. Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
# Plant Biology: Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics, BS

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1613</td>
<td>Trigonometry (A) (or higher) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 3

0-6 hours

### Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Major Requirements</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIOL 1404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIOL 4233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIOL 4400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIOL 4463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 additional hours of PBIOL courses

Select one of the following:

| CHEM 3013 & CHEM 3012 | Survey of Organic Chemistry and Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory | 5-8 |
| CHEM 3053 & CHEM 3112 & CHEM 3153 | Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory and Organic Chemistry II | |
| MICR 2123 | Introduction to Microbiology | 3 |
| or MICR 3033 | Cell and Molecular Biology | |

### Related Courses

Minimum of 10-13 hours of upper-division coursework (no more than 3 hours of general education courses) from the following:

| BIOC; BIOL; CHEM; CS; ENTO; ENVR; GEOG; GEOL; HORT; MATH; MICR; NREM; PBIOL; PHYS; PLNT; PLP; SOIL; or STAT. |

| Hours Subtotal | 45 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Electives</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 21 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 21 |

| **Total Hours** | 120 |

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA of 2.00 in all PBIOL courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-
departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## Plant Biology: Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, BS

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

### General Education Requirements

#### English Composition

- ENGL 1113 Composition I  
- or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I  
- Select one of the following:  
  - ENGL 1213 Composition II  
  - ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II  
  - ENGL 3323 Technical Writing

#### American History & Government

- HIST 1103 Survey of American History  
- or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)  
- or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)  
- POLS 1113 American Government

#### Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

- MATH 1613 Trigonometry (A) (or higher)  
- STAT 4013 Statistical Methods I (A)  
- or STAT 2013 Elementary Statistics (A)

#### Humanities (H)

- Courses designated (H)  
- Courses designated (S)

#### Natural Sciences (N)

- Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course  
  - BIOL 1114 Introductory Biology (LN)  
  - PHYS 1114 College Physics I (LN)

#### Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

- Courses designated (S)

#### Additional General Education

- Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)  
- Hours Subtotal: 41

#### Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

- May be completed in any part of the degree plan  
- Select at least one Diversity (D) course  
- Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

### College/Departmental Requirements

#### First Year Seminar

- (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)  
- Hours Subtotal: 1(854,906),(866,912)

#### Arts & Humanities

- See note 2.a.

#### Natural & Mathematical Sciences

- CHEM 1314 Chemistry I (LN)  
- CHEM 1515 Chemistry II (LN)

### Upper-Division General Education

- Select 6 hours outside major department  
- See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal:** 13

### Major Requirements

#### Core Courses

- BIOL 3023 General Genetics  
- BIOL 3034 General Ecology  
- BIOL 4133 Evolution  
- PBIO 1404 Plant Biology (LN)  
- PBIO 4005 Field Botany  
- or PBIO 3114 Plant Taxonomy  
- PBIO 4400 Undergraduate Research

- Select one of the following:  
  - CHEM 3013 Survey of Organic Chemistry  
  - & CHEM 3012 and Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory
  - CHEM 3053 Organic Chemistry I  
  - & CHEM 3112 and Organic Chemistry Laboratory  
  - & CHEM 3153 and Organic Chemistry II

#### Related Courses

- Minimum of 10-14 hours of upper-division coursework (no more than 3 hours of general education courses) from the following:  
  - BIOC; BIOL; CHEM; CS; ENTO; ENVR; GEOG; GEOL; HORT; MATH; MICR; NREM; PBIO; PHYS; PLNT; PLP; SOIL; or STAT.

**Hours Subtotal:** 45

### Electives

- Select 21 hours

**Hours Subtotal:** 21

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)  
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal:** 21

**Total Hours:** 120

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA of 2.00 in all PBIO courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-
departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1131 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Plant Biology: Pre-Forensics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government

HIST 1103 | Survey of American History                | 3     |
or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H)              |       |
or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH)         |       |

POLS 1113 | American Government                        | 3     |

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

MATH 1813 | Preparation for Calculus (A) or MATH 1613 or higher | 3     |

STAT 4013 | Statistical Methods I (A) or STAT 2013 | 3     |

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) | 6     |

Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.

BIOL 1114 | Introductory Biology (LN) | 4     |

PHYS 1114 | College Physics I (LN) | 4     |

Social & Behavioral Sciences

Courses designated (S) | 3     |

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 6     |

Hours Subtotal | 41    |

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan.

At least one Diversity (D) course.

At least one International Dimension (I) course.

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.) | 1     |

Arts & Humanities

(See Note 2.a.) | 3     |

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

CHEM 1314 | Chemistry I (LN) | 4     |

CHEM 1515 | Chemistry II (LN) | 5     |

Foreign Languages

0-6 hours (See note 3.) | 0-6    |

Upper-Division General Education

6 hours outside major department (See note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal | 13    |

Major Requirements

Core Courses:

BIOL 3023 | General Genetics | 3     |

BIOL 3034 | General Ecology | 4     |

BIOL 4133 | Evolution | 3     |

PBIO 1404 | Plant Biology (LN) | 4     |

PBIO 4013 | Biological Microtechnique | 3     |

PBIO 4400 | Undergraduate Research (1 hour) | 1     |

PBIO 4524 | Biological Laboratory Instrumentation | 4     |

CHEM 3053 | Organic Chemistry I | 3     |

CHEM 3112 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory | 2     |

CHEM 3153 | Organic Chemistry II | 3     |

7 additional hours of PBIO courses. | 7     |

Pre-Forensics Courses (choose 12 hours from the following - may need to include 12 upper-division hours):

BIOC 3653 | Survey of Biochemistry |

BIOC 3723 | Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory |

CHEM 2113 | Principles of Analytical Chemistry |

CHEM 2122 | Quantitative Analysis Laboratory |

ENTO 4573 | Introduction to Forensic Entomology |

MICR 2123 | Introduction to Microbiology |

MICR 2132 | Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory |

MICR 3033 | Cell and Molecular Biology |

SOC 4333 | Criminology (S) |

SOC 4733 | Criminal Behavior Analysis |

Hours Subtotal | 49    |

Electives

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3.).

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.).

17 hours of Electives | 17    |

Recommended courses:

PBIO 3114 | Plant Taxonomy |

PBIO 3553 | Fungi: Myths and More |

PBIO 4005 | Field Botany |

SOC 4733 | Criminal Behavior Analysis |

SOC 4753 | Advanced Forensics |

Hours Subtotal | 17    |

Total Hours | 120    |

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA of 2.00 in all PBIO courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department ([http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/](http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/)) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C or pass an advanced foreign language proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Plant Biology: Pre-Law Environmental Policy, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English Composition
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

ENGL 1213 Composition II
3

or ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II
3

or ENGL 3323 Technical Writing
3

American History & Government
HIST 1103 Survey of American History
3

or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)
3

or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)
3

POLS 1113 American Government
3

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)
MATH 1513 College Algebra (A) (or higher)
3

PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)
3

Humanities (H)
Courses designated (H)
6

Natural Sciences (N)
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.

PHYS 1114 College Physics I (LN) ^1
4

BIOC 1114 Introductory Biology (LN)
4

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)
SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S)
3

Additional General Education
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)
9

Hours Subtotal
44

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan.

At least one Diversity (D) course

At least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements
First Year Seminar
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)
1

Arts & Humanities
(See note 2.a.)
3

Natural & Mathematical Sciences
CHEM 1314 Chemistry I (LN)
4

CHEM 1515 Chemistry II (LN)
5

Foreign Languages
(See note 3.)
0-6 hours

Upper-Division General Education
6 hours outside major department
(See note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal
13

Major Requirements

Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3034</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4133</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 1404</td>
<td>Plant Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO 4400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 additional hours of PBIO courses
7

Pre-Law Courses:
9 hours from the following:

AGEC 1113 Introduction to Agricultural Economics (S)
3

AGEC 3713 Agricultural Law

AMIS 2013 Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)

LSB 1113 Law in Society

LSB 3213 Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business

PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A)

PHIL 3843 Philosophy of Law (H)

POLS 2023 The Individual And The Law

POLS 3523 Money, Media And Politics

POLS 3533 Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation

POLS 4363 Environmental Law And Policy

POLS 4593 Natural Resources and Environmental Policy

SOC 4743 Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences

Related Courses:
Minimum of 9 hours of upper-division coursework (no more than 3 hours of general education courses) from the following:

BIOC; BIOL; CHEM; CS; ENTO; ENVR; GEOG; GEOL; HORT; MATH; MICR; NREM; PBIO; PHYS; PLNT, PLP; SOIL; or STAT.

Hours Subtotal
45

Electives
18

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3.).
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.).
Additional requirement dependent on law school.

Hours Subtotal
18

Total Hours
120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA of 2.00 in all PBIO courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   
   b. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.
   
4. **Exclusions**
   
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Plant Biology: Pre-Pharmacy, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.5
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2103</td>
<td>Business Calculus (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em> (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em> (See note 2.a.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Languages</em> (See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Upper-Division General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(See note 2.c.)

**Hours Subtotal**: 56

**Electives**: 11

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.).

Additional requirement dependent on pharmacy school.

**Hours Subtotal**: 11

Total Hours: 120

**Other Requirements:**
- See College of Arts & Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum GPA of 2.00 in all PBIO courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic
Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Political Science

Political Science is, on the one hand, an ancient discipline with roots in Plato and Aristotle, and on the other, it is one of the most recent of the social sciences with roots in the early twentieth century. Political scientists study political institutions, the political behavior of individuals and groups, the formulation of public policy, the relations among states, and also enduring moral issues, such as what is justice and how leaders should be chosen. Political science, by its very nature, blends normative and empirical issues. Questions about democracy, participation, justice and representation have both empirical and evaluative components. The discipline attempts to understand who participates in the political process and, when they do not, what it means for society. A major in Political Science offers the student a front row seat in the analysis of these questions. The principal fields of study in Political Science are political theory, public law, comparative politics, international relations, public administration and American politics. Students may pursue the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree in Political Science with a concentration in any of the fields of study. The department also offers Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Political Science degree options in Pre-Law, Global Politics, and Campaigning, Lobby and Policymaking. In addition to the required political science classes, courses numbered 3000 or above from the usual accepted areas of economics, English, foreign languages and literature, geography, history, philosophy, psychology, religion or sociology, and any other upper-division courses are necessary to reach the required hours of the degree option. The minimum GPA is 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all upper-division political science and related upper-division coursework. Additional flexibility in the degree program is offered through internships, and opportunities to work with professors in developing independent study courses in areas where the department may not offer regular coursework. Students may also pursue political science as a second degree, or as a minor to complement other areas of study. In addition to the minor in Political Science, the department also offers minors in Campaigns and Lobbying, Intelligence and Security Analysis, and Law and Legal studies. The required GPA for a minor is 2.50.

The political science major prepares students for a wide range of local, state, national and international careers, in and around government. It also provides preparation for admission to law school; teaching, as well as administrative and policy positions in local, state or national government and international affairs.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Political Science offers a Master of Arts degree in political science.

Candidates for the Master of Arts degree in political science complete a foundation of 15 hours of study and devote their remaining hours to specialization in two of the following areas: American politics, comparative politics and international relations, with further specialization within these areas also possible. The plan is designed to prepare professional political scientists for careers in research and teaching, as well as administrative and policy positions in local, state or national government and international affairs.

For more information, go to our website polsci.okstate.edu (https://polsci.okstate.edu).

Admission Requirements for Master's Degree Programs

Any student having a bachelor’s degree with an overall 3.00 grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) may be admitted as a student in full standing. Those with less than an overall 3.00 grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) may be admitted as a student in full standing. Any student having a bachelor's degree with a bachelor's degree in political science from an accredited institution with a minimum overall GPA of 3.00 and a minimum GPA of 3.00 in courses numbered 3000 or above from the usual accepted areas of economics, English, foreign languages and literature, geography, history, philosophy, psychology, religion or sociology, and any other upper-division courses necessary to reach the required hours of the degree option. The minimum GPA is 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all upper-division political science and related upper-division coursework. Additional flexibility in the degree program is offered through internships, and opportunities to work with professors in developing independent study courses in areas where the department may not offer regular coursework. Students may also pursue political science as a second degree, or as a minor to complement other areas of study. In addition to the minor in Political Science, the department also offers minors in Campaigns and Lobbying, Intelligence and Security Analysis, and Law and Legal studies. The required GPA for a minor is 2.50.

Degree Requirements for the MA in Political Science

In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate College, requirements for the Master of Arts degree in political science are listed below.

1. A minimum of 33 credit hours in political science or closely related courses. These include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5103</td>
<td>Research Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5013</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5703</td>
<td>ProSeminar in American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5403</td>
<td>ProSeminar in Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5203</td>
<td>ProSeminar in International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Electives

Select at least six hours in two of the following subfields:

- American Politics
- Comparative Politics
- International Relations

Select six hour thesis

6
A minimum of 21 hours of political science graduate seminars (seminars numbered 5000 or above) is required. The student must successfully defend the thesis orally before the faculty committee.

2. Minimum 3.00 grade-point average, with only one grade of "C" allowed.

Faculty

Rebekah Herrick, PhD—Professor, and Interim Head

Regents Professor: Robert Darcy, PhD (emeritus)

Professors: Robert E. England, PhD (emeritus); Rebekah Herrick, PhD; James J. Lawler, PhD, JD (emeritus); Seth McKee, PhD; Jeanette Mendez, PhD; Robert L. Spurrier, Jr., PhD (emeritus); Theodore Vestal, PhD (emeritus)

Associate Professors: Danny M. Adkison, EdD; Anthony E. Brown, PhD (emeritus); James A. Davis, PhD (emeritus); William J. Focht, PhD (emeritus); Joel M. Jenswold, PhD (emeritus); Jason Kirksey, PhD; Stephen Nemeth, PhD; Eve Ringsmuth, PhD; Peter Rudloff, PhD; Erica Townsend-Bell, PhD

Assistant Professors: Brooke Coe, PhD; Cole Harvey, PhD; Joshua Jansa, PhD; Matthew Motta, PhD; Kristin Olofsson, PhD

Teaching Assistant Professors: Holley Hansen, PhD
Campaigns and Lobbying (CAML), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 hours of the following: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMJ 4753</td>
<td>Media and Elections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4153</td>
<td>Psychology and Mass Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3443</td>
<td>Social Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4013</td>
<td>Advertising Media and Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 4843</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Intelligence and Security Analysis (INSA), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."

Total Hours: 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of Option A &amp; B, at least one course in each Option</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option A:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4213</td>
<td>Econometric Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option B:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4103</td>
<td>National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4203</td>
<td>National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3133</td>
<td>Political Geography (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>American Military History (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4043</td>
<td>Global Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 18

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
**Law and Legal Studies (LLS), Minor**

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

**Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework:** 2.50 with no grade below "C."

**Total Hours:** 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HONR 2013</td>
<td>Honors Law and Legal Institutions (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3993</td>
<td>Legal Research And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 3713</td>
<td>Agricultural Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4103</td>
<td>Impact of Law on Engineering Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4133</td>
<td>Environmental Regulation for Technical Professionals (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Law And Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4980</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4143</td>
<td>Psychology and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 18

**Additional OSU Requirements**

**Undergraduate Minors**

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here [https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf](https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Political Science (POLS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."

Total Hours: 15 hours of POLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements Select 15 upper-division hours to include three fields of political science (public law, American politics, public administration, political theory, comparative politics and international relations) ¹</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Politics

- POLS 3353 Political Parties
- POLS 3423 Voting and Elections
- POLS 3443 Pol Campaigns And Candidacy
- POLS 3453 U.S. Congress
- POLS 3483 The American Presidency
- POLS 3513 Public Opinion and Polling
- POLS 3523 Money, Media And Politics
- POLS 3533 Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation
- POLS 3683 Politics in Contemporary Film
- POLS 3953 Minorities in the American Political System (DS)
- POLS 3973 Race, Politics and Sports (D)
- POLS 4000 Advanced Topics in American Politics
- POLS 4623 Oklahoma Politics (S)
- POLS 4693 Gender and Politics

Comparative Government

- POLS 3003 The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)
- POLS 3053 Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)
- POLS 3123 Russian & Eurasian Politics (I)
- POLS 3143 European Politics (I)
- POLS 3163 African Politics (I)
- POLS 3193 Latin American Politics (IS)
- POLS 3223 Asian Politics
- POLS 3313 Middle Eastern Politics
- POLS 4020 Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics
- POLS 4223 Social Movements

International Relations

- POLS 3033 International Law
- POLS 3893 Terrorism & Counterterrorism
- POLS 4010 Advanced Topics in International Relations
- POLS 4013 American Foreign Policy
- POLS 4043 Global Political Economy
- POLS 4053 War And World Politics (I)
- POLS 4113 International Organization

Public Law

- POLS 3963 State Courts and the Bar
- POLS 3983 Courts and Judicial Process (S)
- POLS 3993 Legal Research And Analysis
- POLS 4353 Administrative Law
- POLS 4363 Environmental Law And Policy
- POLS 4963 U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
- POLS 4973 U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers
- POLS 4980 Advanced Topics in Public Law

Public Policy/Public Administration

- POLS 3493 Public Policy
- POLS 3613 State and Local Government
- POLS 4100 Problems of Government, Politics and Public Policy
- POLS 4403 Urban Politics and Management
- POLS 4413 Government Budgeting
- POLS 4453 Public Personnel Administration
- POLS 4593 Natural Resources and Environmental Policy

Political Theory and Methodology

- POLS 3103 Introduction to Political Inquiry
- POLS 3663 Introduction to Political Thought
- POLS 4553 American Political Thought
- POLS 4573 Democratic Theory
- POLS 4653 Contemporary Political Thought
- POLS 4670 Advanced Topics in Political Theory
- POLS 4903 Senior Capstone Seminar

Hours Subtotal 15

Total Hours 15

¹ At least 3 of the hours must be taken in a field other than American politics, public law, and public administration.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Political Science, BA

Degree Requirements
Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American History & Government

POLS 1113 American Government 3

Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

MATH or STAT course designated (A) 3

Humanities (H)

Courses designated (H) 6

Natural Sciences (N)

Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course

Courses designated (N) 6

Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S) 3

SPCH 3733 Elements of Persuasion (S) 3

Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) 10

Hours Subtotal 40

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

College/Departmental Requirements

First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1

Arts & Humanities

See note 2.a.

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

See note 2.b.

Foreign Language

See note 3

Non-Western Studies

See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of “C” in each course.

Core Requirements

POLS 2013 Introduction to International Relations (S) 3

or POLS 2113 Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS) 3

POLS 2213 Fundamentals of Political Science 3

POLS 3103 Introduction to Political Inquiry 3

POLS 4903 Senior Capstone Seminar 3

At least 18 hours of upper-division (3000- or 4000-level) POLS (excluding core requirements listed above)

Upper-division courses to complete the required 39 may be POLS or any other 3000- or 4000-level courses 9

Hours Subtotal 39

Electives

Select 19 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 7 additional upper-division hour

15 hours in one foreign language recommended for students focusing on International Relations

Hours Subtotal 19

Total Hours 120

Upper-Division POLS Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3003</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3090</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3100</td>
<td>Political Science Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3101</td>
<td>Oklahoma Intercollegiate Legislature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3143</td>
<td>European Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3163</td>
<td>African Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Politics (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3223</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3313</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking, PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic, PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MCE, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam,
or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence, 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Fall</td>
<td>MATH 1483 or MATH 1493 or MATH 1513 or STAT 2013 or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or Applications of Modern Mathematics (A) or College Algebra (A) or Elementary Statistics (A) or Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>POLS 2013 or POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (IS) or Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Fall</td>
<td>POLS 2213</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior Fall</td>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4903</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Political Science, BS

### Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (IS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Requirements

**English Composition**  
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

**American History & Government**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College/Departmental Requirements

**First Year Seminar**  
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)  
**Arts & Humanities**  
See note 2.a.  
**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**  
See note 2.b.  
**Foreign Language**  
See note 3  
0-6 hours

### Upper-Division POLS Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3003</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3090</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3100</td>
<td>Political Science Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3101</td>
<td>Oklahoma Intercollegiate Legislature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3143</td>
<td>European Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3163</td>
<td>African Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Politics (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3223</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3313</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours outside major department  
See note 2.c.  
**Hours Subtotal:** 13

### Hours Subtotal

**Major Requirements**  
Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2213</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4903</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 18 hours of upper-division (3000- or 4000-level) POLS (excluding core requirements listed above)

Upper-division courses to complete the required 39 may be POLS or any other 3000- or 4000-level courses  
**Hours Subtotal:** 39

### Hours Subtotal

**Electives**  
Select 28 hours  
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. (see note 2.c.), and 7 additional upper-division hour

15 hours in one foreign language recommended for students focusing on International Relations  
**Hours Subtotal:** 28

### Hours Subtotal

**Total Hours:** 120

## Upper-Division POLS Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3003</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3090</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3100</td>
<td>Political Science Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3101</td>
<td>Oklahoma Intercollegiate Legislature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3143</td>
<td>European Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3163</td>
<td>African Politics (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Politics (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3223</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3313</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3453</td>
<td>U.S. Congress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3483</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLS 3613  State and Local Government  3
POLS 3663  Introduction to Political Thought  3
POLS 3683  Politics in Contemporary Film  3
POLS 3893  Terrorism & Counterterrorism  3
POLS 3953  Minorities in the American Political System (DS)  3
POLS 3963  State Courts and the Bar  3
POLS 3973  Race, Politics and Sports (D)  3
POLS 3983  Courts and Judicial Process (S)  3
POLS 3993  Legal Research And Analysis  3
POLS 4000  Advanced Topics in American Politics  3
POLS 4010  Advanced Topics in International Relations  3
POLS 4020  Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics  3
POLS 4043  Global Political Economy  3
POLS 4053  War And World Politics (I)  3
POLS 4100  Problems of Government, Politics and Public Policy  1-6
POLS 4113  International Organization  3
POLS 4223  Social Movements  3
POLS 4353  Administrative Law  3
POLS 4363  Environmental Law And Policy  3
POLS 4403  Urban Politics and Management  3
POLS 4413  Government Budgeting  3
POLS 4453  Public Personnel Administration  3
POLS 4553  American Political Thought  3
POLS 4573  Democratic Theory  3
POLS 4593  Natural Resources and Environmental Policy  3
POLS 4623  Oklahoma Politics (S)  3
POLS 4653  Contemporary Political Thought  3
POLS 4670  Advanced Topics in Political Theory  3
POLS 4693  Gender and Politics  3
POLS 4903  Senior Capstone Seminar  3
POLS 4963  U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties  3
POLS 4973  U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers  3
POLS 4980  Advanced Topics in Public Law  3
POLS 4990  Independent Study  1-3
POLS 4993  Political Science Honors Thesis  3

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- Under-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam,
or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence, 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) or Applications of Modern Mathematics (A) or College Algebra (A) or Elementary Statistics (A) or Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | General Education courses | 10 |
| | Hours | 16 |

| | American Government | 3 |
| | Spring | Introduction to International Relations (S) or Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS) | 3 |

| | General Education courses | 11 |
| | Hours | 14 |

| Sophomore | | |
| Fall | POLS 2213 | Fundamentals of Political Science | 3 |
| | General Education courses | 12 |
| | Hours | 15 |

| Spring | POLS 3103 | Introduction to Political Inquiry | 3 |

| | College and Elective courses | 12 |
| | Hours | 15 |

| Junior | | |
| Fall | Major, College, and Elective courses | 15 |
| | Hours | 15 |

<p>| Spring | Major, College, and Elective courses | 15 |
| | Hours | 15 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4903</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Political Science: Global Politics, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American History &amp; Government</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or SPCH 3733 Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 hours. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Non-Western Studies</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**
Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.

**Core Requirements**
- POLS 2013 Introduction to International Relations (S) 3
- POLS 2113 Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS) 3
- POLS 2213 Fundamentals of Political Science 3
- POLS 3103 Introduction to Political Inquiry 3
- POLS 4043 Global Political Economy 3
- POLS 4903 Senior Capstone Seminar 3
- Select 12 hours from:
  - POLS 2010 Topics in International Relations (I)
  - POLS 2110 Topics in Comparative Politics (I)
  - POLS 3033 International Law
  - POLS 3053 Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)
  - POLS 3123 Russian & Eurasian Politics (I)
  - POLS 3143 European Politics (I)
  - POLS 3163 African Politics (I)
  - POLS 3193 Latin American Politics (IS)
  - POLS 3223 Asian Politics
  - POLS 3313 Middle Eastern Politics
  - POLS 3893 Terrorism & Counterterrorism
  - POLS 4010 Advanced Topics in International Relations
  - POLS 4013 American Foreign Policy
  - POLS 4020 Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics
  - POLS 4023 Security Analysis and Briefing
  - POLS 4033 Civil Wars (I)
  - POLS 4053 War And World Politics (I)
- Select 9 hours of upper-division courses. 9

**Hours Subtotal** 39

**Electives**
Select 19 hours. 19
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 10 additional upper-division hours.

**Hours Subtotal** 19

**Total Hours** 120

**Other Requirements**
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required
3. Foreign Language Proficiency

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Political Science: Global Politics, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American History &amp; Government</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>0-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Upper-Division General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2213</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4043</td>
<td>Global Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4903</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours from:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2010</td>
<td>Topics in International Relations (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2110</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3033</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3123</td>
<td>Russian &amp; Eurasian Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3143</td>
<td>European Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3163</td>
<td>African Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3193</td>
<td>Latin American Politics (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3223</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3313</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3893</td>
<td>Terrorism &amp; Counterterrorism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4013</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4020</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4023</td>
<td>Security Analysis and Briefing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4033</td>
<td>Civil Wars (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4053</td>
<td>War And World Politics (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours of upper-division courses.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 28 hours.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 10 additional upper-division hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

## College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American
Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DAN, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Political Science: Practical Politics - Campaigning, Lobbying and Policymaking, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Western Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Division General Education**
Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.

**Hours Subtotal**

**Major Requirements**
Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2213</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3493</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3513</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Polling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4903</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3100</td>
<td>Political Science Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3353</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3423</td>
<td>Voting and Elections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3443</td>
<td>Pol Campaigns And Candidacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3523</td>
<td>Money, Media And Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3533</td>
<td>Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4333</td>
<td>Improving Democracy: How to Reform Government by the People (S)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours of upper-division courses from POLS or any other 3000- or 4000-level course</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**
Select 16 hours.
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 7 additional upper-division hours.

**Hours Subtotal**

**Total Hours**

**Other Requirements**
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEO, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Political Science: Practical Politics - Campaigning, Lobbying and Policymaking, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>0-6 hours. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.

**Core Requirements**

- POLS 2013: Introduction to International Relations (S) 3
- POLS 2113: Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS) 3
- POLS 2213: Fundamentals of Political Science 3
- POLS 3103: Introduction to Political Inquiry 3
- POLS 3443: Pol Campaigns And Candidacy 3
  or POLS 3533: Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation 3
- POLS 3493: Public Policy 3
- POLS 3513: Public Opinion and Polling 3
- POLS 4903: Senior Capstone Seminar 3
9 hours from:
  - POLS 3100: Political Science Internship 3
  - POLS 3353: Political Parties 3
  - POLS 3423: Voting and Elections 3
  - POLS 3443: Pol Campaigns And Candidacy 3
  - POLS 3523: Money, Media And Politics 3
  - POLS 3533: Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation 3
  - POLS 4000: Advanced Topics in American Politics 3
  - POLS 4333: Improving Democracy How to Reform Government by the People (S) 3
9 hours upper-division courses from POLS or any other 3000- or 4000-level courses. 9

**Hours Subtotal** 42

**Electives**

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3).
Select 25 hours.
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 7 additional upper-division hours.

**Hours Subtotal** 25

**Total Hours** 120

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign
language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Political Science: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N) with one (L)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Languages</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.d.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Division General Education**

| Hours Subtotal | 22 |
| **Major Requirements** | | |
| Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course. | |
| A minimum of 30 hours POLS (24 hours must be upper-division). | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2013</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLS 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2023</td>
<td>The Individual And The Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2213</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3983</td>
<td>Courts and Judicial Process (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3993</td>
<td>Legal Research And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLS 4980</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4973</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4993</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours of any upper-division POLS</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours of upper-division Pre-Law courses from:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3413</td>
<td>Ethical Theory (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4980</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4793</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANc, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
## Political Science: Pre-Law, BS

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ENGL 1113 | Composition I
or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I | 3     |
| ENGL 1213 | Composition II
or ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II
or ENGL 3323 Technical Writing | 3     |
| **American History & Government**                                                                                                               |
| HIST 1103 | Survey of American History                                           | 3     |
| or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)                                               |       |
| or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)                                             |       |
| POLS 1113 American Government                                                             | 3     |
| **Analytical & Quantitative Thought**                                                     |       |
| MATH or STAT course designated (A)                                                       | 3     |
| **Humanities (H)**                                                                        |       |
| Courses designated (H)                                                                  | 6     |
| **Natural Sciences (N)**                                                                                                                       |
| Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course                                            |       |
| Courses designated (N) with one (L)                                                     | 6     |
| **Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)**                                                     |       |
| SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S)                                       | 3     |
| or SPCH 3733 Elements of Persuasion (S)                                                  |       |
| **Additional General Education**                                                          |       |
| Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)                                                 | 10    |
| **Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**                                           |       |
| May be completed in any part of the degree plan.                                         |       |
| At least one Diversity (D) course                                                        |       |
| At least one International Dimension (I) course                                          |       |
| **College/Departmental Requirements**                                                    |       |
| *First Year Seminar*                                                                     |       |
| (Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)                                                 | 1     |
| **Arts & Humanities**                                                                    |       |
| (See note 2.a.)                                                                          | 3     |
| **Natural & Mathematical Sciences**                                                       |       |
| PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)                                                | 3     |
| or PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A)                                                          |       |
| (See note 2.b.)                                                                          | 6     |
| **Foreign Languages**                                                                    |       |
| (See note 3.)                                                                             | 0-6   |
| **Upper-Division General Education**                                                     |       |

6 hours outside major department

(See note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of “C” in each course.

A minimum of 30 hours POLS (24 hours must be upper-division).

Requirements (21 hours):

| POLS 2013 Introduction to International Relations (S) | 3 |
| or POLS 2113 Introduction to Comparative Politics (IS) | |
| POLS 2023 The Individual And The Law                  | 3 |
| POLS 2213 Fundamentals of Political Science            | 3 |
| POLS 3103 Introduction to Political Inquiry            | 3 |
| POLS 3983 Courts and Judicial Process (S)              | 3 |
| POLS 3993 Legal Research And Analysis                  | 3 |
| POLS 4353 Administrative Law                           | 3 |
| or POLS 4980 Advanced Topics in Public Law             | |
| POLS 4963 U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties | 3 |
| POLS 4973 U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers       | 3 |
| POLS 4903 Senior Capstone Seminar                      | 3 |

9 hours of any upper-division POLS

9 hours of upper-division Pre-Law courses from:

| AMIS 4013 American Indian Sovereignty (D) | |
| AMST 3333 Crime, Law and American Culture (S) | |
| LSB 3213 Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business | |
| PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) | |
| PHIL 3413 Ethical Theory (H) | |
| PHIL 3843 Philosophy of Law (H) | |
| POLS 4353 Administrative Law | |
| POLS 4980 Advanced Topics in Public Law | |
| SOC 4313 Sociology of Law | |
| SPCH 3733 Elements of Persuasion (S) | |
| SPCH 4793 Nonverbal Communication (S) | |

**Hours Subtotal**

| 48 |

### Electives

Select 19 hours.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 19 |

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences
Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and mathematical sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT, or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Psychology

The student pursuing a BA or BS in psychology is provided with a background which can be of great value in personal, social and vocational areas of life. The course of study applies the scientific method to the study of the behavior of an individual and behavior between individuals. The understanding of such material can be directly related to a variety of vocational opportunities. In addition, students may take advantage of opportunities to work with faculty in research or in teaching to gain additional experience. Such experiences are especially helpful to those students wishing to pursue graduate education in psychology or related fields.

A bachelor’s degree in psychology is useful in a wide number of occupations in business, education and industry. The range of positions obtained by graduates covers almost all occupations requiring direct personal contact with other people. Some examples are supervision, training, sales, public relations and interviewing. Also included are positions with city, state and federal agencies, and in applied research. Although there is no licensure or certification to teach psychology in the schools, it is possible to earn a teaching certificate or license in social studies education with endorsement in psychology while pursuing a major in psychology. Persons interested in such teaching should contact the Office of Professional Education. (See "Professional Education Programs (p. 1443)" in the "College of Education and Human Sciences (p. 1399)" section of the Catalog.)

The department also offers courses in speech communication to enhance the student’s ability to effectively communicate in the interpersonal, organizational and public contexts. Both conceptual knowledge and practical application are stressed to prepare students to begin careers in business and industry, or to enter graduate or professional schools.

Undergraduate Programs

- Psychology, BA (p. 1323)
- Psychology, BS (p. 1327)
- Psychology, Business Essentials, BA (p. 1330)
- Psychology, Pre-Law, BA (p. 1333)
- Psychology, Pre-Med, BS (p. 1336)
- Psychology, Pre-Occupational Therapy, BS (p. 1340)
- Psychology, Pre-Physical Therapy, BS (p. 1343)
- Communication Studies (CMST), Minor (p. 1320)
- Neuroscience (NEUR), Minor (p. 1321)
- Psychology (PSYC), Minor (p. 1322)

Graduate Programs

Employment in the professional field of psychology requires a graduate degree. Psychologists with advanced degrees have exclusive claim to some professional positions.

The Department of Psychology offers two programs of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, one in Clinical Psychology and one in Experimental Psychology. Students applying for the doctoral degree should have the following prerequisites: introductory psychology, quantitative psychology, experimental psychology, history and systems. Abnormal psychology is recommended for students applying to the clinical program.

Students in the doctoral program first work toward a Master of Science degree. In addition to meeting the general requirements of the Graduate College, for completion of the Master of Science, students must also:

1. Complete two semesters of quantitative psychology along with other course credits totaling 30 credit hours.
2. Complete a thesis project, supervised and reviewed by appropriate faculty members.

Following the completion of requirements, the student may be admitted to doctoral status in Clinical Psychology or Experimental Psychology.

Faculty

Thad Leffingwell, PhD—Professor and Head

Regents Professors: Charles I. Abramson, PhD; John M. Chaney, PhD; Larry L. Mullins, PhD

Professors: Matt Alderson, PhD; Jennifer Byrd-Craven, PhD; DeMond Grant, PhD; James W. Grice, PhD; Douglas Hershey, PhD; Shelia Kennison, PhD; Stephanie N. Sweatt, PhD; David G. Thomas, PhD; LaRicka Wingate, PhD

Associate Professors: Celinda Reese-Melancon, PhD; Maureen Sullivan, PhD; Tony Wells, PhD

Assistant Professors: Amanda Baraldi, PhD; Lucia Ciciolla, PhD; Ashley Clawson, PhD; Ashley Cole, PhD; Misty Hawkins, PhD; Kara Kerr, PhD; Jaimie Krems, PhD; Sarah Kucker, PhD; Kara Moore, PhD

Teaching Assistant Professor: Jennifer Labrecque, PhD

Visiting Assistant Professor: Evan Jordan, PhD
Communication Studies (CMST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum grade and/or GPA: 2.0 GPA and no grade below "C."
At least one 3000- or 4000-level course must be selected from at least two or three categories (minimum of two 3000- or 4000-level courses overall).
Total Hours: 18 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select six hours from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2233</td>
<td>Writing as a Profession (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3223</td>
<td>Professional Writing Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4530</td>
<td>Studies in Professional Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4543</td>
<td>Style and Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4553</td>
<td>Visual Rhetoric and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4563</td>
<td>Scientific &amp; Tech Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4583</td>
<td>Writing for the Public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass and Strategic Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select six hours from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 1143</td>
<td>Media in a Diverse Society (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication (Prerequisite: ENGL 1213 or ENGL 1223 or ENGL 1413 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Departmental majors only - waived for students enrolled in Minor/Certificate program with a 2.75 GPA and pending available space.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 2183</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Communications (Prerequisite: Departmental majors only. Prerequisite waived for students enrolled in Minor/Certificate program.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 2843</td>
<td>Sports and the Media (Prerequisite: Departmental majors only. Prerequisite waived for students enrolled in Minor/Certificate program.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3043</td>
<td>Entertainment in the Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 3173</td>
<td>History of Mass Communication (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 3443</td>
<td>Social Media (Prerequisite: MC 2003 and MC 2023 and SC 2183 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better in each; and pass proficiency review. Prerequisite waived for students enrolled in Minor/Certificate program.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select six hours from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3703</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3723</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Neuroscience (NEUR), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum grade and/or GPA: No grade lower than "C" in minor course.

Total Hours: 23 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1215</td>
<td>Chemical Principles I (LN) ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 1414</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Engineers (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4073</td>
<td>Principles of Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 4073</td>
<td>Principles of Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHP 4063</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours Subtotal: 14

Elective Requirements

Select nine hours from the following and include at least two course prefixes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4215</td>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4253</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4283</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4293</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroendocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 4393</td>
<td>Neuroscience of Adversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHP 4013</td>
<td>Motor Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3073</td>
<td>Neurobiological Psychology (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3113</td>
<td>Comparative Psychology (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3173</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3513</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3713</td>
<td>Psychology of Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 3823</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4263</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours Subtotal: 9

Total Hours: 23

¹ If CHEM 1215 is selected, the total hours required for the minor will be increased by one.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
Psychology (PSYC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Silvia Daggy, 102 NH, 405-744-5543
Kevin Seymore, 102 NH, 405-744-4015

Total Hours: 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours upper- or lower-division PSYC</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 hours upper-division PSYC</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."
- CPSY & EPSY courses not applicable.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Psychology, BA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I (or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher except MATH 1493)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course designated (N)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course
See note 2.d.

**Upper-Division General Education**
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Major Requirements**
Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses
No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level
Completion of PSYC 1113 with a minimum grade of "C", and a minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1483 (or higher except MATH 1493) or STAT 2013 or higher required to declare major.

**Core Requirements**
PSYC 1111 Succeeding in Psychology 1
PSYC 3214 Statistical Methods in Psychology 4
PSYC 3914 Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology 4
Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:**
PSYC 3073 Neurobiological Psychology (N)
PSYC 3113 Comparative Psychology (N)
PSYC 3173 Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)
PSYC 3513 Psychology of Learning
PSYC 3713 Psychology of Memory
PSYC 3823 Cognitive Psychology
PSYC 4023 Evolutionary Psychology (N)
PSYC 4073 Principles of Neuroscience
PSYC 4223 Decision Making and Problem Solving
PSYC 4263 Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 4343 Language Development (S)

**Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:**
PSYC 2743 Social Psychology (S)
PSYC 3003 Data Analysis with Observation Oriented Modeling
PSYC 3013 Psychology of Motivation
PSYC 3033 Psychology of Humor (S)
PSYC 3053 Psychology of Art (S)
PSYC 3413 Social Cognition & Behavior; Mating, Morality, & other Mysteries
PSYC 4153 Psychology and Mass Media
PSYC 4333 Personality
PSYC 4813 Psychological Testing

**Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:**
PSYC 2313 Psychology of Adjustment
PSYC 2583 Developmental Psychology (S)
PSYC 2593 Psychology of Human Sexuality
PSYC 3343 Black Psychology (DS)
PSYC 4123 Psychology of Women (DS)
PSYC 4163 Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)
PSYC 4243 Psychology of Aging
Clinical, Applied Psychology:
- PSYC 2443 Clinical Child Psychology
- PSYC 3443 Abnormal Psychology (S)
- PSYC 4483 Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)

Other PSYC Elective Courses:
- PSYC 2890 Honors Experience in Psychology
- PSYC 4283 Forensic Psychology

Emphasis
Complete one Emphasis outside PSYC (p. 1324) 12

Electives
Select 7 hours
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) 7

Total Hours 120

**General Emphasis**

Select 12 hours of upper-division courses of the following:
- AMST, ANTH, ART, BCOM, CDIS, CPSY, ECON, EEE, ENGL, EPSY, GEOG, GWST, HDFS, HIST, LSB, MGMT, MKTG, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, REL, SOC, SPCH, TH, and Foreign Language
- Music performance, studio art and applied theatre are not permitted.

**Applied Emphasis**

Select 12 hours of upper-division courses of the following:
- AMIS 4013 American Indian Sovereignty (D)
- AMST 4553 Gender in America (DH)
- BIOL 3123 Human Heredity (N)
- CPSY 3003 Introduction to Counseling and Related Professions
- EPSY 3113 Psychological Foundations of Childhood
- EPSY 3213 Psychology of Adolescence
- EPSY 3413 Child and Adolescent Development
- EPSY 3533 Motivating Learners
- GWST 3513 Theorizing Sexualities (D)
- HDFS 3123 Parenting (S)
- HDFS 3203 Children’s Play: A World Perspective (I)
- HDFS 3413 Infant and Child Development
- HDFS 3423 Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)
- HDFS 3443 Family Dynamics
- HDFS 4413 Successful Aging (S)
- HDFS 4573 Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy
- HDFS 4793 The Family: A World Perspective (IS)
- HDFS 4813 Dying, Death and Bereavement
- HHP 3114 Physiology of Exercise
- HHP 3223 Motor Learning
- HHP 3333 Ethics in Sports Administration and Coaching
- HHP 3443 Psychosocial Aspects of Sport and Coaching
- HLTH 3113 Health Issues in Diverse Populations (D)
- HLTH 3511 Peer Health Education I
- HLTH 3613 Community Health
- HLTH 3643 Health Behavior Theory
- HLTH 3723 Principles of Epidemiology
- HLTH 3913 Alcohol and Drug Education
- HLTH 4233 Health and Sexuality (DS)
- HLTH 4533 Psychosocial Issues in Public Health
- MGMT 3943 Sports Management
- PHIL 4013 Perspectives on Death and Dying (H)
- PHIL 3833 Biomedical Ethics (H)
- POLS 3983 Courts and Judicial Process (S)
- SCFD 3223 Role of Teacher in American Schools (D)
- SCFD 4913 International Issues and the Role of the School (I)
- SOC 3523 Juvenile Delinquency (DS)
- SOC 3993 Sociology of Aging (DS)
- SOC 4023 Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies
- SOC 4213 Sociology of Sexualities (S)
- SOC 4313 Sociology of Law
- SOC 4333 Criminology (S)
- SOC 4723 Sociology of Families (S)
- SPCH 4793 Nonverbal Communication (S)
- SPED 4723 Transition Into Adulthood for Individuals with Disabilities

**Business Emphasis**

Select 12 hours of upper-division courses of the following:
- BCOM, EEE, LSB, MGMT, MKTG, FIN, STAT
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education requirement is composed of required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees. No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, BPIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Muskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

**Finish in Four Plan of Study**

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic adviser prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1111</td>
<td>Succeeding in Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3214</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3914</td>
<td>Experimenta Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Psychology, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>or higher except MATH 1493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>or higher except MATH 1493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>or higher except MATH 1493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal | 13

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses
No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level
Completion of PSYC 1113 with a minimum grade of "C" and a minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1483 (or higher except MATH 1493) or STAT 2013 or higher required to declare major.

Core Requirements
PSYC 1111 | Succeeding in Psychology | 1 |
PSYC 3214 | Statistical Methods in Psychology | 4 |
PSYC 3914 | Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology | 4 |
Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas:
Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:
PSYC 3033 | Psychology of Humor (S) | |
PSYC 3073 | Neurobiological Psychology (N) | |
PSYC 3113 | Comparative Psychology (N) | |
PSYC 3173 | Introduction to Cognitive Science (N) | |
PSYC 3513 | Psychology of Learning | |
PSYC 3713 | Psychology of Memory | |
PSYC 3823 | Cognitive Psychology | |
PSYC 4023 | Evolutionary Psychology (N) | |
PSYC 4223 | Decision Making and Problem Solving | |
PSYC 4263 | Affective Neuroscience | |
PSYC 4343 | Language Development (S) | |
Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:
PSYC 2743 | Social Psychology (S) | |
PSYC 3013 | Psychology of Motivation | |
PSYC 3053 | Psychology of Art (S) | |
PSYC 3413 | Social Cognition & Behavior; Mating, Morality, & other Mysteries | |
PSYC 4153 | Psychology | |
PSYC 4163 | Psychology and Mass Media | |
PSYC 4333 | Personality | |
PSYC 4813 | Psychological Testing | |
Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:
PSYC 2313 | Psychology of Adjustment | |
PSYC 2583 | Developmental Psychology (S) | |
PSYC 2593 | Psychology of Human Sexuality | |
PSYC 3343 | Black Psychology (DS) | |
PSYC 4123 | Psychology of Women (DS) | |
PSYC 4163 | Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D) | |
PSYC 4243 | Psychology of Aging | |
Clinical, Applied Psychology:
PSYC 2443 | Clinical Child Psychology | |
PSYC 3443 | Abnormal Psychology (S) | |
PSYC 3883 | Positive Psychology | |
PSYC 4013 | Introduction to Pediatric Psychology | |
PSYC 4143  Psychology and Law
PSYC 4183  Issues in Clinical Psychology
PSYC 4213  Conflict Resolution (S)
PSYC 4283  Health Psychology
PSYC 4293  Forensic Psychology
PSYC 4483  Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)
PSYC 4633  Psychology of Sport and Human Performance

Other PSYC Elective Courses:
PSYC 2890  Honors Experience in Psychology
PSYC 3120  Special Topics in Psychology (1-12 hours)
PSYC 3990  Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4353  Personalism and Modern Psychology
PSYC 4493  History of Psychology
PSYC 4770  Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4880  Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4883  Current Issues in Psychology
PSYC 4990  Research Practicum (1-6 hours)

Upper Division
Select 12 upper-division hours of the following: 1 12
- ANSI, BIOL, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS, ECON, EPSY, HDFS, MATH, MICR, NREM, NSCI, PHYS, PLP, POLS, SOC, SPCH, STAT, and/or upper-division General Education (A), (N) OR (S) excluding PSYC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>51</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for this degree, including these 12 hours and 15 hours of electives. Up to 3 hours may be substituted from the required PSYC courses other than PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S), PSYC 3214 Statistical Methods in Psychology and PSYC 3914 Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology.

Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College

and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOl, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council
on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence, 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematics Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1111</td>
<td>Succeeding in Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sophomore|                                                                       |       |
| Fall     |                                                                       |       |
| PSYC 3214| Statistical Methods in Psychology                                     | 4     |
| General Education courses |                                                      | 12    |
| Hours |                                                                       | 16    |
| Spring  |                                                                       |       |
| PSYC 3914| Experimental Psychology Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology | 4     |
| Major, College, and Elective courses |                                                      | 10    |
| Hours |                                                                       | 14    |
| Junior  |                                                                       |       |
| Fall     |                                                                       |       |
| Major, College, and Elective courses |                                                      | 15    |
| Hours |                                                                       | 15    |
| Spring  |                                                                       |       |
| Major, College, and Elective courses |                                                      | 15    |
| Hours |                                                                       | 15    |
| Senior  |                                                                       |       |
| Fall     |                                                                       |       |
| Major, College, and Elective courses |                                                      | 15    |
| Hours |                                                                       | 15    |
| Spring  |                                                                       |       |
| Major, College, and Elective courses |                                                      | 15    |
| Hours |                                                                       | 15    |
| Total Hours |                                                   | 120   |
# Psychology: Business Essentials, BA

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Requirements

- **English Composition**
  See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

- **American History & Government**
  HIST 1103 Survey of American History 3
  or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H) 3
  or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH) 3

- **Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)**
  MATH 1483 Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) 3
  or STAT 2013 Elementary Statistics (A) 3

- **Humanities (H)**
  Courses designated (H) 6

- **Natural Sciences (N)**
  Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course 6

- **Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)**
  PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S) 3
  MKTG 3213 Marketing (S) 3
  MGMT 3013 Fundamentals of Management (S) 3

### Additional General Education

- **Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)** 4

### Hours Subtotal

40

### Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

### Hours Subtotal

40

### Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.
Satisfied by MKTG 3013 and MKTG 3213

### Hours Subtotal

22

### Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses.
No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level.
Completion of PSYC 1113 with a minimum grade of "C" and a minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1483 (or higher except MATH 1493) or STAT 2013 or higher required to declare major.

### Core Requirements

- PSYC 1111 Succeeding in Psychology 1
- PSYC 3214 Statistical Methods in Psychology 4
- PSYC 3914 Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology 4

Select 30 hours, to include at least one course from each competency area below:

### Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:

- PSYC 3073 Neurobiological Psychology (N) 3
- PSYC 3113 Comparative Psychology (N) 3
- PSYC 3173 Introduction to Cognitive Science (N) 3
- PSYC 3513 Psychology of Learning 3
- PSYC 3713 Psychology of Memory 3
- PSYC 3823 Cognitive Psychology 3
- PSYC 4023 Evolutionary Psychology (N) 3
- PSYC 4073 Principles of Neuroscience 3
- PSYC 4223 Decision Making and Problem Solving 3
- PSYC 4263 Affective Neuroscience 3
- PSYC 4343 Language Development (S) 3

### Psychometrics, Personology, Social Processes:

- PSYC 2743 Social Psychology (S) 3
- PSYC 3003 Data Analysis with Observation Oriented Modeling 3
- PSYC 3013 Psychology of Motivation 3
- PSYC 3033 Psychology of Humor (S) 3
- PSYC 3053 Psychology of Art (S) 3
- PSYC 3413 Social Cognition & Behavior; Mating, Morality, & other Mysteries 3
- PSYC 4153 Psychology and Mass Media 3
- PSYC 4333 Personality 3
- PSYC 4813 Psychological Testing 3

### Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:

- PSYC 2313 Psychology of Adjustment 3
- PSYC 2583 Developmental Psychology (S) 3
- PSYC 2593 Psychology of Human Sexuality 3
- PSYC 3343 Black Psychology (DS) 3
- PSYC 4123 Psychology of Women (DS) 3
- PSYC 4163 Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D) 3
- PSYC 4243 Psychology of Aging 3

**Clinical, Applied Psychology:**

- PSYC 2443 Clinical Child Psychology 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3443</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3883</td>
<td>Positive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4013</td>
<td>Introduction to Pediatric Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4143</td>
<td>Psychology and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4183</td>
<td>Issues in Clinical Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4213</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4283</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4293</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4483</td>
<td>Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4633</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport and Human</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other PSYC Elective Courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2890</td>
<td>Honors Experience in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology (1-12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3990</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum (1-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4353</td>
<td>Personalism and Modern Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4493</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4770</td>
<td>Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4880</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis (1-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4883</td>
<td>Current Issues in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4990</td>
<td>Research Practicum (1-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Essentials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose 3 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BADM 3113 Interpersonal Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 2003 Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EEE 2023 Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIN 3113 Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSB 3213 Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose 9 hours upper-division from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BADM, BCOM, EEE, LSB, MGMT, MKTG, FIN, STAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam,
or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Psychology: Pre-Law, BA

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## American History & Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher except MATH 1493)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A) (or higher)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Humanities (H)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Natural Sciences (N)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Additional General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hours Subtotal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## College/Departmental Requirements

### First Year Seminar

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |

### Arts & Humanities

See note 2.a. | 9 |

### Natural & Mathematical Sciences

PHIL 1313 | Logic and Critical Thinking (A) | 3 |

### Foreign Language

See note 3 | 9 |

### Non-Western Studies

At least one course | | |

## Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department  
See note 2.c.

### Hours Subtotal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of “C” in all PSYC courses  
No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level  
Completion of PSYC 1113 with a minimum grade of "C"; and a minimum grade of “C” in MATH 1483 (or higher except MATH 1493) or STAT 2013 or higher required to declare major.

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1111</td>
<td>Succeeding in Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3214</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3914</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas: | 30 |

### Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3073</td>
<td>Neurobiological Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3113</td>
<td>Comparative Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3173</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3513</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3713</td>
<td>Psychology of Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3823</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4023</td>
<td>Evolutionary Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4073</td>
<td>Principles of Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4223</td>
<td>Decision Making and Problem Solving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4263</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4343</td>
<td>Language Development (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2743</td>
<td>Social Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3033</td>
<td>Psychology of Humor (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3013</td>
<td>Psychology of Motivation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3053</td>
<td>Psychology of Art (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3413</td>
<td>Social Cognition &amp; Behavior, Mating, Morality, &amp; other Mysteries</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4153</td>
<td>Psychology and Mass Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4333</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4813</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2313</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2583</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2593</td>
<td>Psychology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3343</td>
<td>Black Psychology (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4123</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4163</td>
<td>Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4243</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clinical, Applied Psychology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2443</td>
<td>Clinical Child Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3443</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

See note 2.d.
### Psychology: Pre-Law, BA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3883</td>
<td>Positive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4013</td>
<td>Introduction to Pediatric Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4143</td>
<td>Psychology and Law ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4183</td>
<td>Issues in Clinical Psychology ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4213</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4283</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4293</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4483</td>
<td>Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4633</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport and Human Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other PSYC Elective Courses:**
- PSYC 2890 Honors Experience in Psychology
- PSYC 3120 Special Topics in Psychology (1-12 hours)
- PSYC 3990 Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)
- PSYC 4353 Personalism and Modern Psychology
- PSYC 4493 History of Psychology
- PSYC 4770 Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)
- PSYC 4880 Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)
- PSYC 4883 Current Issues in Psychology
- PSYC 4990 Research Practicum (1-6 hours)

#### Legal Emphasis

Select 12 upper-division hours of the following: 12

- AMIS 4013 American Indian Sovereignty (D)
- AMST 3333 Crime, Law and American Culture (S)
- ENGL 3223 Professional Writing Theory
- ENGL 3323 Technical Writing
- ENGL 4003 History of the English Language
- ENGL 4013 English Grammar
- GEOG 3133 Political Geography (IS)
- LSB 3213 Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
- LSB 4323 Law of Commercial Transactions and Debtor-Creditor Relationships
- LSB 4403 Law and Entrepreneurship
- LSB 4413 Law of Business Organizations
- LSB 4423 Employment Law (D)
- LSB 4523 Law of Real Property
- LSB 4633 Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)
- PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A)
- PHIL 3413 Ethical Theory (H)
- PHIL 3803 Business Ethics (H)
- PHIL 3833 Biomedical Ethics (H)
- POLS 3033 International Law
- POLS 3453 U.S. Congress
- POLS 3533 Lobbying: the Art of Influence and Manipulation
- POLS 3523 Money, Media And Politics
- POLS 3963 State Courts and the Bar
- POLS 3983 Courts and Judicial Process (S)
- POLS 3993 Legal Research And Analysis
- POLS 4353 Administrative Law
- POLS 4363 Environmental Law And Policy
- POLS 4593 Natural Resources and Environmental Policy
- POLS 4963 U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
- POLS 4973 U.S. Constitution: Separation of Powers
- SOC 3523 Juvenile Delinquency (DS)
- SOC 4023 Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies
- SOC 4033 Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)
- SOC 4313 Sociology of Law
- SOC 4333 Criminology (S)
- SOC 4733 Criminal Behavior Analysis
- SOC 4743 Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences
- SOC 4753 Advanced Forensics
- SOC 4923 Sociology of Punishment (S)
- SPCH 3733 Elements of Persuasion (S)
- SPCH 4753 Intercultural Communication (I)
- SPCH 4793 Nonverbal Communication (S)

**Hours Subtotal:** 51

### Electives

Select 7 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.

**Recommended courses:**
- POLS 2023 The Individual And The Law
- SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S)

**Hours Subtotal:** 7

**Total Hours:** 120

¹ Denotes recommended courses.

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except
PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
**Psychology: Pre-Med, BS**

### Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1113 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1213 Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 3323 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1103 Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1483 American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 1113 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1513 College Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (N) with one (L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 1114 Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 1314 Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College/Departmental Requirements

**First Year Seminar**  
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)  1

**Arts & Humanities**  
See note 2.a  3

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**  
CHEM 1515 Chemistry II (LN)  5  
BIOL 1604 Animal Biology  4

**Foreign Language**  
See note 3

---

### Upper-Division General Education

**Select 6 hours outside major department**  
See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

### Major Requirements

**Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of “C” in all PSYC courses**  
No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level  
Completion of PSYC 1113 with a minimum grade of "C"; and a minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1483 (or higher except MATH 1493) required to declare major.

**Core Requirements**

| PSYC 1111 | Succeeding in Psychology | 1 |
| PSYC 3214 | Statistical Methods in Psychology | 4 |
| PSYC 3914 | Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology | 4 |

Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas: 30

**Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:**

| PSYC 3033 | Psychology of Humor (S) | |
| PSYC 3073 | Neurobiological Psychology (N) | 1 |
| PSYC 3113 | Comparative Psychology (N) | |
| PSYC 3173 | Introduction to Cognitive Science (N) | |
| PSYC 3513 | Psychology of Learning | |
| PSYC 3713 | Psychology of Memory | 1 |
| PSYC 3823 | Cognitive Psychology | 1 |
| PSYC 4023 | Evolutionary Psychology (N) | |
| PSYC 4223 | Decision Making and Problem Solving | |
| PSYC 4263 | Affective Neuroscience | 1 |
| PSYC 4343 | Language Development (S) | |

**Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:**

| PSYC 2743 | Social Psychology (S) | |
| PSYC 3013 | Psychology of Motivation | |
| PSYC 3053 | Psychology of Art (S) | |
| PSYC 3413 | Social Cognition & Behavior, Mating, Morality, & other Mysteries | |
| PSYC 4153 | Psychology and Mass Media | |
| PSYC 4333 | Personality | 1 |
| PSYC 4813 | Psychological Testing | |

**Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:**

| PSYC 2313 | Psychology of Adjustment | |
| PSYC 2583 | Developmental Psychology (S) | 1 |
| PSYC 2593 | Psychology of Human Sexuality | |
| PSYC 3343 | Black Psychology (DS) | |
| PSYC 4123 | Psychology of Women (DS) | |
| PSYC 4163 | Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D) | |
| PSYC 4243 | Psychology of Aging | |

**Clinical, Applied Psychology:**

<p>| PSYC 2443 | Clinical Child Psychology | |
| PSYC 3443 | Abnormal Psychology (S) | 1 |
| PSYC 3883 | Positive Psychology | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4013</td>
<td>Introduction to Pediatric Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4143</td>
<td>Psychology and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4183</td>
<td>Issues in Clinical Psychology ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4213</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4283</td>
<td>Health Psychology ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4293</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4483</td>
<td>Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4633</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport and Human Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other PSYC Elective Courses:
- PSYC 2890 Honors Experience in Psychology
- PSYC 3120 Special Topics in Psychology (1-12 hours)
- PSYC 3990 Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)
- PSYC 4353 Personalism and Modern Psychology
- PSYC 4493 History of Psychology
- PSYC 4770 Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)
- PSYC 4880 Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)
- PSYC 4883 Current Issues in Psychology
- PSYC 4990 Research Practicum (1-6 hours)

Other Requirements ²
- CHEM 3053 Organic Chemistry I 3
- CHEM 3153 Organic Chemistry II 3
- CHEM 3112 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2
- PHYS 1114 College Physics I (LN) & PHYS 1214 and College Physics II (LN) 8
- Select 6 hours of the following: ² 6

Recommended for MCAT prep at least one course from each category

Category 1:
- MICR 2123 Introduction to Microbiology
- MICR 3033 Cell and Molecular Biology
- BIOL 3023 General Genetics

Category 2:
- BIOC 3653 Survey of Biochemistry
- MICR 3223 Advanced Microbiology
- BIOL 3104 Invertebrate Zoology

Category 3:
- BIOL 3204 Physiology
- BIOL 3214 Human Anatomy

Category 4:
- BIOL 3233 Human Reproduction
- BIOL 4134 Embryology
- BIOL 4283 Endocrinology

**Hours Subtotal** 61

**Electives**
- Select 5 hours ² 5

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.
Suggested course: SOC 1113

**Hours Subtotal** 5

**Total Hours** 120

¹ Denotes recommended courses.
² With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited health program may be used for this degree, including these additional 22 hours and 5 hours of electives. Up to 3 hours may be substituted from the required PSYC courses other than PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S), PSYC 3214 Statistical Methods in Psychology and PSYC 3914 Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology.

Additional requirements for professional school exist. View Admission Requirement sheet at prehealth.okstate.edu (http://prehealth.okstate.edu).

**Other Requirements**
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education requirement includes English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL,
   (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1515</td>
<td>Chemistry II (LN)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1604</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1111</td>
<td>Succeeding in Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3214</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3053</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hours Pre-Med science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3914</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3153</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Hours Pre-Med Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 120

1 Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
## Psychology: Pre-Occupational Therapy, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513</td>
<td>College Algebra (A) (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College/Departmental Requirements**

**First-Year Seminar**  
(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)  
**Arts & Humanities**  
See note 2.a.  
**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**  
CS 1003 Computer Proficiency  
6 additional hours. See note 2.b. CHEM, MICR, or BIOL recommended.  
**Foreign Language**  
0-6 hours. See note 3.

### Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses.

No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level.

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1111</td>
<td>Succeeding in Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2583</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3214</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3443</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3914</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 24 hours, including at least one course from competency areas 1 and 2

1) **Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3033</td>
<td>Psychology of Humor (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3073</td>
<td>Neurobiological Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3113</td>
<td>Comparative Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3173</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3513</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3713</td>
<td>Psychology of Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3823</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4023</td>
<td>Evolutionary Psychology (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4223</td>
<td>Decision Making and Problem Solving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4263</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4343</td>
<td>Language Development (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) **Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2743</td>
<td>Social Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3013</td>
<td>Psychology of Motivation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3053</td>
<td>Psychology of Art (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3413</td>
<td>Social Cognition &amp; Behavior; Mating, Morality, &amp; other Mysteries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4153</td>
<td>Psychology and Mass Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4333</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4813</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3) **Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2313</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2593</td>
<td>Psychology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3343</td>
<td>Black Psychology (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4123</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4163</td>
<td>Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4243</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4) **Clinical, Applied Psychology:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2443</td>
<td>Clinical Child Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4143</td>
<td>Psychology and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4183</td>
<td>Issues in Clinical Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4213</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4283</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4293</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4483</td>
<td>Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other PSYC Elective Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3990</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4353</td>
<td>Personalism and Modern Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4493</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4770</td>
<td>Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4880</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4883</td>
<td>Current Issues in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4990</td>
<td>Research Practicum (1-6 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements:

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A)), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOI, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of...
Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Psychology: Pre-Physical Therapy, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513</td>
<td>College Algebra (A) (or higher MATH (A) course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1314</td>
<td>Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)
May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College/Departmental Requirements</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Seminar</td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1214</td>
<td>College Physics II (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional hour. See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>0-6 hours. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-Division General Education
Select 6 hours outside major department. See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal

Major Requirements
Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of “C” in all PSYC courses.
No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level.

Core Requirements
PSYC 1111 | Succeeding in Psychology                  | 1     |
PSYC 2583 | Developmental Psychology (S)              | 3     |
PSYC 3214 | Statistical Methods in Psychology         | 4     |
PSYC 3914 | Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology | 4     |
Select 27 hours, including at least one course from areas 1, 2, and 4:

1) Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:
   - PSYC 3033 | Psychology of Humor (S)                   |       |
   - PSYC 3073 | Neurobiological Psychology (N)            |       |
   - PSYC 3113 | Comparative Psychology (N)                |       |
   - PSYC 3173 | Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)     |       |
   - PSYC 3713 | Psychology of Memory                      |       |
   - PSYC 3513 | Psychology of Learning                    |       |
   - PSYC 3823 | Cognitive Psychology                      |       |
   - PSYC 4023 | Evolutionary Psychology (N)               |       |
   - PSYC 4223 | Decision Making and Problem Solving       |       |
   - PSYC 4263 | Affective Neuroscience                    |       |
   - PSYC 4343 | Language Development (S)                  |       |
   - PSYC 2743 | Social Psychology (S)                     |       |
   - PSYC 3013 | Psychology of Motivation                  |       |
   - PSYC 3053 | Psychology of Art (S)                     |       |
   - PSYC 3413 | Social Cognition & Behavior; Mating, Morality, & other Mysteries |       |
   - PSYC 4153 | Psychology and Mass Media                 |       |
   - PSYC 4333 | Personality                               |       |
   - PSYC 4813 | Psychological Testing                     |       |

2) Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:
   - PSYC 2313 | Psychology of Adjustment                 |       |
   - PSYC 2593 | Psychology of Human Sexuality            |       |
   - PSYC 3343 | Black Psychology (DS)                     |       |
   - PSYC 4123 | Psychology of Women (DS)                  |       |
   - PSYC 4163 | Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D) |       |

3) Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:
   - PSYC 2313 | Psychology of Adjustment                 |       |
   - PSYC 2593 | Psychology of Human Sexuality            |       |
   - PSYC 3343 | Black Psychology (DS)                     |       |
   - PSYC 4123 | Psychology of Women (DS)                  |       |
   - PSYC 4163 | Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D) |       |
   - PSYC 4243 | Psychology of Aging                       |       |

4) Clinical, Applied Psychology:
   - PSYC 2443 | Clinical Child Psychology                 |       |
   - PSYC 3443 | Abnormal Psychology (S)                   |       |
   - PSYC 4143 | Psychology and Law                        |       |
   - PSYC 4183 | Issues in Clinical Psychology             |       |
   - PSYC 4213 | Conflict Resolution (S)                   |       |
   - PSYC 4283 | Health Psychology                         |       |
   - PSYC 4293 | Forensic Psychology                       |       |
   - PSYC 4483 | Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)         |       |
Other PSYC Elective Courses:

PSYC 3120  Special Topics in Psychology
PSYC 3990  Teaching Practicum
PSYC 4353  Personalism and Modern Psychology
PSYC 4493  History of Psychology
PSYC 4770  Undergraduate Senior Thesis
PSYC 4880  Senior Honors Thesis
PSYC 4883  Current Issues in Psychology
PSYC 4990  Research Practicum

12 hours of Science:

BIOL 3214  Human Anatomy  4
BIOL 3204  Physiology  4

4 additional upper-division hours from ANSI, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS, ECON, EPSY, HDFS, MATH, MICR, NREM, NSCI, PBIO, PHYS, PLP, POLS, SOC, SPCH, STAT, and/or upper-division General Education (A), (N) or (S) excluding PSYC.

Total Hours  120

Electives

Select 15 hours  15

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal  51

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOI, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination; College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer courses applied to the degree.

d. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination; College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer courses applied to the degree.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Religious Studies

Courses in religious studies are a vital part of a liberal arts education. The field involves the objective study of religious belief, literature and practice around the world. Opportunity is given for serious and objective study of these aspects in relation to major religions of past and present cultures. Special attention is given to the historical bases of world religions as well as to their effect upon present-day societies, in both the East and West. Courses are offered in several world religions, biblical studies, religious thought, and religion and culture.

Courses are open to all students without regard to personal views or affiliations. No attempt is made to promote a particular view. Emphasis is placed on the academic study of religion rather than the practice of a particular form of religion. Many of the undergraduate courses enable students to satisfy humanities requirements and also provide an excellent background for many types of graduate and professional programs.

Faculty
Lawrence Pasternack, PhD—Director
# Religious Studies (REL), Minor

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Sarah Mutschelknaus, 101B MUR, 405-744-8197

**Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework:** 2.50

**Total Hours:** 18 hours

Awarding of the Religious Studies minor is subject to course availability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions (HI) ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2013</td>
<td>Hebrew Scriptures (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 2023</td>
<td>The New Testament and Its Study (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 2343</td>
<td>Religion in America (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours upper-division non-Western religion from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3503</td>
<td>Medieval Islamic History (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3943</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4943</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4953</td>
<td>East Asian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 upper-division hours with at least 6 hours of REL and up to 3 hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3623</td>
<td>History of Italian Renaissance Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3633</td>
<td>History of Baroque Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3673</td>
<td>History of Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3713</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3723</td>
<td>Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3753</td>
<td>The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4663</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4673</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3123</td>
<td>Mythology (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3183</td>
<td>Native American Literature (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Studies in Early American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4600</td>
<td>Studies in Chaucer or Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3013</td>
<td>Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3043</td>
<td>Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran &amp; Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3203</td>
<td>The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3243</td>
<td>Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3253</td>
<td>Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3363</td>
<td>Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3483</td>
<td>Reformation Europe, 1517-1648 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3583</td>
<td>Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3953</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIST 4403 | Sorcerers, Saints and Heretics: Religion in the Medieval World (H) |

PHIL 3413 | Ethical Theory (H) |
PHIL 3523 | Medieval Philosophy (H) |
PHIL 3613 | Philosophy of Religion (H) |
PHIL 3633 | MLK, Malcolm X, & Philosophy of Race (DH) |
PHIL 3913 | Existentialism (H) |
PHIL 3933 | Creation and Evolution (H) |
PHIL 4013 | Perspectives on Death and Dying (H) |
PHIL 4553 | Contemporary Ethical Theory |
PHIL 4983 | Knowledge and Reality |
POLS 4020 | Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics |
SOC 3713 | Religion, Culture and Society |

**Additional OSU Requirements**

**Undergraduate Minors**

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here ([https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf](https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf)).
Sociology

Sociology is the scientific study of human society and social behavior. Sociologists study a broad array of social phenomena ranging from the dynamics of social interaction to the composition and workings of entire societies.

The diversity of the faculty is reflected in the many different types of undergraduate and graduate courses offered. Topics include environment; criminology and criminal justice; law and society; juvenile delinquency; social problems; social movements; social inequality; social psychology; race and ethnicity; gender; religion; and family. Students gain mastery of knowledge in topical areas as well as in the methods of social research, enabling them to pursue professional positions in a variety of occupational fields. Many undergraduate majors take advantage of the applied research option by selecting supervised work-related internships. Students at the graduate level may pursue the MS or PhD in Sociology.

The Department of Sociology offers BA and BS degrees in general sociology and applied sociology. The Department also offers the BS in Sociology as a Pre-Law or Pre-Medical Science degree, enabling students to tailor their program of study for future careers in these fields. The general sociology degree provides students the opportunity to obtain a strong liberal arts degree with a maximum number of electives, and provides a good base for pursuing a professional or graduate degree in sociology and several other fields of study. Students may also choose to focus their Sociology degree by selecting an applied emphasis or the anthropology emphasis. The applied option enables students to focus their studies and educational experiences on criminology and criminal justice; environment and society; or social services, and provides practical experience for work in a variety of settings.

The option in anthropology provides students with a basic introduction into methods, theory and principles of cultural anthropology, archaeology, and physical anthropology. Regular course offerings introduce students to past and present cultures within and outside the United States.

Undergraduate Programs

- Sociology, BA (p. 1353)
- Sociology, BS (p. 1356)
- Sociology: Anthropology, BA (p. 1359)
- Sociology: Anthropology, BS (p. 1362)
- Sociology: Applied Sociology, BA (p. 1365)
- Sociology: Applied Sociology, BS (p. 1368)
- Sociology: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1371)
- Sociology: Pre-Medical Science, BS (p. 1373)
- Anthropology (ANTH), Minor (p. 1349)
- Criminology and Criminal Justice (CRCJ), Minor (p. 1350)
- Social Justice (SOJU), Minor (p. 1351)
- Sociology (SOC), Minor (p. 1352)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Sociology offers the Master of Science degree with thesis or non-thesis (terminal degree) options, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Programs are designed to prepare students for appointments to the faculties of colleges and universities, to work in private industry and social service agencies, and research positions in business and government. The department offers concentrations in environmental sociology, social inequality, social movements, criminology and deviance, and social psychology. The Department provides excellent training and research opportunities for students in quantitative as well as qualitative methods of social science research, further enhancing their opportunities in a wide array of career fields.

Degree Requirements

The MS in sociology thesis option requires a minimum of 31 hours of coursework. The MS in sociology non-thesis option requires 32 hours of coursework. For students pursuing the PhD, a minimum of 90 semester credit hours beyond the baccalaureate, or 60 hours beyond the master’s degree, is required. Each PhD student is required to take six hours of sociological theory, and 15 hours of research methods/statistics. Detailed information on each program is available on the Departmental website.

Faculty

Tamara Mix PhD—Dresser Professor and Department Head
Regents Professors: Riley Dunlap, PhD (emeritus); Duane Gill, PhD (emeritus); David Knothnerus, PhD (emeritus)
Professors: Andrew Fullerton, PhD; Ken Kiser, PhD (emeritus); Bin Liang, PhD; Mike Long, PhD; Tamara Mix, PhD; Jean Van Delinder, PhD
Associate Professors: Heather McLaughlin, PhD; Stephen Perkins, PhD; Kelley Sittner, PhD; Monica Whitham, PhD
Assistant Professors: Jonathan Coley, PhD; Jared Fitzgerald, PhD; Chad Malone, PhD; Rachel Schmitz, PhD; Corinne Schwarz, PhD;
Anthropology (ANTH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

427 Social Sciences and Humanities, 405-744-6114

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: Minimum GPA 2.50 in minor and minimum grade of "C."

Total Hours: 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2353</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of any level ANTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours upper-division ANTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Criminology and Criminal Justice (CRCJ), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum grade and/or GPA: 2.50
Total Hours: 18 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2113</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 2213</td>
<td>Gangs and Society (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select nine hours from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3333</td>
<td>Policing and Society (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3523</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4033</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4103</td>
<td>The Death Penalty in America (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Criminology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4923</td>
<td>Sociology of Punishment (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Social Justice (SOJU), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum grade and/or GPA: 2.50 GPA
Total Hours: 18 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2123</td>
<td>Social Problems (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select nine hours of the following: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2313</td>
<td>Social Justice Politics (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3323</td>
<td>Collective Behavior and Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3993</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4153</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4213</td>
<td>Sociology of Sexualities (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4383</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4453</td>
<td>Environmental Inequality (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4643</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4723</td>
<td>Sociology of Families (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Sociology (SOC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

427 Social Sciences and Humanities, 405-744-6114

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: Minimum GPA 2.50 in minor with minimum grade of "C."

Total Hours: 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of any level SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of upper-division SOC</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
**Degree Requirements**

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

**Hours Subtotal** 22

**Major Requirements**

Minimum major GPA 2.50 in major block.

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of “C” in all SOC/ANTH courses.

Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2123</td>
<td>Social Problems (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4133</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4243</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3993</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4383</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4643</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 15 hours of upper-division SOC/ANTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of upper-division courses (not SOC/ANTH)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 13 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

**Hours Subtotal** 13

**Total Hours** 120

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL...
Foreign Language Proficiency

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by
9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include
3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing
an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting
a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school
was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this
requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the
2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A.
may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which
demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language
(passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also
be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language,
which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or
equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing
examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript
which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in
a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses
may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification
must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by
presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two
years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below
B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single
language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing
examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam,
or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council
on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of
college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer
documentation of meeting the foreign language competency
from one of the teacher education programs in the State of
Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher
Education.

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English
  Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and
  Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the
  54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses
  may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools
teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of
Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences
advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at
  OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major
  field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-
  fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence
  hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at
  the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as
  these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or
do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of
  Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete
degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule
plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual
needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to
enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are
ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

```
Course               Title                                           Hours
Freshman             Fall                                      
                   STAT 2053 or STAT 2013                         3
                   Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences
                   (A) or Elementary Statistics (A)               
                   SDC 1113                                    3
                   Introductory Sociology (S)                   
                   1713 First Semester Foreign Language          3
                   General Education courses                    5
                   Hours                                      14
Spring              
                   SDC 2123                                    3
                   Social Problems (DS)                         
                   1813 Second Semester Foreign Language          3
                   General Education courses                    10
                   Hours                                      16
```
### Sophomore

#### Fall
- 2000-level Foreign Language: 3
- General Education courses: 12
  
  Hours: 15
  
### Spring
- Major, College, and Elective courses: 15
  
### Junior

#### Fall
- SOC 3113: Theoretical Thinking in Sociology: 3
- Major, College, and Elective courses: 12
  
  Hours: 15
  
### Spring
- SOC 4133: Social Research Methods: 3
- Major, College, and Elective courses: 12
  
  Hours: 15
  
### Senior

#### Fall
- SOC 4243: Quantitative Methods in Sociology: 3
- Major, College, and Elective courses: 12
  
  Hours: 15
  
### Spring
- Major, College, and Elective courses: 15
  
  Hours: 15
  
Total Hours: 120
Sociology, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American History &amp; Government</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Upper-Division General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours Subtotal: 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50.
Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses.
Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix.

Core Requirements

SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S) 3
SOC 2123 Social Problems (DS) 3
or ANTH 3353 Cultural Anthropology (IS) 3
SOC 3113 Theoretical Thinking in Sociology 3
SOC 4133 Social Research Methods 3
SOC 4243 Quantitative Methods in Sociology 3
Select 6 hours of the following: 6
SOC 3133 Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS) 3
SOC 3993 Sociology of Aging (DS) 3
SOC 4383 Social Stratification (S) 3
SOC 4643 Sociology of Gender (S) 3
SOC 4653 Gender and the Middle East (IS) 3
Select 15 hours of upper-division SOC/ANTH 15
Select 9 hours of upper-division courses (not SOC/ANTH) 9

Hours Subtotal: 45

Electives

Select 22 hours. 1 22
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.).

Hours Subtotal: 22

Total Hours: 120

1 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053 or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A) or Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2123</td>
<td>Social Problems (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maj. Coll., Elective Courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maj. Coll., Elective Courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SOC 3113 Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maj. Coll., Elective Courses</td>
<td>12 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SOC 4133 Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maj. Coll., Elective Courses</td>
<td>12 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SOC 4243 Quantitative Methods in Sociology</td>
<td>3 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maj. Coll., Elective Courses</td>
<td>12 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Maj. Coll., Elective Courses</td>
<td>15 Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 120
Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirements

**English Composition**

See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)

| ENGL 1113 | Composition I | 3 |
| or ENGL 1313 | Critical Analysis and Writing I |
| ENGL 1213 | Composition II | 3 |
| or ENGL 1413 | Critical Analysis and Writing II |
| or ENGL 3323 | Technical Writing |

**American History & Government**

| HIST 1103 | Survey of American History | 3 |
| or HIST 1483 | American History to 1865 (H) |
| or HIST 1493 | American History Since 1865 (DH) |
| POLS 1113 | American Government | 3 |

**Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)**

| STAT 2013 | Elementary Statistics (A) | 3 |
| or STAT 2053 | Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A) |

**Humanities (H)**

Courses designated (H) | 6 |
Natural Sciences (N) | 6 |
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course | 6 |
Courses designated (N) | 6 |
Social & Behavioral Sciences (S) | 3 |
Course designated (S) | 3 |
Additional General Education

Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S) | 10 |

Hours Subtotal: 40

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan
Select at least one Diversity (D) course
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

**College/Departmental Requirements**

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) | 1 |

**Arts & Humanities**

See note 2.a. | 9 |

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**

See note 2.b. | 3 |

**Foreign Language**

See note 3 | 9 |

**Non-Western Studies**

At least one course | 9 |
See note 2.d.

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal: 22

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses.
Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix.

**Core Requirements**

| ANTH 2353 | Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N) | 3 |
| ANTH 2883 | Introduction to Archaeology (S) | 3 |
| ANTH 3353 | Cultural Anthropology (IS) | 3 |
| SOC 1113 | Introductory Sociology (S) | 3 |
| SOC 3113 | Theoretical Thinking in Sociology | 3 |
| SOC 4133 | Social Research Methods | 3 |
| SOC 4243 | Quantitative Methods in Sociology | 3 |

Select 3 hours of the following:

| SOC 3133 | Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS) |
| SOC 3993 | Sociology of Aging (DS) |
| SOC 4383 | Social Stratification (S) |
| SOC 4643 | Sociology of Gender (S) |
| SOC 4653 | Gender and the Middle East (IS) |

Select 6 hours of upper-division SOC | 6 |
Select 6 hours of upper-division ANTH | 6 |

Select 12 hours upper-division related courses of the following:

| ART 3733 | History of Latin American Art I |
| ART 4603 | History of Ancient Egyptian Art |
| ART 4763 | Native American Art and Material Culture |
| BIOL 3113 | Human Evolution (N) |
| BIOL 3123 | Human Heredity (N) |
| GEOG 3053 | Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS) |
| GEOG 3243 | Geography of Indian Country (DS) |
| GEOG 3783 | The Middle East (IS) |
| GEOG 3793 | Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS) |
| GEOG 4333 | Remote Sensing |
| GEOG 4353 | Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications |
| HIST 3013 | Ancient Egypt and Israel (H) |
| HIST 3023 | Ancient Greece (H) |
| HIST 3133 | African Diaspora History (DH) |
| HIST 3443 | Gender Relations in Chinese History (H) |
| HIST 3453 | Colonial Latin America (H) |
| HIST 3503 | Medieval Islamic History (H) |
| HIST 3513 | Modern Middle East (HI) |
| HIST 3543 | Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI) |
| HIST 3763 | American Southwest (DH) |
| HIST 3793 | Native American History (DH) |
| HIST 4063 | Historic Preservation |
| HIST 4493 | Frontier in American Memory (DH) |
| HIST 4523 | American Environmental History (H) |
| HIST 4980 | Topics in History |
| MUSI 3573 | America's Ethnic Music (DH) |
MUSI 3583  Traditional World Music (HI)
PHIL 3943  Asian Philosophy (HI)
POLS 3953  Minorities in the American Political System (DS)
POLS 3973  Race, Politics and Sports (D)
REL 3573  The Religions of Native Americans (DH)
SOC 3133  Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)
SOC 4433  Environmental Sociology (S)
SOC 4453  Environmental Inequality (S)
SOC 4653  Gender and the Middle East (IS)
SOC 4990  Exploration of Sociological Issues

Requirements
College of Arts and Sciences
Upper-Division Credit:
Total Hours
Hours Subtotal
Outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-
division hour

Additional State/OSU Requirements

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).

   Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

**Example Plan of Study**

**Finish in Four Plan of Study**

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2353</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2883</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4133</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4243</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sociology: Anthropology, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all SOC/ANTH courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Core Requirements** |
| ANTH 2353 | Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N) | 3 |
| ANTH 2883 | Introduction to Archaeology (S) | 3 |
| ANTH 3353 | Cultural Anthropology (IS) | 3 |
| SOC 1113 | Introductory Sociology (S) | 3 |
| SOC 3113 | Theoretical Thinking in Sociology | 3 |
| SOC 4133 | Social Research Methods | 3 |
| SOC 4243 | Quantitative Methods in Sociology | 3 |
| Select 3 hours of the following: |
| SOC 3133 | Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS) |
| SOC 3993 | Sociology of Aging (DS) |
| SOC 4383 | Social Stratification (S) |
| SOC 4643 | Sociology of Gender (S) |
| SOC 4653 | Gender and the Middle East (IS) |
| Select 6 hours of upper-division SOC | 6 |
| Select 6 hours of upper-division ANTH | 6 |
| Select 12 hours of upper-division related courses from the following: |
| ART 3733 | History of Latin American Art I |
| ART 4603 | History of Ancient Egyptian Art |
| ART 4763 | Native American Art and Material Culture |
| BIOL 3113 | Human Evolution (N) |
| BIOL 3123 | Human Heredity (N) |
| GEOG 3053 | Introduction to Central Asia Studies (IS) |
| GEOG 3243 | Geography of Indian Country (DS) |
| GEOG 3783 | The Middle East (IS) |
| GEOG 3793 | Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS) |
| GEOG 4333 | Remote Sensing |
| GEOG 4353 | Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications |
| HIST 3013 | Ancient Egypt and Israel (H) |
| HIST 3023 | Ancient Greece (H) |
| HIST 3133 | African Diaspora History (DH) |
| HIST 3443 | Gender Relations in Chinese History (H) |
| HIST 3453 | Colonial Latin America (H) |
| HIST 3503 | Medieval Islamic History (H) |
| HIST 3513 | Modern Middle East (HI) |
| HIST 3543 | Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI) |
| HIST 3763 | American Southwest (DH) |
| HIST 3793 | Native American History (DH) |
| HIST 4063 | Historic Preservation |
| HIST 4493 | Frontier in American Memory (DH) |
| HIST 4523 | American Environmental History (H) |
| HIST 4980 | Topics in History |
| MUSI 3573 | America's Ethnic Music (DH) |
| MUSI 3583 | Traditional World Music (HI) |
### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   - The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.).
   - The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

### Other Requirements
- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### Additional State/OSU Requirements
- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3943</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (HI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3953</td>
<td>Minorities in the American Political System (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3973</td>
<td>Race, Politics and Sports (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3573</td>
<td>The Religions of Native Americans (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4453</td>
<td>Environmental Inequality (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4990</td>
<td>Exploration of Sociological Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2053 or STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2353</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2883</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC 4243</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sociology: Applied Sociology, BA

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 2113</td>
<td>Lifespan Human Development (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Division General Education**  
Select 6 hours outside major department  
See note 2.c.

| **Hours Subtotal**        | 22 |
| **Major Requirements**    |    |
| Minimum major GPA 2.50.   |    |
| Minimum GPA in all SOC?ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of “C” in all SOC/ANTH courses |    |

| **Core Requirements**     |       |
| SOC 1113  | Introductory Sociology (S) | 3     |
| SOC 2123  | Social Problems (DS)      | 3     |
| or ANTH 3353  | Cultural Anthropology (IS) |       |
| SOC 3113  | Theoretical Thinking in Sociology | 3   |
| SOC 3953  | Applied Sociology         | 3     |
| SOC 4133  | Social Research Methods   | 3     |
| SOC 4243  | Quantitative Methods in Sociology | 3 |
| SOC 4850  | Internship in Sociology   | 4     |
| Select 6 hours of the following:                                               | 6     |
| SOC 3133  | Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS) |       |
| SOC 3993  | Sociology of Aging (DS)    |       |
| SOC 4383  | Social Stratification (S)  |       |
| SOC 4643  | Sociology of Gender (S)    |       |
| SOC 4653  | Gender and the Middle East (IS) |       |

**Emphasis**  
Complete one Emphasis (p. 1365)

| **Hours Subtotal** | 24 |

**Electives**  
Select 6 hours  
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

| **Hours Subtotal** | 6 |

**Total Hours**  
120

### Emphasis  
Law, Crime and Social Justice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Code</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3523</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4033</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Criminology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4923</td>
<td>Sociology of Punishment (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3223</td>
<td>Social Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3323</td>
<td>Collective Behavior and Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4023</td>
<td>Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4213</td>
<td>Sociology of Sexualities (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4723</td>
<td>Sociology of Families (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4733</td>
<td>Criminal Behavior Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOC 4743  Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences
SOC 4753  Advanced Forensics
SOC 4923  Sociology of Punishment (S)
EPSY 3213  Psychology of Adolescence
HDFS 3423  Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)
HLTH 3913  Alcohol and Drug Education
PHIL 3843  Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 3983  Courts and Judicial Process (S)
PSYC 3443  Abnormal Psychology (S)
PSYC 4143  Psychology and Law
PSYC 4213  Conflict Resolution (S)

Environmental and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4453</td>
<td>Environmental Inequality (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4463</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4533</td>
<td>World Population Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

SOC 3323  Collective Behavior and Social Movements
AGEC 4503  Environmental Economics and Resource Development
ECON 4913  Urban and Regional Economics
GEOG 3123  Urban Geography (S)
GEOG 3153  Conservation of Natural Resources (S)
GEOG 4123  Geographical Aspects of Urban Planning
HIST 4063  Historic Preservation
HIST 4503  American Urban History (H)
POLS 4363  Environmental Law And Policy
POLS 4593  Natural Resources and Environmental Policy
PSYC 4213  Conflict Resolution (S)

Social Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3223</td>
<td>Social Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4153</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4723</td>
<td>Sociology of Families (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 3443</td>
<td>Family Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

SOC 3133  Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)
SOC 4043  Gender and Work (DS)
HDFS 3423  Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)
HDFS 3443  Family Dynamics
HDFS 4423  Family Risk and Resilience
HLTH 3613  Community Health
HLTH 3913  Alcohol and Drug Education
PSYC 4213  Conflict Resolution (S)

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also
be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Sociology: Applied Sociology, BS

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 2113</td>
<td>Lifespan Human Development (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2123</td>
<td>Social Problems (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3953</td>
<td>Applied Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4133</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4243</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4850</td>
<td>Internship in Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3993</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4383</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4643</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emphasis

Law, Crime and Social Justice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3523</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency (DS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4033</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Criminology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4923</td>
<td>Sociology of Punishment (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3223</td>
<td>Social Psychology (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3323</td>
<td>Collective Behavior and Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4023</td>
<td>Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4213</td>
<td>Sociology of Sexualities (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4723</td>
<td>Sociology of Families (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4733</td>
<td>Criminal Behavior Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Environmental and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4453</td>
<td>Environmental Inequality (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4463</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4533</td>
<td>World Population Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3323</td>
<td>Collective Behavior and Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 4503</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Resource Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4913</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3123</td>
<td>Urban Geography (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3153</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4123</td>
<td>Geographical Aspects of Urban Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4063</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4503</td>
<td>American Urban History (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4363</td>
<td>Environmental Law And Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4593</td>
<td>Natural Resources and Environmental Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4213</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Requirements

- **See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.**
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department ([http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/](http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/)) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ARRT, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also
be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic adviser prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.
Sociology: Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1313</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 2113</td>
<td>Lifespan Human Development (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 3.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 hours outside major department
See note 2.c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Subtotal</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all SOC/ANTH courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2123</td>
<td>Social Problems (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 3353</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3113</td>
<td>Theoretical Thinking in Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4133</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4243</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3133</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3993</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4383</td>
<td>Social Stratification (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4643</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4653</td>
<td>Gender and the Middle East (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3223</td>
<td>Social Psychology (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3523</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency (DS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4033</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4313</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Criminology (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4923</td>
<td>Sociology of Punishment (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of approved law related courses, 3 hours may be lower-division.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 4013</td>
<td>American Indian Sovereignty (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 3333</td>
<td>Crime, Law and American Culture (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3843</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3963</td>
<td>State Courts and the Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4353</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4963</td>
<td>U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4143</td>
<td>Psychology and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3733</td>
<td>Elements of Persuasion (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4753</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4793</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 19 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.: One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Sociology: Pre-Medical Science, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2013</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 2053</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1114</td>
<td>Introductory Biology (LN)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 1314</td>
<td>and Chemistry I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1114</td>
<td>College Physics I (LN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 2014</td>
<td>University Physics I (LN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College/Departmental Requirements**

**First Year Seminar**

(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt) 1

**Arts & Humanities**

See note 2.a.

**Natural & Mathematical Sciences**

CHEM 1515 | Chemistry II (LN) | 5 |
| BIOL 1604 | Animal Biology | 4 |

**Foreign Language**

See note 3

0-6 hours

**Upper-Division General Education**

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

| Hours Subtotal | 13 |

**Major Requirements**

Minimum GPA 2.50.

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses.

Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix.

**Core Requirements**

SOC 1113 | Introductory Sociology (S) | 3 |
| SOC 2123 | Social Problems (DS) | 3 |
| or ANTH 3353 | Cultural Anthropology (IS) | |
| SOC 3113 | Theoretical Thinking in Sociology | 3 |
| SOC 4133 | Social Research Methods | 3 |
| SOC 4243 | Quantitative Methods in Sociology | 3 |

Select 21 hours of upper-division courses from the following: 21

SOC 3133 | Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS) | |
| SOC 3223 | Social Psychology (S) | |
| SOC 3993 | Sociology of Aging (DS) | |
| SOC 4043 | Gender and Work (DS) | |
| SOC 4153 | Sociology of Health and Illness | |
| SOC 4213 | Sociology of Sexualities (S) | |
| SOC 4383 | Social Stratification (S) | |
| SOC 4433 | Environmental Sociology (S) | |
| SOC 4453 | Environmental Inequality (S) | |
| SOC 4533 | World Population Problems | |
| SOC 4643 | Sociology of Gender (S) | |
| BIOL 3023 | General Genetics 1 | 3 |
| CHEM 3053 | Organic Chemistry I 1 | 3 |
| CHEM 3112 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1 | 2 |
| CHEM 3153 | Organic Chemistry II 1 | 3 |
| PHYS 1214 | College Physics II (LN) 1 | 4 |
| or PHYS 2114 | University Physics II (LN) | |

| Hours Subtotal | 51 |

**Electives**

Select 14 hours 1, 2 14

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

| Hours Subtotal | 14 |

**Total Hours**

120

1 With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas.

2 Recommend: BIOL 3653 Survey of Biochemistry & MICR 3033 Cell and Molecular Biology.

**Other Requirements**

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANCS, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing), HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Statistics

Statistics is the science of learning from data. It is concerned with the development of theory and with the application of that theory to the collection, analysis, and interpretation of quantitative information.

Because statistics is important in many scholarly disciplines, a degree in statistics provides the opportunity to enter not only the statistics profession but also many other fields which make extensive use of statistics. The areas of application include agriculture, the biological sciences, engineering, the physical sciences, the social sciences, education, business, and home economics, among others. Statistics also promises to be important in emerging endeavors such as pollution and environmental research, energy utilization, and health-care administration.

Those who pursue the study of statistics should be interested in scientific inquiry and should have a good mathematical background. In addition, it is desirable that they have a genuine interest in some other subject which uses statistics.

Careers in government, industry, and education, involving the disciplines previously mentioned, are open to the statistics graduate. In government and industry a statistician usually serves as a researcher or as a consultant to research scientists and decision-makers. In education, of course, the teaching function is added to those of research and consultation. In almost all careers, the statistician uses the computer.

The Statistical Laboratory operates within the department to provide statistical consulting to researchers—both faculty and student—across the campus.

The Department of Statistics offers the BS and MS degrees to those interested in applications of statistics, and the PhD degree to those who wish to make original contributions to the theory of statistics.

Undergraduate Programs

- Statistics, BS (p. 1379)
- Statistics: Actuarial Science, BS (p. 1382)
- Statistics: Business Essentials, BS (p. 1384)
- Statistics: Data Science, BS (p. 1386)
- Applied Statistics (APST), Minor (p. 1376)
- Statistical Data Science (SDSC), Minor (p. 1377)
- Statistics (STAT), Minor (p. 1378)

Graduate Programs

Admission Requirements

It is necessary to have an undergraduate degree, not necessarily in statistics or mathematics, to begin a program of study toward the master’s degree in statistics. In some instances, it may be advantageous to have an undergraduate degree in another field. However, the student should have acquired a good mathematical background as an undergraduate. This should be equivalent to the required mathematics courses in the bachelor’s program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students admitted to the program with deficiencies will be required to remedy such deficiencies.

The Master of Science Degree

The Master of Science degree in statistics is designed to prepare students for work as a statistician or doctoral studies in statistics. It may be completed by following one of the three plans listed in the "Graduate College (p. 1870)” section of the Catalog. Normally, the all-course work plan will be initiated at the suggestion of the faculty. Each student will be required to attain an introductory knowledge of some field of application outside of statistics, mathematics, and computer science. This requirement may be satisfied by having taken a three-hour graduate course in an approved field of statistical application. Each student is required to have demonstrated competence in a procedure-oriented language such as C.

The Master of Science in Applied Statistics Degree

The Master of Science in Applied Statistics (MSAS) degree can be completed with online coursework. It is intended to be a terminal professional master's degree. It is not intended to be preparation for doctoral work in statistics. Neither comprehensive exams nor a thesis or formal report is required for completion of this degree. A two-hour creative component course is required at the end of the matriculation through the program. More information regarding this degree can be found on the OSU Statistics Department website.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The PhD requires the completion of 90 hours beyond the BS degree. A maximum of 30 of these credit hours may be earned by research for the dissertation. Each student will be required to attain an introductory knowledge of some field of application which may be satisfied by taking two three-hour graduate courses outside the fields of statistics, mathematics, and computing. Each student is required to have completed CS 1113 Computer Science I (A) or to have demonstrated competence in a procedure-oriented language such as C.

Faculty

Melinda H. McCann, PhD—Professor and Head

Professors: Ibrahim A. Ahmad, PhD (emeritus); P. Larry Claypool, PhD (emeritus); J. Leroy Folks, PhD (emeritus); Carla L. Goad, PhD; Mark E. Payton, PhD (emeritus); Lan Zhu, PhD

Associate Professors: Joshua Habiger, PhD; Ye Liang, PhD; Brenda J. Masters, PhD

Assistant Professors: R. Adam Molnar, PhD; Pratyaydipta Rudra, PhD

Teaching Assistant Professor: Mohamed Aburweis, PhD
Applied Statistics (APST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 15 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4463</td>
<td>Statistical Machine Learning with R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 5033</td>
<td>Nonparametric Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 5053</td>
<td>Time Series Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 of the 15 hours must be in residence at OSU.

Total Hours 15

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.

• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.

• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Statistical Data Science (SDSC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Contact: Cara Brun, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658.

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."

Total Hours: 18 Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3103</td>
<td>End User Database Systems Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3223</td>
<td>Principles of Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 of the 18 hours must be in residence at OSU.

Total Hours 18

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

• An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
• A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
• The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
• A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Statistics (STAT), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Cara Brun, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."

Total Hours: 25 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
## Statistics, BS

### Degree Requirements

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Algebra I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4213</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4981</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4991</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical Methods for Digital Computers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 4513</td>
<td>Numerical Mathematics: Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of “C” in each course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Algebra I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4213</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4981</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4991</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3353</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3443</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3653</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4213</td>
<td>Econometric Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4223</td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3113</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4223</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4333</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4763</td>
<td>Financial Futures and Options Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEM 3703</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEM 4013</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEM 4103</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEM 4113</td>
<td>Industrial Experimentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3613</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4013</td>
<td>Calculus of Several Variables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4423</td>
<td>Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4453</td>
<td>Mathematical Interest Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4553</td>
<td>Introduction to Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4663</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3103</td>
<td>End User Database Systems Design and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3223</td>
<td>Principles of Data Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3233</td>
<td>Management Science - Prescriptive Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3243</td>
<td>Descriptive Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3393</td>
<td>Advanced Spreadsheet Modeling and Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Requirements**

**College of Arts and Sciences**

**Other Requirements**

- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

**College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   - **a.** Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   
   - **b.** Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   
   - **c.** The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   - **d.** Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   
   - **e.** The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. **Foreign Language Proficiency**

   - **a.** The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   
   - **b.** The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   
   - **c.** In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transferring documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. **Exclusions**

   - **a.** Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   
   - **b.** Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. **Teacher Certification**

   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

**Additional State/OSU Requirements**

- **At least:** 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- **Limit of:** one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study
Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133 or MATH 2233</td>
<td>Computer Science II or Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Speak with academic advisor about saving General Education electives and Humanities (H) for Upper-division courses with International (I) and Diversity (D) dimensions.
## Statistics: Actuarial Science, BS

### Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00  
**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First-Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3513</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Digital Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Statistics Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4213</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4981</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4991</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Actuarial Science:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 18 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2103</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2203</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2203</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4213</td>
<td>Econometric Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4223</td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3113</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3613</td>
<td>General Insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4223</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4333</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 4763</td>
<td>Financial Futures and Options Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4980</td>
<td>Internship in Statistics (max 3 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 5053</td>
<td>Time Series Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4013</td>
<td>Calculus of Several Variables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4453</td>
<td>Mathematical Interest Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or any upper-division AGEC, ECON, FIN.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 18 hours.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513 and MATH 1813</td>
<td>required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum grade of "B" required for the Society of Actuaries' Validation by Educational Experience (VEE) certification.

Other Requirements

• See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
• Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
• Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

• At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
• Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
• Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
• Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Statistics: Business Essentials, BS

## Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021

Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Humanities (H)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural Sciences (N)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Additional General Education</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>First-Year Seminar</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Arts &amp; Humanities</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3513</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Digital Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Statistics Core Courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4213</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4981</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4991</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area of Application:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 hours to be selected from upper-division CS, ECON, FIN, IEM, MATH, MSIS, STAT (no more than 3 hours of STAT 4980).</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Business Essentials Concentration:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours from:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB 3213</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 24 hours.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1513 and MATH 1813</td>
<td>required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOG, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
# Statistics: Data Science, BS

**Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021.** Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

**Minimum Overall Grade Point Average:** 2.00

**Total Hours:** 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2144</td>
<td>Calculus I (A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2153</td>
<td>Calculus II (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)**

May be completed in any part of the degree plan

Select at least one Diversity (D) course

Select at least one International Dimension (I) course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First-Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1103</td>
<td>Computer Programming (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 1113</td>
<td>Computer Science I (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2133</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 2233</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3513</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Digital Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 4513</td>
<td>Numerical Mathematics: Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in each course. No more than 29 hours from ACCT, BADM, ECON, EEE, FIN, LSB, MGMT, MKTG, MSIS may be applied to the degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2163</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3013</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4013</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4023</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4043</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4193</td>
<td>SAS and R Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4213</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4981</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 4991</td>
<td>Statistics Capstone II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 2103</td>
<td>Business Data Science Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS 3103</td>
<td>End User Database Systems Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4463</td>
<td>Statistical Machine Learning with R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 hours from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 additional hours from Data Science courses or 6 hours from any upper-division CS, MATH, MKTG, MGMT, MSIS, or STAT.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>49</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 hours</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3.) May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1513 and MATH 1813 required for students who do not place directly into MATH 2144.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0-6 hours. See note 3.

**Upper-Division General Education**

6 hours outside major department (See note 2.c.)
Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements
   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements
   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
   e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.
Theatre

The Department of Theatre offers the Bachelor of Arts in Theatre degree and minors in Theatre and Dance.

The BA degree is a generalist degree, designed to provide a broad background in practical and theoretical areas while allowing students to develop an area of emphasis. The BA in Theatre is a comprehensive 48-hour degree with coursework in performance, technical theatre, directing, design, theatre history and dramatic literature. Students may elect an emphasis in performance, technical theatre, and design, or a combination of performance and design/tech. This degree program is ideally suited for students interested in several areas of performance and production and who desire a comprehensive education in every aspect of theatre. The size of the degree plan allows for students to pursue a double major or minor in another discipline.

An active production program in two well-equipped theatre spaces augments coursework. The regular production schedule consists of four faculty-supported main stage productions each year and two to four studio productions that are primarily directed, designed, and performed by students. Students also have the opportunity to study with a variety of guest artists and scholars during each academic year.

In addition to professional careers in acting and production, this major can lead to careers in arts management, teaching, law, counseling, or any career area where effective personal communication, teamwork, problem solving, and creativity are essential.

Undergraduate Programs

- Arts Administration, BA (p. 1389)
- Theatre, BA (p. 1395)
- Dance (DANC), Minor (p. 1393)
- Theatre (TH), Minor (p. 1394)

Graduate Programs

The department offers coursework leading to the Master of Arts degree in Theatre. The Master of Arts degree in Theatre is an initial graduate degree designed to build on students’ individual theatre skills and to deepen a student’s theoretical and practical understanding of the art form. Accepting only a limited number of students each year, the program affords a great deal of individual contact with faculty members and considerable latitude in developing the plan of study.

Graduate candidates take a central core of graduate level courses in theatre history, theory, and directing, augmented by other courses available in the department and the university to develop and support their areas of special interest. Typically students accepted into this degree program pursue careers in professional theatre, become teachers in secondary schools or two-year colleges, or they prepare for the pursuit of advanced degree work in a Master of Fine Arts or Doctoral program.

The Master of Arts degree may be achieved in accordance with any of the three plans described in the section “Master’s Degree Programs” in the “Graduate College (p. 1870)” section of the Catalog.

A limited number of graduate teaching assistantships (GTA’s) are available to highly qualified students. Information and application information may be obtained from the department head.

Undergraduate credentials should be referred to the department graduate program coordinator for evaluation to assist advisement and to determine any possible deficiencies that will affect the admission status.

Faculty

David Kersnar, MFA—Professor and Head
Professors: Andrew Kimbrough, PhD; Lloyd Caldwell, MFA
Assistant Professors: Lee Brasuell, MFA; Renee Garcia, MFA; Eric Barker, MFA; Jennifer Lamb, MFA
Instructor of Professional Practice: Leslie Currell, MFA; Leslie J. Miller, MFA
Arts Administration, BA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American History &amp; Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or higher except for MATH 1493)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (H)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one Diversity (D) course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.a.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.b.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Western Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.d.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2.c.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Subtotal</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum grade of &quot;C&quot; in all major requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 1203</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 2103</td>
<td>Fundraising for the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 2500</td>
<td>Practicum in Arts Administration (3 hours)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 3203</td>
<td>Approaches in Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 4203</td>
<td>Senior Project in Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2003</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2423</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 3423</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3213</td>
<td>Marketing (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emphasis Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one emphasis below:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generalist:</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1603</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2413</td>
<td>Introduction to Staged Entertainment (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 4753</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art History:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1603</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3543</td>
<td>Leonardo, Art, And Science (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3553</td>
<td>Fashioning and Self Fashioning: The Renaissance Portrait (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3563</td>
<td>History of Prints and Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3573</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3583</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum and Curatorial Studies (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3600</td>
<td>Writing Methods In Art History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3603</td>
<td>History of Classical Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3623</td>
<td>History of Italian Renaissance Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3633</td>
<td>History of Baroque Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3643</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3653</td>
<td>History of 19th Century Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3663</td>
<td>History of American Art (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3673</td>
<td>History of Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3683</td>
<td>History of 20th Century Art (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3693</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Art (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3713</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art: Saints, Martyrs, Pagans (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts Administration, BA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3723</td>
<td>Court and Cloister: Medieval Art 1050-1400 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3733</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3743</td>
<td>History of Latin American Art II (HI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3753</td>
<td>The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4583</td>
<td>Rome: The Eternal City in Art and Film (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4593</td>
<td>Art of Conversion: 16th Century Art in Mexico (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4603</td>
<td>History of Ancient Egyptian Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4613</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4653</td>
<td>History of Indian Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4663</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4673</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4683</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4693</td>
<td>Gender And Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703</td>
<td>Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4713</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4723</td>
<td>History of Museums and Collecting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4733</td>
<td>Museum Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4763</td>
<td>Native American Art and Material Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4783</td>
<td>Rembrandt Van Rijn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4793</td>
<td>Architecture and Space in East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4810</td>
<td>Museum Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4813</td>
<td>Museum Exhibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4910</td>
<td>Directed Study in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4920</td>
<td>Art History Symposium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4933</td>
<td>Art in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4973</td>
<td>20th Century Chinese Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Studio Art:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1103</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1113</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1603</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Art (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 1503</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 1513</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2223</td>
<td>Oil Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2233</td>
<td>Watercolor I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2273</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2293</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2243</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metals I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2253</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 2263</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One additional 2000-level ART course from above

### Dance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2002</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2102</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2202</td>
<td>Jazz Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2602</td>
<td>Dance Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3603</td>
<td>Choreography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 4 hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 1200</td>
<td>Dance Ensemble Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2302</td>
<td>Tap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3002</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3102</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3502</td>
<td>Musical Dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theatre:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 1323</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2413</td>
<td>Introduction to Staged Entertainment (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2563</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 4753</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1663</td>
<td>Stage Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TH 1673</td>
<td>Costume Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 1500</td>
<td>Run Crew Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2500</td>
<td>Production Crew Practicum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
- Minimum GPA 2.00 in all AADM and TH courses.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PBIO, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

   c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student’s major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education,
5. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency
   a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
   b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
   c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions
   a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.
   b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification
   Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements
   • At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
   • Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
   • Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
   • Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic adviser prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1483</td>
<td>Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(or higher (except 1493))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1103</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 1203</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2423</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 2103</td>
<td>Fundraising for the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADM 2500</td>
<td>Practicum in Arts Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours

2020-2021 1391
### Arts Administration, BA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AADM 3203</td>
<td>Approaches in Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MC 2023</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or ART 3423</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AADM 4203</td>
<td>Senior Project in Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
Dance (DANC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Megan Pitt, 134 SCPA, 405-744-8999

Total Hours: 16 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2002</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2102</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2602</td>
<td>Dance Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 7 hours of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 1200</td>
<td>Dance Ensemble Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2202</td>
<td>Jazz Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2302</td>
<td>Tap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3002</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3102</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3502</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3603</td>
<td>Choreography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student’s declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Theatre (TH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Megan Pitt, 134 SCPA, 405-744-8999

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C."
Total Hours: 17 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 2413</td>
<td>Introduction to Staged Entertainment (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 hours of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 2563 Script Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 3633 Diverse American Drama (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 3923 Theatre History Before 1800 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 3933 Theatre History After 1800 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select a minimum of two 1-hour practica</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select nine additional hours approved by the department head</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (https://adminfinance.okstate.edu/site-files/documents/policies/requirements-for-undergraduate-and-graduate-minors.pdf).
Theatre, BA

Degree Requirements

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2020-2021. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 868).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00
Total Hours: 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1113</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1313</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1213</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1413</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Writing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3323</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American History &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1103</td>
<td>Survey of American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1483</td>
<td>American History to 1865 (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 1493</td>
<td>American History Since 1865 (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1113</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical &amp; Quantitative Thought (A)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH or STAT course designated (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities (H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3923</td>
<td>Theatre History Before 1800 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3933</td>
<td>Theatre History After 1800 (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (N)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (N)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (S)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course designated (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diversity (D) &amp; International Dimension (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May be completed in any part of the degree plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one Diversity (D) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one International Dimension (I) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College/Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Seminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Transfer students with 15 hours exempt)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3933</td>
<td>Shakespeare (H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 4723</td>
<td>Studies in Shakespeare (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 additional hours from:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3263</td>
<td>Screen Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3363</td>
<td>Readings in Drama (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3433</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Studies (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3453</td>
<td>History of American Film (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural &amp; Mathematical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.b.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 3.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours outside major department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See note 2.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of “C” in all TH/DANC courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1323</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1663</td>
<td>Stage Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1673</td>
<td>Costume Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2563</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3633</td>
<td>Diverse American Drama (DH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 4753</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 hours of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1500</td>
<td>Run Crew Practicum (at least 2 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2500</td>
<td>Production Crew Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3500</td>
<td>Theatre Practicum II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Emphasis</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete one Emphasis (p. 1395)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 13 hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 10 additional upper-division hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

**Emphasis**

**Performance Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 1333</td>
<td>Voice and Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2323</td>
<td>Acting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3463</td>
<td>History of International Film (HI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3473</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3503</td>
<td>Television and American Society (DH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4263</td>
<td>Moving Image Aesthetics (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4350</td>
<td>Contemporary International Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4450</td>
<td>Culture and the Moving Image</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 additional upper-division hours (not TH or DANC)

See note 2.a.

See note 2.b.

See note 3.

See note 2.d.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 3373</td>
<td>Acting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3853</td>
<td>Auditions and the Professional Actor/</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2002</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DANC 3002</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 7 hours of Theatre Electives (3 hours must be upper-division)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design/Technology Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 2833</td>
<td>Transition to Professions in Design and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 3183</td>
<td>Scene Design for Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 3323</td>
<td>Sound Design and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 3593</td>
<td>Lighting for Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH 3953</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 15 hours of Theatre Electives (6 hours must be upper-division)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 2833</td>
<td>Transition to Professions in Design and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TH 3853</td>
<td>Auditions and the Professional Actor/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 18 hours of Theatre Electives (7 hours must be upper-division)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theatre Electives

#### Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 1311</td>
<td>BFA Movement Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1313</td>
<td>Vocal Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1321</td>
<td>Voice Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1331</td>
<td>BFA Movement Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1333</td>
<td>Voice and Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2323</td>
<td>Acting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3373</td>
<td>Acting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3400</td>
<td>Upper-Division Projects</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3433</td>
<td>Acting for the Camera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3530</td>
<td>Topics in Performance</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3843</td>
<td>Musical Scene Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3853</td>
<td>Auditions and the Professional Actor/</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3863</td>
<td>Auditioning in Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 4383</td>
<td>Action Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 4403</td>
<td>Senior Honors Project (requires consent of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>instructor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 4953</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 1200</td>
<td>Dance Ensemble Practicum</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2002</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2102</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2202</td>
<td>Jazz Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2302</td>
<td>Tap</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2602</td>
<td>Dance Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3002</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3102</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3502</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 3603</td>
<td>Choreography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit**: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department**: For B.A. and B.S. degrees, no more than 54 hours in one department may be applied to degree requirements.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**

   No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department (http://catalog.okstate.edu/college-arts-sciences-major-departments/) may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. **A&S College/Departmental Requirements**

   a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

   b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CS (except...
c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies (N.W.). This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses applied to the degree.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Myskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second-year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit in the same language, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54-hour maximum allowed from one department.

b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2026.

Example Plan of Study

Finish in Four Plan of Study

The plan below is an example of how students can successfully complete degree requirements in four years. This suggested class schedule plan may be used as a guide and can be adjusted based on individual needs. Students are required to meet with an academic adviser prior to enrollment each semester to plan their class schedule, and students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1323</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1663 or TH 1673</td>
<td>Stage Technology or Costume Technol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2563</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1673 or TH 1663</td>
<td>Costume Technology or Stage Technol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1500</td>
<td>Run Crew Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 1500 Run Crew Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713 First Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 2833 or TH 3853</td>
<td>Transition to Professions in Design and Technology or Audition and the Profession Actor/Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3633</td>
<td>Diverse American Drama (DH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2500</td>
<td>Production Crew Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1813 Second Semester Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education courses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 3923</td>
<td>Theatre History Before 1800 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 2500 Production Crew Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3933</td>
<td>Shakespeare (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and Elective courses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 3933</td>
<td>Theatre History After 1800 (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 4753</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 3500</td>
<td>Theatre Practicum II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, College, and Elective courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

**Fall**

| Major, College, and Elective courses | 15 |
| **Hours**                            | **15** |

**Spring**

| TH 3500 Theatre Practicum II         | 1 |
| Major, College, and Elective courses | 14 |
| **Hours**                            | **15** |

**Total Hours** 120